

REEL N^o. IM **813**

(SERIES I)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference:— | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B239/h/6 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

SECTION

B

CLASS

239

SUB-DIVISION

h

PIECE

6

DESCRIPTION

YORK FACTORY
District fur Returns

1875 ~ 1892

NOTICE

THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION
EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM,
MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.

Copyright Photograph - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference —
B239/17/6

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
2 3 4 5 6

*Abolition and Disposal
Northern Department Returns*

1875/92

B. 239/11/6

1875/92

Copyright photograph not to be
reproduced photographically or
otherwise without permission of
The Trustees of the Company, London

THE TRUSTEES OF THE COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B. 239/11/6



COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE PATENT OFFICE, LONDON

ROBERTS PAT COMPANY

2 3 4 5 6

B239/p/6



BLANK

HARSON'S TAX COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B239/b/6

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF
THE HARSON'S TAX COMPANY, LONDON



BLANK

Abstract

[illegible]

Disposal

[illegible]

Reference: —

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B239/b/6

9

D239/b/6

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

Abstract and Disposal Northern Department Returns Cuspl 1896

| Abstract | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------|-------|----|--|--|
| | Michigan | Wisconsin | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Michigan | Wisconsin | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Michigan | Wisconsin | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Michigan | Wisconsin | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Michigan | Wisconsin | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Total | | | |
| Shunk | 100 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
| Spencer | 101 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | |
| Spencer Buffalo | 102 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | | |
| Spencer | 103 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | | |
| Spencer | 104 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | | |
| Spencer | 105 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | | |
| Spencer | 106 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | | |
| Spencer | 107 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | | |
| Spencer | 108 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | | |
| Spencer | 109 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | | |
| Spencer | 110 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | | |
| Spencer | 111 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | | |
| Spencer | 112 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | | |
| Spencer | 113 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | | |
| Spencer | 114 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | | |
| Spencer | 115 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | | |
| Spencer | 116 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | | |
| Spencer | 117 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | | |
| Spencer | 118 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | | |
| Spencer | 119 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | | |
| Spencer | 120 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | | |
| Spencer | 121 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | | |
| Spencer | 122 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | | |
| Spencer | 123 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | | |
| Spencer | 124 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | | |
| Spencer | 125 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | | |
| Spencer | 126 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | | |
| Spencer | 127 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | | |
| Spencer | 128 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | | |
| Spencer | 129 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | | |
| Spencer | 130 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | | |
| Spencer | 131 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | | |
| Spencer | 132 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | | |
| Spencer | 133 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | | |
| Spencer | 134 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | | |
| Spencer | 135 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | | |
| Spencer | 136 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | | |
| Spencer | 137 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | | |
| Spencer | 138 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | | |
| Spencer | 139 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | | |
| Spencer | 140 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | | |
| Spencer | 141 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | | |
| Spencer | 142 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | | |
| Spencer | 143 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | | |
| Spencer | 144 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | | |
| Spencer | 145 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | | |
| Spencer | 146 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | | |
| Spencer | 147 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | | |
| Spencer | 148 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | | |
| Spencer | 149 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | | |
| Spencer | 150 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | | |
| Spencer | 151 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | | |
| Spencer | 152 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | | |
| Spencer | 153 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | | |
| Spencer | 154 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | | |
| Spencer | 155 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | | |
| Spencer | 156 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | | |
| Spencer | 157 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | | |
| Spencer | 158 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | | |
| Spencer | 159 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | | |
| Spencer | 160 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference 1.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

B239/b/6

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference: — |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B239/b/6 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Department Returns Oct 1st 1877.

Disposal

[illegible]

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
B239/b/6
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY
FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Seymour
Langue Ruffalo
Remder
Hennrich
Kings
Waller
McLennan

Abstract and Disposal Northern

Abstract

[illegible]

Department Returns Outfit 1848

Disposal

[illegible]

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

3239/b/6

Abstract

Department Returns Outfit 1898

Disposal

[illegible]

| Diphtheria | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Other cases not reported | Reported cases | Deaths | Recovered | Total |
| 969 | 200 | | 2 | 1937 |
| 390 | 266 | | 21 | 4465 |
| 104 | 161 | | 20 | 885 |
| 9 | 185 | | | 164 |
| | | | | 14 |
| 167 1/2 | 83244 | | 27 | 63701 |
| 11 | 1903 | | | 2112 |
| | | | | 1052 |
| 550 | 1085 | | 33 | 2881 |
| | | | | 3248 |
| 210 | 2182 | | 40 | 2646 |
| | 14 | | | 23 |
| 25 | 23 | | 5 | 338 |
| 111 | 915 | | 26 | 1326 |
| 1024 | 2474 | | 38 | 4326 |
| | 112 | | | 2144 |
| 378 | 166 | | | 444 |
| | | | | 50 |
| 1853 | 1403 | | | 18763 |
| | | | | 358 |
| 1229 | 2962 | | 36 | 40500 |
| 522 | 24962 | | 20 | 24042 |
| 2586 | 1096 | | 465 | 24042 |
| | 588 | | | 557 |
| 242445 | 603203 | | 371 | 246526 |
| | | 12 1/2 | | 12 1/2 |
| 183 | 2257 | | 21 | 2598 |
| | | 14 | | 14 |
| | 60 1/2 | | | 2 1/2 1/2 |
| | 17 1/2 | | | 2 50 |
| | | | | 32 |
| 20 | 2 | | | 44 |
| | | | | 4 |
| 1483 | 2424 | | 34 | 5244 |
| | | | | 6 1/2 |
| 5 | 55 | | | 183 |
| 11 | 58 | | | 110 |
| 1071 | 815 | | | 2109 |
| 95 | 1144 | | | 18363 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference: — |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B239/b/6 |
| | | | | | | |

Abstract

Returns - Outfit 1862

Disposal

| Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply | Suppl to the main supply |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 297 | 220 | | | | | | 1117 |
| 412 | 3751 | | 483 | | | 40 | 3756 |
| 109 | 353 | | 38 | | | | 500 |
| 15 | 69 | | | | | | 84 |
| | | | 22 | | | | 22 |
| 627 | 3738 | | 6046 | | 4 | 1055 | 51810 |
| 268 | 7472 | | 104 | | | | 891 |
| | | | 430 | | 9 | | 439 |
| 176 | 1365 | | 406 | | 102 | | 2125 |
| | | | 5040 | | | | 504 |
| 330 | 1622 | | 212 | | | 12 | 217 |
| 5 | 142 | | 79 | | | 1 | 22 |
| 46 | 645 | | 235 | | | 2 | 940 |
| | 10 | | 6 | | | | 16 |
| 1087 | 1737 | | 498 | | | 1 | 3293 |
| | 856 | | 895 | | | 1 | 1733 |
| 437 | 35 | | | | | | 47 |
| | | | 30 | | | | 3 |
| 373 | 983 | | 133 | | | | 145 |
| | | | 202 | | | | 20 |
| 332 | 3723 | | 797 | | | 83 | 893 |
| 609 | 46321 | | 5744 | | | 361 | 5203 |
| 2865 | 2971 | | 14315 | | | 82 | 4698 |
| | 239 | | 10 | | 4 | | 253 |
| 392594 | 513302 | | 42722 | | | 142 | 91896 |
| | | 214 | 2 | | | | 20 |
| 259 | 2066 | | 3153 | | 9 | 117 | 3334 |
| | | 128 | | | | | 124 |
| | | | 205 | | | | 22 |
| | | | 7 | | | | 2 |
| | | | 329 | | | | 53 |
| | | | 77 | | | | 1 |
| 3042 | 2111 | | 33 | | | | 517 |
| | | | 2560 | | | | 251 |
| 2 | 103 | | 41 | | | 24 | 17 |
| 14 | 41 | | 98 | | | | 16 |
| | | | 28 | | | | 2 |
| 867 | 573 | | 100 | | | 3 | 154 |
| 156 | 1209 | | 109 | | | 11 | 151 |

Abstract and Disposal of Northern Dep^t

Abstract

[illegible]

Returns Outfit 1883

Disposal

[illegible]

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference : —
B239/b/6

Abstract & Disposal Northern Departⁿ Returns

Abstract

[illegible]

Output 1884

Disposal

| Shipped to London via Port Arthur e Montreal Nov 1884 | Shipped to London via Port Arthur e Montreal Nov 1885 | Shipped to London via Yokoh. Japan 1885. | Remarking on the ground for future export |
|---|---|---|--|
| 998 | 989 | | |
| 922 | 3573 | 363 | |
| 173 | 365 | 27 | |
| 13. | 115 | | |
| | | 15 | |
| 11,974 | 42,917 | 5552 | |
| 87 | 837 | 1903 | |
| | | 300 | |
| | | 244 | |
| 2218 | 2059 | 416 | 444 |
| 484 | 1893 | 231 | |
| 9 | 473 | 541 | |
| 90 | 1164 | 541 | |
| | 5 | 6 | |
| 3415 | 6496 | 1044 | |
| | 911 | 1129 | |
| 186 | 109 | | |
| 194 | 1403 | 252 | |
| | | 2213 | |
| 2590 | 33361 | 207 | |
| 2297 | 46307 | 5970 | |
| 20537 | 39982 | 7178 | |
| | 255 | 9364 | |
| 280.312 | 145579 | 31 | |
| | | 28340 | |
| 799. | 2558 | 173 | |
| | | 2053 | |
| | 313 | 60 | |
| | 5 | 1653 | |
| | | 1523 | |
| 26 | 32 | 1 | |
| 6786 | 13829 | 232 | |
| | 34 | 6157 | |
| 3 | 21 | 56 | |
| 65 | 105 | 371 | |
| | | 11 | |
| 552 | 484 | 177 | |
| 150 | 721 | 84 | |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:—

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Abstract & Disposal Northern Depart Returns

Abstract

| | Atkasut | Barre River | Arctic R. | English R. | Cumukluk | Edmonston | Shedukluk | Suwan River | Manitowish | Red River | See to River | Arctic R. | Shedukluk | Shedukluk | Shedukluk | Shedukluk | Total |
|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Badgers | | | | 4 | 1 | 32 | 21 | 223 | 1 | 64 | 2 | | | | | | 942 |
| Spedso Black | 192 | 222 | 291 | 220 | 209 | 262 | 187 | 191 | 165 | 291 | 121 | 107 | 6 | 44 | 5 | 10 | 3966 |
| Brown | 25 | 32 | 25 | 29 | 21 | 26 | 21 | 70 | 70 | 2 | 11 | | | | | | 574 |
| Grey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 69 |
| White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| Beavers | 3262 | 4299 | 6262 | 2099 | 2662 | 4904 | 1909 | 1704 | 225 | 4799 | 2276 | 912 | 920 | 209 | 450 | 291 | 21625 |
| Castoreum | 279 | 55 | 22 | 9 | | 29 | 4 | 122 | 10 | 1072 | 1112 | 15 | 72 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 7932 |
| Less removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 479 |
| part | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1389 |
| Eggs | 25 | | | 18 | 109 | | | 4 | 162 | 9 | 650 | 612 | 221 | 105 | | | 2201 |
| Seal skins | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2957 |
| Fishers | 216 | 639 | 1 | 102 | 161 | 257 | 109 | 109 | 23 | 229 | 278 | 91 | 21 | 2 | 26 | 3 | 2826 |
| Faces Silver | 102 | 63 | 64 | 17 | 41 | 21 | 15 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 17 | 61 | 21 | 20 | 15 | 16 | 632 |
| Grass | 207 | 261 | 291 | 322 | 218 | 70 | 100 | 60 | 29 | 123 | 16 | 221 | 109 | 70 | 109 | 29 | 2446 |
| Blue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 |
| Red | 490 | 109 | 249 | 625 | 672 | 104 | 102 | 2209 | 210 | 212 | 121 | 402 | 401 | 161 | 201 | 49 | 10953 |
| White | 210 | 555 | 6 | 576 | | | | | | | | 152 | 116 | 209 | 15 | 2491 | 6109 |
| Roll | | | | | | 20 | 5 | 1 | 124 | | | | | | | | 172 |
| Hares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 370 |
| Swinglass | | | | | 267 | 7 | | | 201 | 1106 | 153 | 16 | 21 | 4 | | | 2225 |
| Sticks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| Synia | 2999 | 1799 | 4101 | 1705 | 1704 | 2302 | 5211 | 2224 | 1049 | 3961 | 700 | 6220 | 2601 | 21 | 265 | 1 | 63361 |
| Martens | 4622 | 405 | 1911 | 610 | 2401 | 650 | 106 | 526 | 116 | 1602 | 991 | 1024 | 797 | 1027 | 299 | 1027 | 37877 |
| Martins | 1920 | 1009 | 555 | 479 | 9104 | 2659 | 2392 | 2251 | 1169 | 1077 | 4990 | 2560 | 1921 | 599 | 1009 | 62 | 52660 |
| Mask Green | 14 | | 301 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Musquash | 105 | 1229 | 2469 | 7119 | 11791 | 29049 | 28210 | 701 | 3127 | 8079 | 23000 | 2706 | 12109 | 2225 | 10556 | 220 | 255376 |
| Oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 122 |
| Others | 249 | 22 | 70 | 226 | 274 | 127 | 27 | 109 | 50 | 409 | 412 | 261 | 279 | 291 | 21 | 91 | 3638 |
| Porpoise | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76 |
| Quills | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 702 |
| Seal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| Rabbits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 565 |
| Raccoons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| Seal Hair | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| Spunks | 6 | 10 | | 197 | 23 | 299 | 1222 | 2699 | 709 | 7649 | 310 | 100 | 100 | 7 | 91 | | 4995 |
| Squawls | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 270 |
| Swan skins | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 153 |
| Wenushs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 496 |
| Wings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 |
| Wolfs | 27 | 19 | 49 | 10 | 99 | 70 | 29 | 26 | 3 | 26 | | | | | | | 989 |
| Worms | 220 | 70 | 267 | 62 | 115 | 11 | 60 | 61 | 0 | 91 | 0 | 20 | 9 | 1 | 00 | 00 | 1161 |

Outfit 1885

Disposal

| | Shipped to London Total Station Season 1885 | Shipped to London York Station p. Cam River Season 1885 | Shipped to London Port Arthur Season 1885 | Remainder on the Country for future export | Totals |
|--------------|---|--|---|---|--------|
| Badgers | 522 | | 420 | | 942 |
| Spedso Black | 389 | | 3081 | 496 | 3966 |
| Brown | 96 | | 399 | 19 | 514 |
| Grey | 14 | | 49 | 6 | 69 |
| White | | | | 22 | 22 |
| Beavers | 4396 | | 51090 | 6159 | 41625 |
| Castoreum | 1592 | | 2097 | 295 | 7932 |
| Less removed | | | | 417 | 417 |
| part | | | | 1353 | 1353 |
| Eggs | 494 | | 1200 | 509 | 2201 |
| Seal skins | | | | 2954 | 2954 |
| Fishers | 339 | | 2324 | 153 | 2846 |
| Faces Silver | 102 | | 464 | 144 | 632 |
| Grass | | | 1869 | 493 | 2446 |
| Blue | | | 6 | 23 | 31 |
| Red | 2552 | | 7331 | 1040 | 10953 |
| White | | 309 | 1307 | 2491 | 6109 |
| Roll | 146 | | 26 | | 172 |
| Hares | | 154 | | 436 | 590 |
| Swinglass | 364 | | 1810 | 41 | 2225 |
| Sticks | | | | 86 | 86 |
| Synia | 4656 | | 33199 | 5498 | 63361 |
| Martens | 1922 | | 22745 | 13410 | 37877 |
| Martins | 10122 | | 33989 | 8749 | 52660 |
| Mask Green | | | 198 | 150 | 460 |
| Musquash | 78596 | | 149860 | 27130 | 255376 |
| Oil | | | | 122 | 122 |
| Others | 336 | | 2085 | 127 | 3638 |
| Porpoise | | 76 | | | 76 |
| Quills | | | 16 | 152 | 170 |
| Seal | | | | 13 | 13 |
| Rabbits | | | | 565 | 565 |
| Raccoons | 7 | | 3 | | 10 |
| Seal Hair | | | | | 13 |
| Spunks | 6945 | | 7761 | 252 | 14958 |
| Squawls | | | | 216 | 216 |
| Swan skins | | | 64 | 88 | 153 |
| Wenushs | 43 | | 371 | 52 | 496 |
| Wings | | | 35 | | 35 |
| Wolfs | 348 | | 463 | 139 | 959 |
| Worms | 84 | | 839 | 233 | 1161 |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUBSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Hubson's Bay Company
B239/b/6

Reference: B239/b/6

Abstract

Returns

Outfit 1886

Disposal

| Thyges 6 | Thyges 6 | Thyges 6 | Thyges 6 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Green Sea | Green Sea | Green Sea | Green Sea |
| Red Sea | Red Sea | Red Sea | Red Sea |
| Shanghai | Shanghai | Shanghai | Shanghai |
| Season 1906 | Season 1907 | Season 1908 | Season 1909 |
| 334 | 608 | | |
| 462 | 3371 | | 134 |
| 132 | 584 | | 3 |
| 8 | 130 | | |
| | | | 20 |
| 4487 | 25784 | | 2071 |
| 603 | 622 | | 25 |
| | | | 413 |
| 556 | 737 | | 52 |
| | | | 2445 |
| 254 | 2670 | | 162 |
| 144 | 437 | | 86 |
| 113 | 1837 | | 372 |
| 2845 | 9827 | | 867 |
| 1 | 2864 | | 3034 |
| | 12 | | 12 |
| 101 | 188 | | |
| 288 | 16752 | | 94 |
| 11839 | 46322 | | 4521 |
| 1015 | 19782 | | 2979 |
| 6636 | 55268 | | 7601 |
| | 319 | | 63 |
| 120128 | 131456 | | 22089 |
| | | | 223 |
| 322 | 2222 | | 1608 |
| | | | 243 |
| 9 | 8700 | | 13270 |
| | | | 1653 |
| 12 | 2 | | |
| 2949 | 10952 | | 299 |
| | | | 51 |
| | 33 | | 10 |
| 210 | 429 | | 94 |
| 471 | 2450 | | 117 |
| 77 | 1566 | | 71 |
| | | | 249 |
| | | | 55 |

Abstract & Disposal Northern Depart^r Returns

| | Abstract | | | | | | | | | | | | | Totals |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------|---------|
| | Alaska | Pack River | McKenzie R. | English R. | Greenland | Chukotka | Shokolev | Lower River | Manukta | Red River | Sea to Prince | Transect | Black Lake | |
| Badgers | | | | | 114 | 91 | 346 | 2 | 480 | | | | | 1,006 |
| Beavers Black | 272 | 204 | 536 | 164 | 183 | 626 | 795 | 190 | 153 | 426 | 606 | 11 | 72 | 3,224 |
| Brown | 19 | 14 | 31 | 57 | 81 | 12 | 125 | 111 | 173 | 67 | 9 | 3 | | 789 |
| Grey | 1 | 11 | 58 | | 18 | 5 | 3 | | 6 | | | | | 108 |
| White | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 26 |
| Beavers | 5,610 | 3,291 | 5,325 | 1,577 | 1,661 | 7,233 | 1,571 | 621 | 135 | 6,332 | 2,009 | 476 | 504 | 34,643 |
| Castoreum | 261 | 107 | 34 | 22 | | 203 | 272 | | 67 | 912 | | | 10 | 8,556 |
| Deer | | | | | | | | | | | | | 270 | 273 |
| Opuncus | | | | | 132 | | | 13 | 139 | 209 | 431 | | 53 | 1,057 |
| Feathers | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,221 | 2,251 |
| Fishers | 140 | 570 | 1 | 112 | 120 | 365 | 252 | 172 | 117 | 521 | 475 | 67 | 129 | 3,087 |
| Foxes Skin | 26 | 9 | 35 | 50 | 35 | 29 | 21 | 5 | 7 | 53 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 437 |
| Brown | 87 | 72 | 174 | 179 | 191 | 87 | 140 | 75 | 99 | 166 | 212 | 124 | 95 | 1,111 |
| Red | 190 | 124 | 264 | 296 | 924 | 312 | 1,532 | 2741 | 1,513 | 646 | 664 | 311 | 299 | 13,819 |
| White | 103 | | 102 | 1 | 745 | 4 | | | | | 22 | 15 | 4 | 4,763 |
| Blue | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 36 |
| Kill | | | | | | 8 | 13 | 2 | 76 | | | | | 99 |
| Hares | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101 | 101 |
| Langlas | | | | | 255 | | 16 | | 327 | 649 | 112 | | 28 | 1,374 |
| Grey | | | | | | | | | | | | | 125 | 128 |
| Lynx | 295 | 914 | 309 | 119 | 2671 | 4309 | 2314 | 3773 | 1926 | 9711 | 3214 | 128 | 1705 | 33,693 |
| Marlins | 2,392 | 1,310 | 10,595 | 266 | 1261 | 951 | 627 | 252 | 165 | 2,133 | 1,130 | 441 | 337 | 27,167 |
| Minks | 219 | 347 | 207 | 1109 | 2697 | 1613 | 1967 | 1593 | 1438 | 1921 | 5325 | 641 | 2,359 | 30,670 |
| Musk Oxen | 5 | | 266 | | 24 | | | | | | | | 161 | 436 |
| Musquash | 3,906 | 622 | 12,100 | 1932 | 5,599 | 4090 | 2,856 | 4,922 | 1,116 | 6,906 | 3,560 | 1,485 | 3770 | 131,554 |
| Oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| Others | 171 | 72 | 62 | 159 | 174 | 110 | 94 | 62 | 23 | 700 | 465 | 136 | 259 | 3,223 |
| Porpoise | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 257 |
| Quills | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | 150 |
| Rabbits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 71 |
| Raccoons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| Shunks | 55 | | | | 187 | 274 | 700 | 1665 | 2207 | 1801 | 6770 | 805 | 56 | 12,509 |
| Squirrels | | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 | 54 |
| Hares | 57 | | | | 3 | | 5 | | 1 | 8 | | | | 100 |
| Minks | 3 | | | | | | | 7 | 53 | 67 | 100 | 165 | 69 | 537 |
| Others | 57 | 13 | 60 | 63 | 63 | 222 | 661 | 407 | 127 | 1530 | 1 | 15 | 15 | 3,219 |
| Volcanoes | 271 | 90 | 620 | 60 | 192 | 169 | 103 | 52 | 14 | 156 | 10 | 20 | 77 | 16,335 |

Output 1897

| | Disposal | | | Totals |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | Shipped to London via ship | Shipped to London via steam | Shipped to London via ship | |
| Badgers | 515 | 491 | | 1,006 |
| Beavers Black | 747 | 2963 | 114 | 3,224 |
| Brown | 179 | 607 | 3 | 789 |
| Grey | 22 | 83 | | 108 |
| White | | | 26 | 26 |
| Beavers | 9,280 | 24,093 | 1,265 | 34,643 |
| Castoreum | 2274 | 5731 | 10 | 8,556 |
| Deer | | | 273 | 273 |
| Opuncus | 236 | 761 | 53 | 1,057 |
| Feathers | | | 2,221 | 2,251 |
| Fishers | 727 | 2,191 | 163 | 3,087 |
| Foxes Skin | 49 | 311 | 37 | 437 |
| Brown | 319 | 1,514 | 275 | 1,111 |
| Red | 4,161 | 8,995 | 613 | 13,819 |
| White | 423 | 1,531 | 2,529 | 4,763 |
| Blue | 9 | 10 | 17 | 36 |
| Kill | 70 | 29 | 17 | 99 |
| Hares | | | 101 | 101 |
| Langlas | 299 | 1,060 | 28 | 1,374 |
| Grey | | | 125 | 128 |
| Lynx | 14,220 | 17,193 | 2,250 | 33,693 |
| Marlins | 3,773 | 20,036 | 4,048 | 27,167 |
| Minks | 8,442 | 18,228 | 4,000 | 30,670 |
| Musk Oxen | | 275 | 161 | 436 |
| Musquash | 16,085 | 74,278 | 11,191 | 131,554 |
| Oil | | | 16 | 16 |
| Others | 742 | 1,586 | 895 | 3,223 |
| Porpoise | | | 257 | 257 |
| Quills | | | 13 | 150 |
| Rabbits | | | 71 | 71 |
| Raccoons | 3 | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| Shunks | 1,067 | 7,710 | 174 | 12,509 |
| Squirrels | | | 52 | 54 |
| Hares | 8 | 41 | 57 | 100 |
| Minks | 152 | 338 | 67 | 537 |
| Others | 1,688 | 1,634 | 97 | 3,219 |
| Volcanoes | 275 | 1,304 | 56 | 16,335 |

CONSENT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUBSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

B239/b/6

HUBSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Disposal.

| Slip to Slender Black Slender Slender | Slip to Slender Black Slender Slender | Slip to Slender Black Slender Slender | Slip to Slender Black Slender Slender |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1199 | 1199 | 1199 | 1199 |
| 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 1342 | 1342 | 1342 | 1342 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 |
| 1982 | 1982 | 1982 | 1982 |
| 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 |
| 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 |
| 2003 | 2003 | 2003 | 2003 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 |
| 485 | 485 | 485 | 485 |
| 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 |
| 2849 | 2849 | 2849 | 2849 |
| 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 |
| 23.804 | 23.804 | 23.804 | 23.804 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| 4110 | 4110 | 4110 | 4110 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 |
| 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 |

[illegible]

Disposal

| Disposal | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Shipped to London via Black Friday Steamer 1891 + 1891 | Shipped to London via Marseilles Steamer 1891 | Shipped to London via Marseilles Steamer 1891 | Shipped to London via Marseilles Steamer 1891 |
| 255 | 369 | | 2495 |
| 8 | 1383 | | 5103 |
| | 300 | | 1097 |
| 41 | 6 | | 10 |
| 1289 | 1925 | | 11,075 |
| 41 | 234 | | 523 |
| 315 | | | 27 |
| 124 | 346 | | 16 |
| 3463 | | | 266 |
| 95 | 564 | | 2429 |
| 24 | 33 | | 22 |
| 84 | 179 | | 126 |
| 204 | 2020 | | 664 |
| 2230 | 5 | | 787 |
| 9 | | | 18 |
| 24 | 159 | | 18 |
| 904 | 249 | | 1802 |
| 136 | 567 | | 2284 |
| 1604 | 1946 | | 42492 |
| 3854 | 2304 | | 16702 |
| 446 | 154 | | 1078 |
| 58543 | 12244 | | 463290 |
| 414 | | | 1693 |
| 919 | 341 | | 13 |
| 54 | | | 12 |
| 98 | | | 8,073 |
| 523 | | | |
| 77 | 1913 | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 604 | | | |
| 41 | 64 | | |
| 163 | | | |
| 113 | 1282 | | |
| 42 | 146 | | |

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Disposal.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
1 2

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
B239/b/6
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION
OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

FOLIOS 26-72 BLANK

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

Reference

B239/1/6

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY LONDON

THE END

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:—

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

B.239/h/7

Hudson's Bay Company

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

SECTION

B

CLASS

239

SUB-DIVISION

h

PIECE

7

DESCRIPTION

YORK FACTORY

District Fur Returns

1840 - 1860

NOTICE

THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION
EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM,
MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/b/7

1850-41 7

Sketch
of
Northern Department Returns
Output 1840

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.
 B. 239/1/7

| | Anders | Beaver | Traver | Puffalo | Black Bear | Gray Bear | Elk | Antelope | Wolf | Coon | Skunk | Badger | Possum | Chipmunk | Squirrel | Robin | Partridge | Quail | Pheasant | Goose | Swan | Loon | Seal | Walrus | Whale | Porpoise | Manatee | Crab | Shrimp | Clam | Shellfish | Other | Game | Stock | Feed | Tools | Other |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|--------------|-----|----------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|------|------|------|--------|-------|----------|---------|------|--------|------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Athabasca | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| English River | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Cumberland | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Las Katchuan | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Swan River | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Lower Red River | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Laurel River | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Norway House | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Island Lake | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Seven | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Churchill | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Port Jervis | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| McKenzie River | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Packed for Landing to Churchill in part agreement with Russian American Company

200 of the above

E. C.
Port Jervis 10th Aug. 1841

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

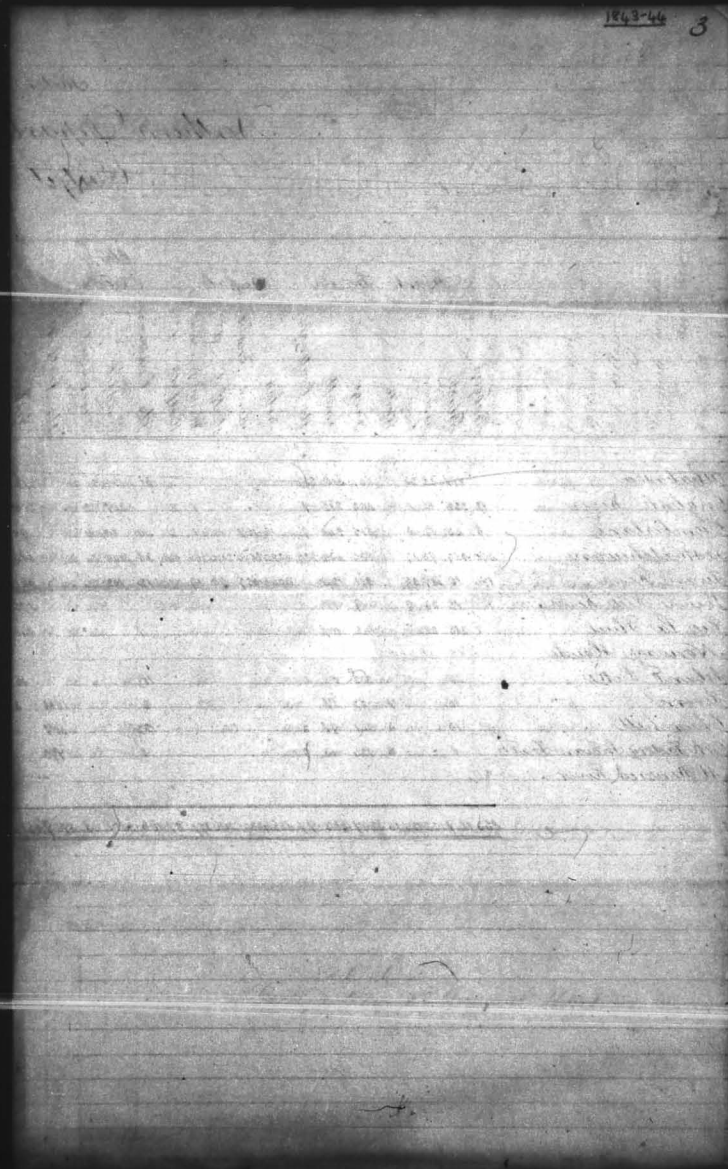
1 2 3 4 5 6

Reference—

B.239/b/7

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

*Sketch of Northern District
of Hudson's Bay*



Sketch of
Northern Department Returns
Outfit 1843

[illegible]

E. E. v
York factory, 1st Aug. 1844

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12

13 14 15 16 17 18

19 20 21 22 23 24

25 26 27 28 29 30

31 32 33 34 35 36

37 38 39 40 41 42

43 44 45 46 47 48

49 50 51 52 53 54

55 56 57 58 59 60

61 62 63 64 65 66

67 68 69 70 71 72

73 74 75 76 77 78

79 80 81 82 83 84

85 86 87 88 89 90

91 92 93 94 95 96

97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108

109 110 111 112 113 114

115 116 117 118 119 120

121 122 123 124 125 126

127 128 129 130 131 132

133 134 135 136 137 138

139 140 141 142 143 144

145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156

157 158 159 160 161 162

163 164 165 166 167 168

169 170 171 172 173 174

175 176 177 178 179 180

181 182 183 184 185 186

187 188 189 190 191 192

193 194 195 196 197 198

199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210

211 212 213 214 215 216

217 218 219 220 221 222

223 224 225 226 227 228

229 230 231 232 233 234

235 236 237 238 239 240

241 242 243 244 245 246

247 248 249 250 251 252

253 254 255 256 257 258

259 260 261 262 263 264

265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276

277 278 279 280 281 282

283 284 285 286 287 288

289 290 291 292 293 294

295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306

307 308 309 310 311 312

313 314 315 316 317 318

319 320 321 322 323 324

325 326 327 328 329 330

331 332 333 334 335 336

337 338 339 340 341 342

343 344 345 346 347 348

349 350 351 352 353 354

355 356 357 358 359 360

361 362 363 364 365 366

367 368 369 370 371 372

373 374 375 376 377 378

379 380 381 382 383 384

385 386 387 388 389 390

391 392 393 394 395 396

397 398 399 400 401 402

403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414

415 416 417 418 419 420

421 422 423 424 425 426

427 428 429 430 431 432

433 434 435 436 437 438

439 440 441 442 443 444

445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456

457 458 459 460 461 462

463 464 465 466 467 468

469 470 471 472 473 474

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:—

B.239/b7

Arthur Oglethorpe
October 1843

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Reference —

B.239/47

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1844-45

5

[Faint handwritten text, likely a ledger or account book entry, covering the majority of the page.]

6

Ex. Ex.
York Factory 7th August 1845

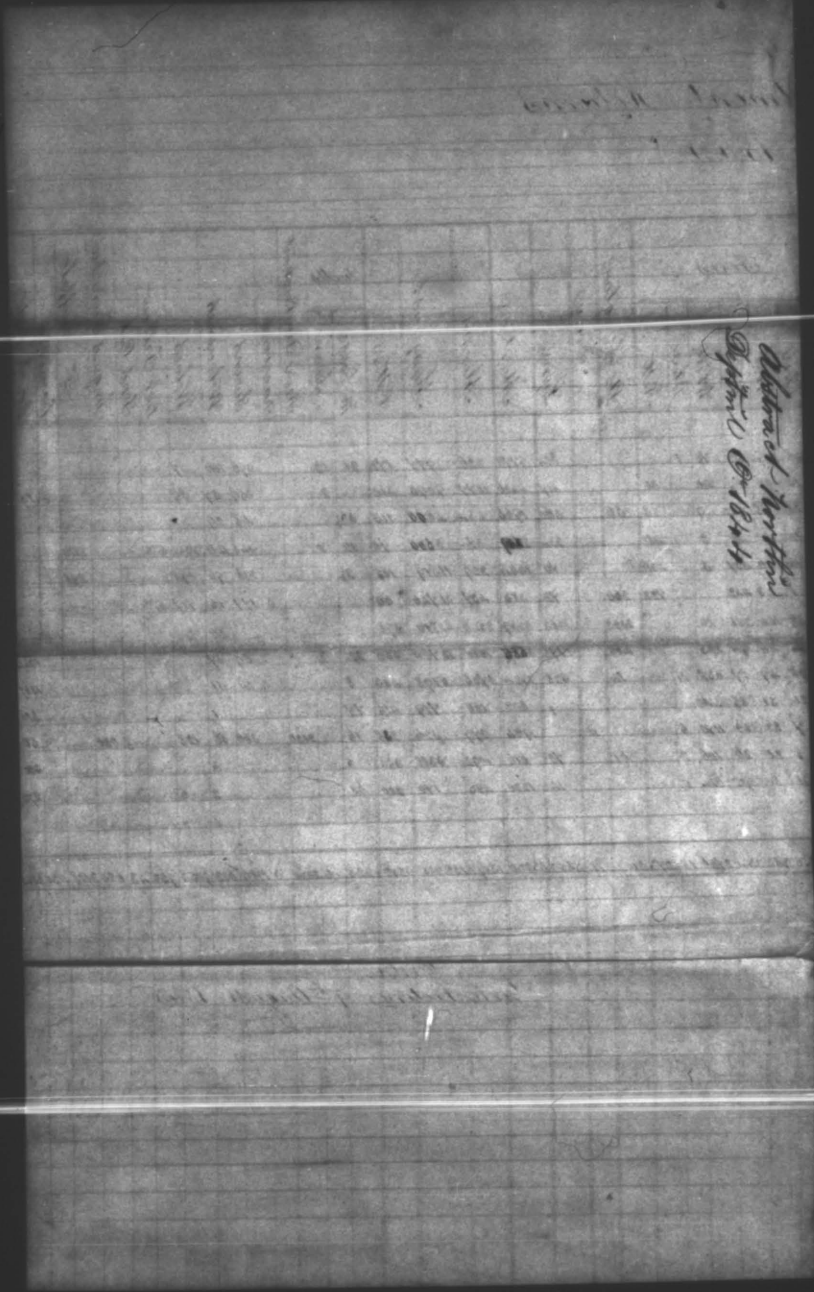
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:-

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/b/7



Sketch Northern Department Returns Cattle 1848

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER
OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION
OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference -
B.239/b/7

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12

| | Years | | | | Months | | | | Seasons | | | | Totals | | | | Totals | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|
| | 1847 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 |
| Atlatas.ca | 500 | 80 | 20 | 220 | 100 | 10 | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| English River | 11 | 200 | 37 | 11 | 310 | 200 | 2 | 10 | | | | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Cumberland | 1 | 15 | 21 | 1 | 350 | 230 | | 30 | 35 | | | | 36 | 35 | | | | | | |
| St. Catharines | 200 | 272 | 151 | 79 | 1020 | 707 | | 2265 | 2195 | 1400 | 100 | 29 | 1121 | | | | | | | |
| Yam River | 30 | 70 | 43 | 35 | 172 | 53 | | 704 | 366 | 50 | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Lower Rio River | 60 | 20 | 15 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 179 | 9 | 105 | 612 | 103 | 203 | | |
| Pembina | 239 | 112 | 26 | 3 | 20 | 30 | | 2279 | 201 | 20 | | 229 | 207 | 23 | 201 | 023 | 990 | | | |
| Lac La Poudre | 2 | 100 | 17 | | 80 | 50 | | | | | | | 105 | 20 | 35 | 119 | 133 | | | |
| Norway House | 23 | 6 | | | 220 | 223 | 30 | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| Island Lake | 47 | 3 | | | 210 | 232 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| Levee | 11 | | | | 155 | 100 | 5 | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| Point Lake | 17 | 2 | | | 205 | 170 | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| Churchill | 17 | 11 | 1 | | 1579 | 232 | 80 | | | | | 109 | | | | | | | | |
| St. John's | 11 | 2 | 0 | | 799 | 110 | 23 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| McKenzie River | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

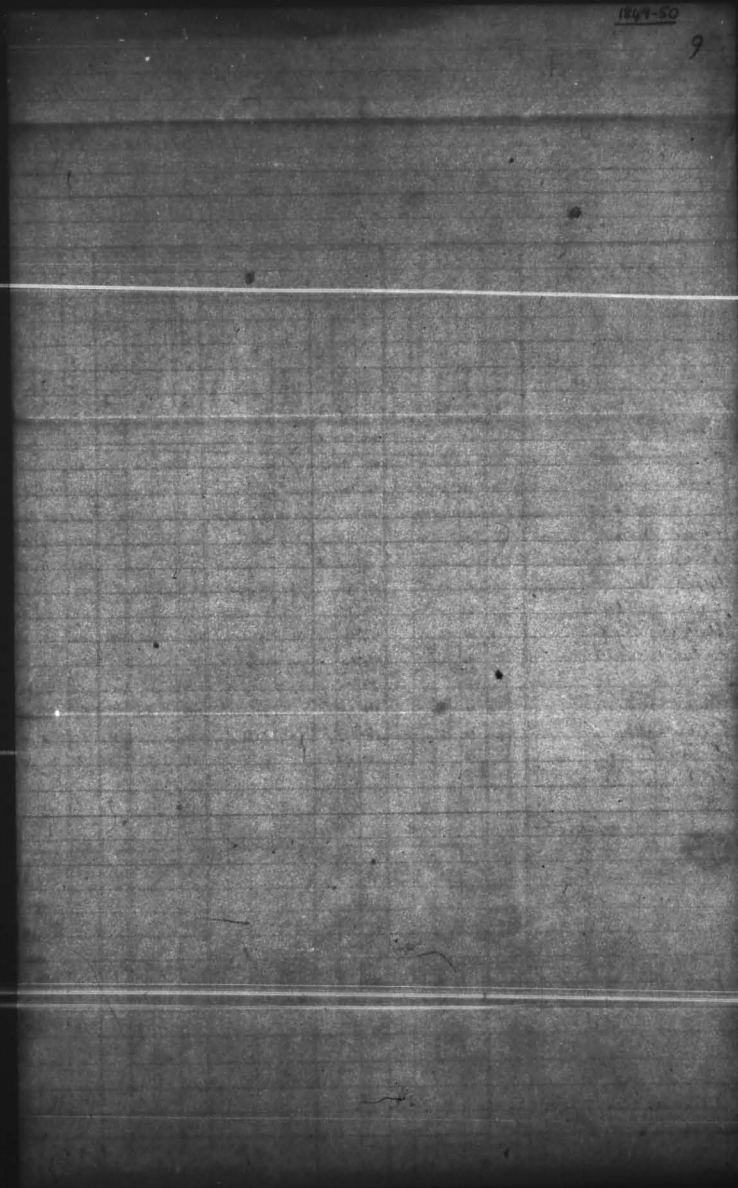
Norway House Returns
are incomplete

Mr. Glau - The River to add up a pencil and to get the Churchill river 2000 feet above the mouth of the
in the Fox River - which then in the Fox River

April 11/1848
15 April 1848

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
B.239/1/7
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Sketch of the ship at anchor
- 18.11.8 -



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN
 ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS
 WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON
 B. 239/6/7

Athabasca
 English River
 Cumberland
 Saskatchewan
 Swan River
 Lower Red River
 Upper Red River
 Fort to Peace
 Norway House
 Inland Lake
 Severn
 North Star
 Churchill
 Peace
 Winnipeg River

Total

| Species | Beaver | | | Buffalo | | | Fishes | | | Hares | | | Skins | | | Tanned | | | Sundries | | | |
|---------|--------|------|-------|---------|-------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|------|-------|----|
| | Blond | Gray | White | Large | Small | 4000 | Blond | Gray | White | Large | Small | 4000 | Blond | Gray | White | Large | Small | 4000 | Blond | Gray | White | |
| 1 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 2 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 3 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 4 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 5 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 6 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 7 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 8 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 9 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 10 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 11 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 12 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 13 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 14 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 15 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 16 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 17 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 18 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 19 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 20 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 21 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 22 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 23 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 24 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 25 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 26 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 27 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 28 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 29 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 30 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 31 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 32 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 33 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 34 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 35 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 36 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 37 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 38 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 39 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 40 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 41 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 42 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 43 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 44 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 45 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 46 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 47 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 48 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 49 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 50 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 51 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 52 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 53 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 54 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 55 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 56 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 57 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 58 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 59 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 60 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 61 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 62 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 63 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 64 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 65 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 66 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 67 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 68 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 69 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 70 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 71 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 72 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 5 | 200 | 59 | 81 | 160 | 11 | 191 | 100 | 65 | 270 | 1 | 155 | 18 |
| 73 | 211 | 49 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

By J. P. P. P.
 1860

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference—

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/4/7

1850-51

11

12

Note: Norway House Petitions are incomplete

E. J. G. G. G.

| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference:— |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.239/b/7 |

Reference:—

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:—

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/b7

Thos. - of an. 1846
John - 1847

Northern Department Returns

Outfit 1853

[illegible]

Note. - Norway House returns are incomplete.

Er. & York Factory
August 1854.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Reference No.</p> <p>B.239/4/7</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON</p> </div> </div> | | | | | |

Black Oak St.
St. James
Oct 1853

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

17

Sketch
Northern Department Returns
Outfit 1854

[illegible]

Cr. El. York Factory
August 1855

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference: —
B.239/b/7

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

Reference:—

B. 239/47

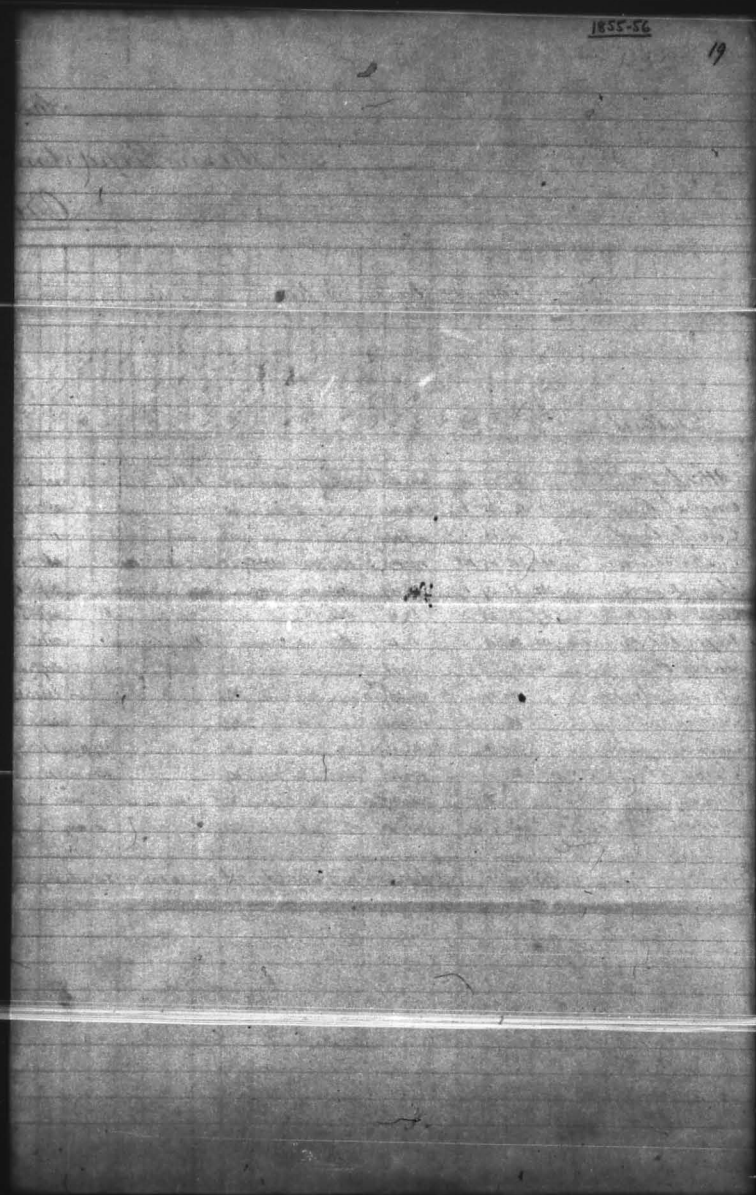
*Shank - Shanks
Dr: Dr. Shanks
Oct 1876*

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Reference: **B.239/b/7**

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

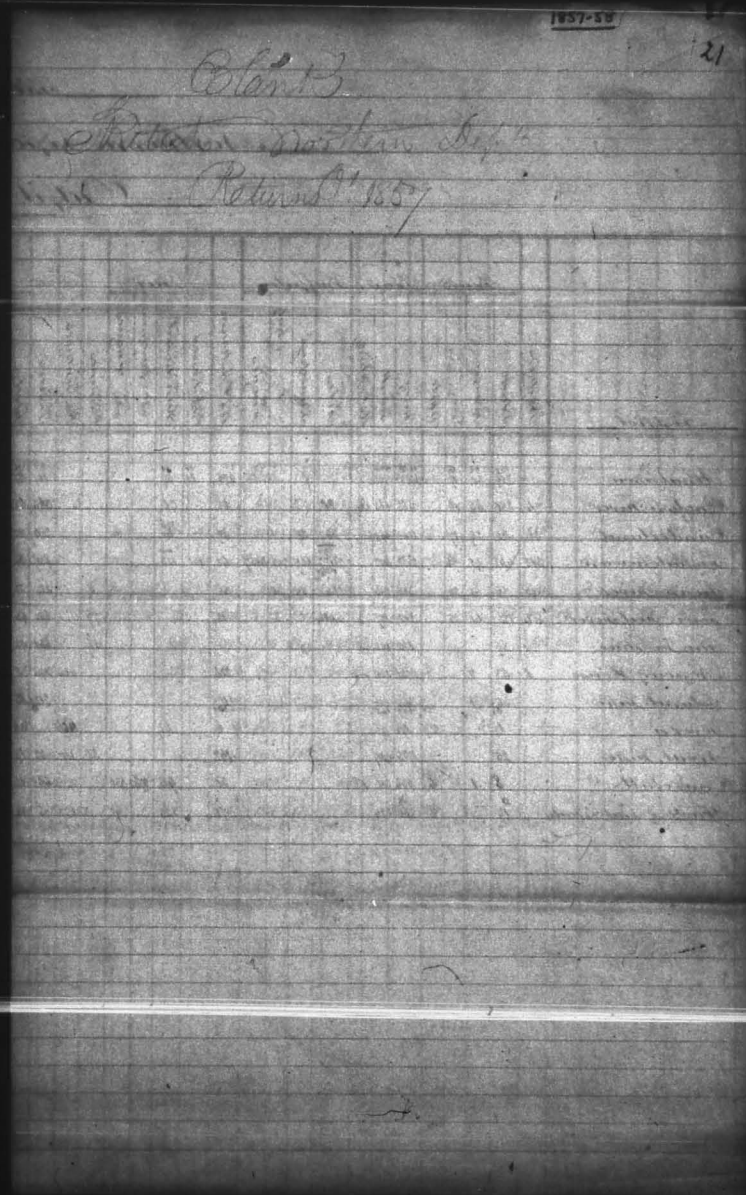
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:—

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/1/7

*Sketch
Northern & Western
Canada 1857*



COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | Reference: — |
|----------------------|--------------|

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

[illegible]

3

B.239/b/7

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12

13 14 15 16 17 18

19 20 21 22 23 24

25 26 27 28 29 30

31 32 33 34 35 36

37 38 39 40 41 42

43 44 45 46 47 48

49 50 51 52 53 54

55 56 57 58 59 60

61 62 63 64 65 66

67 68 69 70 71 72

73 74 75 76 77 78

79 80 81 82 83 84

85 86 87 88 89 90

91 92 93 94 95 96

97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108

109 110 111 112 113 114

115 116 117 118 119 120

121 122 123 124 125 126

127 128 129 130 131 132

133 134 135 136 137 138

139 140 141 142 143 144

145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156

157 158 159 160 161 162

163 164 165 166 167 168

169 170 171 172 173 174

175 176 177 178 179 180

181 182 183 184 185 186

187 188 189 190 191 192

193 194 195 196 197 198

199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210

211 212 213 214 215 216

217 218 219 220 221 222

223 224 225 226 227 228

229 230 231 232 233 234

235 236 237 238 239 240

241 242 243 244 245 246

247 248 249 250 251 252

253 254 255 256 257 258

259 260 261 262 263 264

265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276

277 278 279 280 281 282

283 284 285 286 287 288

289 290 291 292 293 294

295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306

307 308 309 310 311 312

313 314 315 316 317 318

319 320 321 322 323 324

325 326 327 328 329 330

331 332 333 334 335 336

337 338 339 340 341 342

343 344 345 346 347 348

349 350 351 352 353 354

355 356 357 358 359 360

361 362 363 364 365 366

367 368 369 370 371 372

373 374 375 376 377 378

379 380 381 382 383 384

385 386 387 388 389 390

391 392 393 394 395 396

397 398 399 400 401 402

403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414

415 416 417 418 419 420

421 422 423 424 425 426

427 428 429 430 431 432

433 434 435 436 437 438

439 440 441 442 443 444

445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456

457 458 459 460 461 462

463 464 465 466 467 468

Reference

B.239/b7

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Washed
Hudson Bay's History
in 1880

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Reference: —

B. 239/157

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1854-57 28

Sketch
Northern Department Returns 19-1858

Sketch
Northern Department Returns Outfit 1838.

[illegible]

10:10: For R. Fiedling
August 1859,

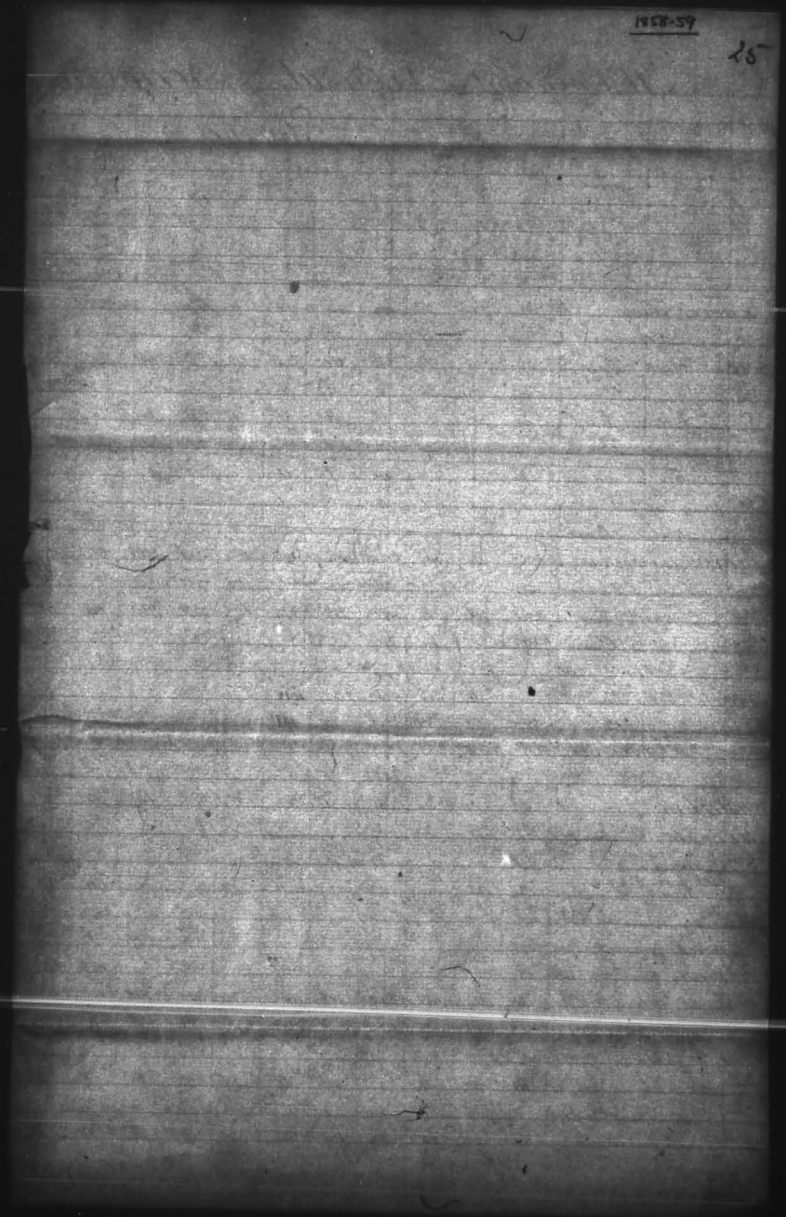
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

[illegible]

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B.239/4/7
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Sketch
Northam Dyke and
Waters Out: 1858

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Reference: B.239/1/7 | | | | | |
| COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, EITHER WHOLLY OR OTHERWISE, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON | | | | | |



COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference -
 B. 239/b/7
 1 2 3 4 5 6

Abstract and Disposal Northern Department Returns Outfit 1858

| Abstract | | | | | | | | | | | | | Disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| Whitice | English River | Combe Island | Jack Lake | Man River | Lower Red River | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St. Lawrence | St |

Abstract and Disposal Northern Department Returns Outfit 1853

27

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

B.239/6/7

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
2 3 4 5 6
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

| | Abstract | | | | | | | | | | Disposal | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Whitsea | Longish River | Chamberland | Saskatchewan | Swan River | Lower Red River | Laurel River | Stoney River | St. Lawrence | Churchill | Wheat Lake | Red Lake | Winnipeg River | Total | Shipped to London | Shipped to London | Shipped to London | Shipped to London | Shipped to London | Shipped to London |
| Forces Capt. Commence | 4 | 9 | | 17 | 23 | 16 | 7 | 1 | | 3 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 105 | | 105 | | | | |
| Red River | 382 | 298 | 343 | 259 | 266 | 1262 | 674 | 191 | 36 | 41 | 112 | 207 | 637 | 7384 | 116 | 6699 | 509 | | | 7384 |
| Common | 9 | 8 | 30 | | 162 | 247 | 32 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 31 | 527 | | 527 | | | | 527 |
| White River | 2 | 3 | | | | | | 3 | 1 | 895 | 1 | 78 | 821 | 1838 | | 1099 | 736 | | 3 | 1838 |
| Common | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | 30 | | | | | | 30 |
| Kill River | | 5 | 105 | 224 | 1275 | 514 | | | | | | | | 1118 | 153 | 2995 | | | | 1118 |
| Common | | | 23 | | 119 | 14 | | | | | | | | 216 | | 216 | | | | 216 |
| Hares | | | | | 2 | | | | | 17 | | | | 19 | | 19 | | | | 19 |
| Singlass | | | 298 | 12 | | 333 | 1754 | 155 | | | 7 | 38 | 22 | 2635 | 172 | 2651 | | | | 2635 |
| Swan | | | | | | | | | | 72 | | | | 72 | | 72 | | | | 72 |
| Squaws River | 574 | 250 | 622 | 1492 | 3133 | 1574 | 2683 | 586 | 275 | | 45 | 1574 | 45 | 2167 | 13475 | 641 | 11926 | 1408 | | 13475 |
| Common | 35 | 54 | 78 | 16 | 187 | 39 | 45 | 14 | 7 | 1 | | 5 | 52 | 601 | | 571 | | | | 601 |
| Martens River | 3603 | 3340 | 2412 | 2105 | 330 | 5074 | 1322 | 1834 | 333 | 955 | 532 | 1351 | 669 | 23371 | 66925 | 1657 | 20445 | 26293 | | 66925 |
| Common | 62 | 56 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 4 | 254 | 499 | | 499 | | | | 499 |
| Winks River | 57 | 370 | 1100 | 260 | 575 | 5751 | 1536 | 954 | 375 | 15 | 33 | 370 | 73 | 1166 | 11664 | 1176 | 11692 | 1166 | | 11664 |
| Common | 24 | 340 | 310 | 135 | 333 | 166 | 155 | 374 | 202 | 1 | 35 | 374 | 29 | 23 | 8147 | 3647 | | | | 8147 |
| Musquash River | 1635 | 3000 | 3104 | 5542 | 10600 | 11745 | 12971 | 7600 | 1732 | 223 | 450 | 1123 | 210 | 22720 | 95305 | 14779 | 74254 | 10142 | | 95305 |
| Common | | | | | | | | | | | | 192 | | 192 | | 192 | | | | 192 |
| Oil whale & Seal | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Otters River | 113 | 226 | 216 | 77 | 150 | 143 | 293 | 411 | 349 | 53 | 374 | 530 | 230 | 137 | 3351 | 81 | 3113 | 117 | | 3351 |
| Common | 21 | 56 | 55 | 14 | 10 | 3 | 33 | 103 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 23 | 15 | 25 | 406 | | 406 | | | 406 |
| Quills River | 182 | 203 | | | | 3 | | 5 | 13 | 113 | 2 | 2 | 142 | 226 | 8 | 216 | | | | 226 |
| Swan | 175 | 24 | 15 | | | | | 20 | 10 | 12 | | | | 533 | | 533 | | | | 533 |
| Rabbits River | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | 133 | | 674 | | 674 | | | | 674 |
| Raccoons | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | 21 | | 21 | | | | 21 |
| Seals | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | 21 | | 21 | | | | 21 |
| Macanaphe River | 457 | 51 | | | | | | | | 155 | | | | 217 | | | | | 457 | 656 |
| Common | | | | 153 | | | | | | 86 | | | | 239 | | | | | | 239 |
| Piners | 34 | 26 | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | 128 | | | | | | 128 |
| Winks River | 5 | 1 | 191 | 246 | 6076 | 1349 | 485 | | | | 1 | | | 5397 | 154 | 3143 | | | | 5397 |
| Common | | | | | 12 | | 5 | | | | | | | 17 | | 17 | | | | 17 |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference -

B.239/47

Abstract and Disposal Northern

| | Albion | English River | Chukotland | Saskatchewan | Lower River | Lower Red River | Lower St. Lawrence | Verney River | St. Lawrence | Churchill | Severn |
|----------------|--------|---------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Squirrels | 162 | 16 | 1 | 32 | 18 | 11 | | | | 11 | 1 |
| Beavers | | | | 276 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Longues Pointe | | | | | | | | | | 342 | |
| Wolverines | 2 | | | 8 | | 22 | 242 | | | | |
| Wolverines | 31 | 13 | 232 | 5420 | 990 | 902 | 5 | | | 95 | |
| Common | | | 7 | | 10 | | | | | 16 | |
| Wolverines | 73 | 53 | 50 | 103 | 20 | 10 | 147 | 50 | 8 | 14 | 1 |
| Common | 2 | 15 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | |

Department Returns Outfit 1853

| | Albion | English River | Chukotland | Saskatchewan | Lower River | Lower Red River | Lower St. Lawrence | Verney River | St. Lawrence | Churchill | Severn |
|----------------|--------|---------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Squirrels | 162 | 16 | 1 | 32 | 18 | 11 | | | | 11 | 1 |
| Beavers | | | | 276 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Longues Pointe | | | | | | | | | | 342 | |
| Wolverines | 2 | | | 8 | | 22 | 242 | | | | |
| Wolverines | 31 | 13 | 232 | 5420 | 990 | 902 | 5 | | | 95 | |
| Common | | | 7 | | 10 | | | | | 16 | |
| Wolverines | 73 | 53 | 50 | 103 | 20 | 10 | 147 | 50 | 8 | 14 | 1 |
| Common | 2 | 15 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | |

E. D. York N. Jackson
1862



Michael J. O'Connell
Kendall's Department
- Nelson's -
- April 1868 -

Sketch Northern Department Returns Cutlet 1854.

| District | Beaver | | | | Buffalo | | | | Deer | | | | Fur | | | | Quill | | | | Other | | | | Total | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-------|------|--------|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|---|
| | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | Black | White | Grey | Yellow | |
| Amherst | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| English River | 8 | 360 | 25 | 10 | 362 | 250 | 2 | | 29 | 181 | | | 116 | 31 | 10 | 92 | 22 | 1 | 6 | | 266 | 170 | 95 | 2100 | 241 | 25 | 15 | | |
| Cambridge | 44 | 67 | 25 | 10 | 200 | 202 | 17 | | 57 | | | | 144 | 5 | 20 | 116 | | | | | 266 | 170 | 95 | 2100 | 241 | 25 | 15 | | |
| Saskatchewan | 301 | 315 | 70 | 101 | 346 | 1011 | | 115 | 106 | 120 | 124 | 10 | 244 | 11 | 67 | 242 | | | | | 2153 | 1447 | 260 | 8400 | 97 | 105 | 60 | 2447 | |
| Yuan River | 177 | 77 | 22 | 10 | 677 | 651 | | | 62 | 60 | | | 572 | 9 | 108 | 100 | | | | | 1022 | 520 | 115 | 3000 | 162 | 100 | 25 | 60 | |
| Lower Red River | 365 | 104 | 20 | 10 | 118 | 77 | 2574 | | 207 | | | | 726 | 24 | 150 | 224 | 1 | | | | 101 | 1526 | 5565 | 2140 | 5700 | 179 | 37 | 170 | |
| Sac La Pique | 1 | 10 | 10 | | 210 | 90 | | | 97 | | | | 204 | 23 | 210 | 240 | | | | | 1607 | 444 | 900 | 1305 | 9709 | 302 | | 172 | |
| Norway House | 44 | 4 | | | 224 | 200 | | | 270 | | | | 146 | 34 | 41 | 110 | | | | | 230 | 260 | 670 | 410 | 6012 | 668 | | 81 | |
| Island Lake | 23 | | | | 140 | 100 | | | 100 | | | | 11 | 9 | 55 | 71 | 11 | | | | 116 | 167 | 439 | 1006 | 449 | 3 | 14 | | |
| Severn | 1 | | 2 | | 76 | 57 | | | 11 | 106 | | | 100 | 27 | 24 | 145 | 45 | | | | 11 | 529 | 81 | 570 | 210 | 90 | | 1 | |
| Trout Lake | 27 | 1 | | | 670 | 600 | | | 172 | | | | 100 | 80 | 17 | 65 | 65 | 2 | | | 50 | 207 | 760 | 760 | 4200 | 769 | 25 | 1 | |
| Churchill | 5 | 3 | 2 | | 490 | 540 | | | 50 | 570 | 5500 | 650 | 605 | 7 | 10 | 27 | 270 | 70 | 9 | 30 | 2 | 1211 | 8 | 105 | 7 | 100 | 25 | 24 | |
| Victoria Lake | 3 | | 5 | | 100 | 101 | | | 40 | 105 | | | 672 | 5 | 11 | 107 | 170 | 240 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 749 | 17 | 200 | 211 | 27 | | 1 | |
| | 230 | 260 | 300 | 100 | 9 | 1405 | 1400 | 370 | 1620 | 1460 | 124 | 104 | 520 | 570 | 2570 | 277 | 1215 | 520 | 202 | 16 | 2700 | 9 | 2127 | 22 | 7560 | 2267 | 5779 | 52069 | 7 |

Note. The Returns of Norway House together with the Buffalo Returns of Saskatchewan & Severn River District are incomplete.

J. C. Smith, Esq.
4 Aug 1854

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference -

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

2 3 4 5 6

B. 239/5/7

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:—

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/b/7

*Sketch
Musk. Bay. p. 21
Oct. 1889*

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference :—

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.239/b/7

THE END

END *of* SECTION B

CLASS **239**

SUBDIVISION **h**

TO 1870 INCLUSIVE

| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | 1 | | 2 | |

Reference:—

B.3/k/1

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

SECTION

B

CLASS

3

SUB-DIVISION

K

PIECE

1

DESCRIPTION

ALBANY

Minutes of Council

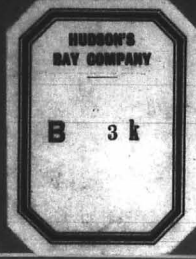
1783

NOTICE

THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION
EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM,
MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference— |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.3/k/1 |
| | | | | | | |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference— |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.3/k/1 |
| | | | | | | |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

B.3/k/1

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.3/k/1

1783

Copy of a Letter from
the President of the
Council of the Hudson's Bay Company
February 1783

Question the
President of the Hudson's Bay Company
The Hudson's Bay Company

Answer The Hudson's Bay Company
- action there is of the Hudson's Bay Company's rebuilding of the
Fort immediately which for the last part of the present winter
which they have not yet finished and the affairs should take
place in Europe, and should not be delayed until the spring
will either prevent or delay the going of the Company's vessel
now, but must be the only remedy for the present
than beyond the ship, therefore the Company should not
return as soon as possible and should keep going all the effects as
not as to the Hudson's Bay Company's affairs

and the first in the year of the Fort

Question the
Whether the intelligence received is sufficient
to make a plan for our own security

Answer
The information is fully sufficient

that perhaps may affect our

me of opinion that the Beaver Ship should
sail from each side as the men
should not make any reference with them and that
people should have both Henry and Bromwich House
and open in the presence of the Gods

Further I am of opinion it will be very
necessary to have and place upon a possible round
the forts and to get some Guns to the upper floors of
the Forts and out proper best places in the Forts
Guns could be brought to bear upon every part of the
Shore and we could not be driven from our Guns by them
and we should not thought to place ^{any} the heavy as they could be
in the Store and think that the heavy and the Forts would
be to hold them which we could not promise of the Fort
I think the Channel should be filled up with heavy
Guns on board to occupy the Forts in case they
would be coming up and then to run the Forts
and the heavy Guns on board, I shall consider my

able attempt in doing your instructions
will produce the desired effect of defeating the
Enemy should they attack us
and remain



Yours obedt. Servt.

Philip Turner

Bromwich House
March 16th 1753

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:-

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
B.2/k/1

Minutes of Council held in town the 21st of June of the Fort
Hudson Bay Company occasioned by the unfortu-
nate capture and destruction of the Prince of
Wales & her stores at which they determined
periods assembled at Albany York

1793
Feb. 16

M. Edward Lewis Chief and President
John Spelt Second
Robert Gordon Surgeon
John Horn Shop Master

Proposition proposed was

Whether we should wait the arrival of the 4 men from
Severn or send to their assistance as desired a 1st person to take
charge

To form a proper Idea of this Decision we had
recourse to the Indians for information the latter being very
short and different in points necessary to be known respect-
ing the state of the place & the place they mentioned
they had many trading Goods except ~~the~~ powder. It was
urged that notwithstanding they had said they would leave
the place by the 1st of March the uncertainty they gave in
action having shared the Fate of the Northern settlements
would oblige them to stay here as long as possible

From the above we were unanimously of opinion
to send assistance as early as possible

James Dewart was who was the most fit
person to be chosen
The 2nd Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general
The 3rd Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general
The 4th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 5th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 6th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 7th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 8th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 9th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 10th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 11th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 12th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 13th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 14th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 15th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

The 16th Question was whether it was
advisable to send a ship to Ticonderoga
to get the powder and to get the powder
from the general

Wh^o Quarter was before the ship should return
here from where immediately leaving the men and goods
on the ship.

It was thought that it should be brought here with only one dissent
-ing from the majority of the company.

It was thought that the men should be exposed to famine and
invasion from Indians in case the ship should not be there in time
unfortunately taken on thought of present and with only to leave
them in a hazardous situation.

Mr Godwin made a motion for the ship to stay then to wait with
the men and goods to Hayes then to wait for the ship's arrival
as a small number of his own men could be procured for England with
the cargo and men.

The advantage we expected to be gained from this was a
retreat for the men and a small number of the provisions
of part of the cargo in case we should be taken
-ing.

The disadvantages from this are the ship
must be supplied with provisions for all the men
to be at Hayes and Ireland besides the ship's crew
which altogether amounts to 12 men at the ship's expense.
It was said that the ship would not be fit for
and unfit for their situation.

But it was supposed by all the company
that the crew of Hayes was never intended
to be a man for the crew of the ship
only for the gentlemen being of that opinion they
withdrew his motion thinking under the circumstances the
men had better be with the ship.

After tea was then read and called
Reflections on the state of the company's affairs
at Albany by Mr Edward Jones Chief
-man.

The most probable ill consequences that may proceed
from the capture and destruction of the ship and
-ment.

2^d The means of providing for them
The 1st may be provided into three Heads
1st It will require an unusual number of Indians to
visit here being disappointed of their usual ship place
at Hayes which place they are engaged in considerably
supplies of gun powder and other trading goods.

2^d It will tend to give the Indians a perpetual
-ment of gun powder and other trading goods
and induce them to make applications for more.

I have just a letter coming from your (grandmother) residing
 at Southport, N. C. That one who is he is very glad
 as the Indians are already beginning to show themselves
 in the land.

5. Having thus been furnished with my gun, I set off
immediately with two small cartridges, and as I was well aware
of the chance of having no more, I had ordered the French
fellows to shoot three times each in the morning, instead of plainly
appearing before me in such a situation, having brought out only
one powder ball to prove with difficulty, how I was loaded.
I was still but fully supplied with powder and shot by
the hearty approach of the whole

By obligeing us to send a ship for some short
supplying on other ships, totally prevent my putting
in our former plan for supplying the
In need of the most obvious means are to be pursued from
the offered considerations are

I have and therefore our own and put it in
the best state of Defense we can for all the money
to sell our own property and buy the most
all the material which we can buy for our own
which it will be of great service to the country

would otherwise have been an empty case unfortunately
 has not been again and was told about this and others
 declared to be intimate by Mr. Rippling Mayjor
 besides which it is remarkable to see an unusual
 number of Virginians from the Armed which alone would
 prove a hindrance to our supporting our inland allies
 = into no small

Dear sweet Vincent ^{my dear} in all our
 respect in Indians naturally hostile & even the friendly
 Indians often were wandering in our in our interest in
 (case of necessity) in fear our dejection in with our
 violence to resist any attack that may be made and
 God shall be with us in any attack they
 may make

may make
By the assistance of your benevolence
we shall be able to build our bank, repair our gun-
nammies and increase the many numerous schools
to be depending yourselves, which it otherwise would be
impossible for most of our men being usually absent
the whole summer in shipping our live stock and
which would indeed would be now difficult if at all
practicable from the sending her ship with her
crew and her extra men to Nova

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:—

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

B.3/k/1

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text on the left page of the manuscript.]

Objections that may be made to the foregoing

1. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

2. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

3. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

4. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

5. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

6. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

7. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

8. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

9. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.

10. That it is not a plan of a new bay. This at present is not the case. It is a plan of a new bay, and it is not a plan of a new bay.



Reference:—

WILCOXSON'S BAY COMPANY

B3/k/1

Whether to sell all our men from the two settlements
with all the most valuable articles, or to have a few at each,
or both, will be a subject of great

[illegible]

Thomas opened the ground with the following question
Did you know W. and Joseph Pitts following
Question

12

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

I am, Sir, very respectfully, Your obedient servant.

that formerly when the East India Company
 and the King of the Netherlands were at
 the same time, and were in the same way
 and were now but the Dutch East India Company
 of America and the Dutch East India Company

at New York and St. George's. The Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

as well as the fact that the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

at New York and St. George's. The Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

at New York and St. George's. The Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

as well as the fact that the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

at New York and St. George's. The Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in
the enclosed by the Company has not been answered in

The first of these is the fact that the
 company have been in the habit of
 sending out a large number of
 persons to the various posts in the
 Hudson's Bay Territory, and more or less

and 500 persons.
 Mr. Gordon was one of the persons who
 arrived in the spring of 1847, and was
 the first of the party who arrived in the
 spring of 1847, and was the first of the party who arrived in the

All of these persons had been in the
 service of the company, and all of them
 had been in the service of the company, and all of them
 had been in the service of the company, and all of them

to be taken care of the company's property
 should be taken care of the company's property
 should be taken care of the company's property

The second of these is the fact that the
 company have been in the habit of
 sending out a large number of
 persons to the various posts in the
 Hudson's Bay Territory, and more or less

The third of these is the fact that the
 company have been in the habit of
 sending out a large number of
 persons to the various posts in the
 Hudson's Bay Territory, and more or less

The several officers in this line, the names of whom are mentioned
being determined, and the general plan of the Army & the

In. Thomas
 John David
 John Miller
 O. Robert
 O. Robert
 O. Robert
 John



COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:—

Reference: — B.3/k/1

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

BLANK

B.3/k/1

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference — |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.3/k/1 |
| | | | | | | |

BLANK



| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. | | | | | | Reference:— | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.3/k/1 | |
| | | 1 | | 2 | | | |

THE END

END^{of} SECTION B

CLASS **3**

SUBDIVISION

k

TO 1870 INCLUSIVE

| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |

Reference:—

B.135/k/1

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

SECTION

B

CLASS

135

SUB-DIVISION

k

PIECE

1

DESCRIPTION

MOOSE.

Minutes of Council

1822 - 1870

NOTICE.

THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION
EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM,
MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference | R. 36/6/1 | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

1 2 3 4 5 6

P. 10, k. 1

THOMAS & CO
STATIONERS &
20, CORNHILL, LONDON.

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference:—

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |

B.135/k/1

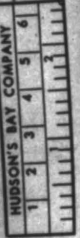
~~B.135/V/K~~
1822/75

22460

B.135/K/1
1822-1875

Copyright Photograph - Not to be reproduced photographically or otherwise without permission of The Hudson's Bay Company, London

Reference - B.135/k/1



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1824

S. Day
1822 - 1863
+ Arrangements for
Writing 185-6



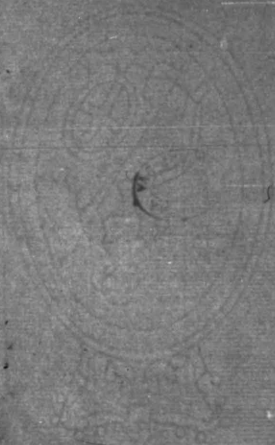
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference -

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |

B.125/k/1



BLANK

Minutes of a Council held at Moose Factory,
Rupert's Land, on the First, and adjourned to the
Second, and Third, days of August 1822, at which
the following Members were present viz.

William Williams Esq. Governor
Thomas Vincent Chief Factor
August Bethune
Joseph Wierley
Alexander Christie

Extract from Mr. Donald's Mr. Sutor's Letter
addressed to the Governor and Council at Moose Factory
dated June 23^d 1822 from Mississippi -

"It was generally understood among you, that my
intention was to leave the Country this season, I
expressed a wish to that effect last summer, to Mr
Garry at Fort William, but finding that no action
has been taken of it, by the Governor and Council in
London, I have determined to remain a few years
longer in the Country, although I was perfectly sincere
in what I expressed last year - there are many seasons
since, which presents itself sufficiently favourable to
induce me to change my mind."

Resolved 1st That Mr. Donald & Mr. Sutor will retain his
position as Chief Factor -

2nd That Albany Old Factory and the Interior thereof
be constituted one Department, and denominated
"the Albany Department."

3. That Rupert's River and the Interior hereof, including the Post at Spassanigan do constitute one Department and denominated the "Rupert's River Department."
4. That the Trading Post at Moose Factory, Port Burrows, Epimieganine, Shale River, and the Eastmain Post do constitute one Department and denominated the "Moose Department."
5. That Kistauigumang, Flying Post, Kinnouquimissie, and the whole of the Valley of that River, do constitute one Department and denominated the "Kinnouquimissie River Department."
6. That the Post at Abitibi, Pemicaningue, Grand Lake, or any other Post or Outposts from these places, do constitute one Department and denominated the "Abitibi River Department."
7. That Fort William, Lake Nipigon, Surgeon Lake, Pie, Long Lake, Michipicottin, or any other Post or Outposts from these places, do constitute one Department and denominated the "Lake Superior Department."
8. That all the Posts on Lake Huron, including Mackinaw, Bay Mills, the South St. Marys, do constitute one Department and denominated the "Lake Huron Department."
9. That the Kings Posts and Seignuries, and all Outposts herefrom, do constitute one Department and denominated the "Kings Posts Department."
10. That the Lake of the Mountains, Fort Coulonge, La. de Salles, River St. Maurice, and all other Posts attached to the Grand River (not included in Lake Huron Department) do constitute one Department.

and denominated the Grand River Department.

Resolve

Appointments to Morse's Department

11th Moose Factory

| | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Mr Thomas Vincent | Chief Factor |
| George Gladman | Clerk and Bookkeeper |
| Nancy Boutan | Clerk |
| Coland Colanderson | Dr |
| William Ennigal | Interpreter |
| Charles McCormick | Surgeon |

Big River — Mr James Clouston — Chief Trader

6 Men including the Crew of the Sloop
Eastmain — Mr. John C. Moran — Clerk —

William Donald - Father-in-law
2 Men [Blacksmith and Cooper]

New Brunswick - Mr. Joseph Goodman - Clerk -
- John Vincent - Sts -

6 Men —
Capomunguie — Mr. Jacob Touchette — Clerk —

4. Non (including an Apprentice)

Rupert's River Department

12. ^H Rupert's River - St. Joseph Burley - Chief Factor
James Mellock - Clerk

14. Men / including a Carpenter and

Minutes of a Council held at Moose Factory,
Rupert's Land, on the Fifth and Sixth of August 1822 -
at which the following Members were present viz -

• Williams Williams Esq. Governor -
Thomas Vincent Chief Factor -
John Davis -
Angus Bothwell -
Joseph Bradley -
Alexander Christie -

- Resolved 1st - That the Tariff proposed by the H^{on}ble Committee
to value the Manufactures on the 1st June 1822 be
adopted, and if found on further experience to be
unreasonable, it shall be corrected at a future period -
- 2nd - That all Articles in Use, shall be valued according to
their usefulness, making the necessary allowances for
their transportation, and deterioration, and that all
Articles of this description shall be at fixed prices -
and that all Articles Manufactured and arriving at
Moose shall also be at fixed Prices - and all those
Manufactured or arriving elsewhere, shall bear
the advance on Moose Prices as the Tariff, and that
all Articles of Country Produce shall be at fixed
prices throughout the Country -
- 3rd - That Alexander Fisher - John Sawright and
Thomas Fowles shall each have the Sum of £175 per
Annum, and a further recommendation will be made to the
H^{on}ble Committee regarding John Fisher and John Sawright

1st Class *with the exception of*

Resolve 4th That Mr John Murphy, Andrew McPherson, Donald McKay, and Alexander McTear, shall each have the sum of £150 per annum -

5th That Henry Brewster, Richard Hardisty, and George Gladman shall each have £120 per annum -

3rd Class

6th That Charles (Mr) Hunter, William Menzies, Joseph Gladman, James Kellish, Michael (Mr) Donald, James Slater, and William McKay, shall have each £100 per annum -

4th Class

7th That John Vincent, and Edward Head, shall have the sum of £75 per annum -

Interpreters

8th That Joseph Turner, and James Robertson shall have £50 each per annum - Alexander Collier and William Conybe each £40 per annum - Andrew Moor £45 per annum, and Charles (Mr) Cornish Surgeon £45 - for this year.

9th That Apprentices at the expiration of their terms, shall be placed in the different Classes according to their merits -

10th That Mechanics do not exceed £40 per annum

11th That all Drummers, and Musicians, shall have each from £22.10 to £25 per annum, and all Middlemen or Labourers from £15 to £18 per annum -

12th That the Tariff be made out for the Chief Factors, Traders, Clerks, and Men for the year 1822/23 for the Supplies which they may consume from the Stores on the following terms viz.

Chief Factors and Traders 40 per Cent indiscriminately on all articles on the Traders' Bills -

Clerks, 30 per Cent on the Traders' Bills on the staple Commodities -

Men at £10 per annum acting as Middlemen, and those at £25 acting as Stevedores, and Foremen, to pay 60 per Cent on the Traders' Bills on staple Commodities -

Men above £10 acting as Middlemen, and also those above £25 acting as Stevedores, and Foremen, to pay 100 per Cent on staple Commodities -

Mechanics and Interpreters 75 per Cent on the staple Commodities -

Annuitants at the same rate, as Chief Factors and Chief Traders -

Canadians who have high Boats and Equipments to pay Fort William Prices -

The above per Centages include all Expenses in Transportation to the different Depots &c -

Resolve 13th That after the first day of November, until the first day of June, all persons who may purchase articles from the Stores, shall pay an additional advance on the Tariff Price of 10 per Cent indiscriminately excepting Spirituous Liquors -

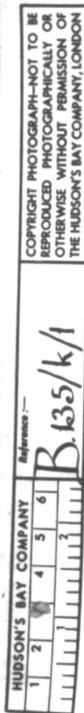
14th That Richard Good, Philip Good, and Thomas Alder, be discharged from the Service, and allowed each Two Years half pay, and to have it at their option to settle at Red River, or to go to England by return of the Ship -

15th That George Thomson be discharged from the Service without any Emolument whatever, and allowed to remain with his Father at Mead's Bay -

- Resolved - 16th That Richard Henry be discharged from the Service and allowed to go to Red River if he thinks proper, and in such case, the company will be allowed him -
- 17 That Alexander Simpson, Henry Sinclair, Henry Lellan, Marcus Calder, and John James Smith be discharged from the Service, and sent home by the return of the Ship -
- 18 That all Clerks and Men shall support their Families at their own expence -
- 19 That it will be allowable to engage indebted Men, provided they are all bachelors &c. - and to strike off 1/3 of the Amount of a Years wages from their Debts, for each year that they may be engaged for - such Engagements not to be entered into, for less than three Years -
- 20 That no Transfer be allowed from one Officers Account to another, nor from one Mans Account to another -
- 21 That no Bills shall be given to Men exceeding two thirds of the Amount that may be due to each individual -
- 22 That all persons in Charge of Posts shall keep Journals, and make reports, which will be delivered to the Chief Factor, in charge of the Department, whose business it will be to frame a general Report from them -
- 23 That it shall be the Duty of each Chief Factor to keep Accounts Current of each Post in his Department, and also a set of Books as follows -

August 1st and 9th

- Resolved - 24th That the Kings Posts and Grand River Departments, be under the management of the Agents at Montreal for the Outfit of 1822 -
- 25 That the Alouette Department, be supplied with European Commodities from Moose for the Outfit of 1823 and the Returns of 1822 conveyed to Moose -
- 26 That the Hennegouguenne River Department, be supplied from Moose, with European Commodities, for the Outfit of 1823, and the returns of 1822 conveyed to Moose -
- 27 That in the event of the Company becoming Exposed to the Kings Posts - That a Chief Factor be appointed to the management of them, and applied for to the Northern Department -
- 28 That all Chief Factors and Traders in Charge of Departments will fulfil (as far as circumstances will admit) all rules and regulations laid down by the Governor and Council for the good Government and Management of the business, and Trade, and any deviation therefrom to be submitted to the Governor and Council for their approval or otherwise -
- 29 That the Allowances of the Governor, Chief Factors, and Traders, be as per Schedule No. 1
- 30 That the Allowances to Clerks in charge of Posts be as per Statement No. 1
- 31 That all Clerks wintering with Chief Factors and Traders receive the Allowances as per Statement No. 1 and that Postport Masters receive the same -



- 12
- Resolve 32. - That the allowances made to the Captains of the Ships of Ten Guineas for each Capt. Pajongas be a Charge on the Council -
33. - That the usual standards of Trade with the Nations of the Southern Department, be continued, but that Liquor be reduced, as much as possible -
34. - That the Nations be discouraged from killing Sub Beaver, and that every practicable measure, be adopted to carry this Resolve into effect - and that all Hunt Traps be immediately abolished, excepting in Fox Countries - and that no Guns be taken from the Nations, killed in the Summer season - and to discourage them from this practice by every possible means -
35. - That the Summer Establishments in the Interior be reduced to a proper standard leaving one more Men at these than what will be absolutely required - and that no more Goods be forwarded to the Interior than what is indispensably necessary -
36. - That all the great Guns, Muskets, Iron shot, Swords &c &c - belonging to the different Establishments and considered for the use and defence of such places, be not considered as a Charge to the New Council, conformable to the Diet - but considered as Appurtenances to Forts and Buildings -
37. - That the principle on which New Debts are raised at 10% according to Statement No. 9 from the Committee be approved by the New Council, but Foremen and Inquiries Debts are considered as Indian Debts -

- Resolve 38. - That Mr Angus Cameron be placed on the list of payables according to his Retention -
39. - That Mr. Alexander McDonald, Chief Trader be placed on the Retention list of the Southern Department -
40. - That a regular Ship Book, and Account of Expenditure for the Table - at Moose Factory during the Summer, be kept, and annually transmitted home -
41. - That all Letters, Papers, and Accounts expressed in the respective Packet lists from Montreal and from England have been laid before the Council -
42. - That a Sailing Vessel as per scale sent out be built -
43. - That in consequence of a Letter received from Mr John Murphy Clerk - Chap. No. 1 - dated August 20th leave of absence has been granted him -
44. - That David Ramsay Stewart be engaged to superintend the Saw Mill, at such wages, and on such conditions, as are expressed in the Agreement -
45. - That Edward Taylor Shipwright be allowed a gratuity of Twenty Pounds for services performed -
46. - That Mr John Davis Chief Factor has requested and obtained permission to take two of his Children home - Mr Jacob Bonaparte Chief Trader, has requested, and obtained permission, to send his son home - John Isbister has also requested, and obtained permission, to take two of his Children home with him -



W. Williams, Governor.
 The Ven. Chief Justice.
 Mr. Christie &c &c.
 John Davis.
 Joseph Rensley - &c &c.
 Angus Cameron.

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory, Rupert's Land, on the twelfth of September
1822. at which the following Gentlemen were present.

William Wollaston Esq. Governor.
Thomas Vincent " Chief Factor.
Angus Bethune " " "
Joseph Brindley " " "
Alex. Christie " " "

Resolved,

1. That the following Standard of Trade be observed
with the Indians, viz 180 who may trap during the Winter
viz.

Prime Mountain Beavers - each 1/2
Each Trade Beavers . . . 3/4

2. That Trappers be supplied with Goods according to
the Price Tariff of 100 "Pound" - to be allowed 1/2
Shillings for each Trade Beaver - and on their paying
the amount of Advances on their traps they will in
such cases only be allowed a deduction of "One
Fourth" on the price of the Goods.

3. That the Departments of Lake Superior and Lake
Huron, be supplied with European Goods from
Moose Factory for the Outfit of 1822. and that
the Returns of each Department be transported
to Moose Factory for the Outfit of 1822.

Wm. Wollaston. Gov.
Thomas Vincent.
Angus Bethune.
Joseph Brindley.
Alex. Christie.

16

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory, Rupert's Land on the Nineteenth
of July 1823, at which the following Members
were present:-

W. B. Williams, Gov.
The Hon. Sir R. B. F.
John Davis - "
John B. B. B. "
James Belknap - "
The Hon. Sir R. B. F. "

Resolved:-

1. That Sonally Mackintosh Esq. Chief Trader, not having
intimated a desire to accept himself of his Station
on Fort Lough, this Year. It is considered, that he can
not accept himself of it.
2. That Alexander Christie Esq. Chief Trader, is permitted
to proceed to Europe by the Ship on Fort Lough, in lieu
of Sonally Mackintosh Esq. Chief Trader.
3. That the several Districts, enumerated - Moose
River - Albany - the Great River - Winnipeg -
River - with their several Sub Ports, remain arranged
the same as on former last Year.
4. That the Abitibi River District, do not include
Tremisummons and Grand Lake.
5. That the Lake Superior District, including the
Post at South P. Mary's, with the other Sub Ports
attaching to it, as on former last Year.
6. That Thomas Vincent Esq. Chief Trader and James
Christie Esq. Chief Trader, be appointed to the Moose
River District.

Resolved:-

7. That John Davis and James Belknap Esq. Chief
Traders and James Christie Esq. Chief Trader, be
appointed to the Albany District.
8. That Joseph Barclay Esq. Chief Trader, be appointed
to the Moose River District, and do winter
residence at the Moose River Post.
9. That John Mackintosh Esq. Chief Trader - Sonally
Mackintosh and Alexander Mackintosh Esq.
Chief Traders, be appointed to the Lake Superior
District.
10. That Mr. Thomas Fraser, Clerk, be appointed to the
Abitibi River District.
11. That Mr. Sonally M. Mary, Clerk, be appointed to
the Winnipeg River District.
12. That the Scale of Compensation, to be allowed to Chief
Traders, Chief Traders and Clerks, transmitted
from Europe, W. B. be adopted.
13. That the Classification, and Salaries, to be given
W. B. be adopted, as W. B. transmitted 1823.
and that the Salaries for the Year 1823, shall
be at the same proportion.
14. That the future advance on Goods to be sold to
Chief Traders and Chief Traders, be at 33 1/3 Percent
on Prime Cost.
15. That the future advance on Goods to be sold to
Clerks and Servants, be at 50 Percent on Prime
Cost.
16. That an additional 10 Percent be charged
indiscriminately, over and above the 50 Percent
or at the Bay of the Settlement, upon the Prime Cost, and
advance on Goods, with reference to the Prime Cost
of the Settlement, W. B. and James Christie.

Resolved.

17. That precedence and rotation in Turnbuckle of Chief Factors, and Chief Traders, by according to their respective Seniority as per the following Table.
18. That Charles Mackenzie and Thomas Laidlaw be discharged from the Service, and proceed to Montreal.
19. That Details in pay, to be specified on the face of the Inventories, but not ^{valued} ~~amounting~~ ^{to} thereon.
20. That Chief Factors, Chief Traders, Clerk &c. do pay as follows for their - Living Rent 100/- Living Rent 30/- Living Rent 75/-
21. That the following Details of hunting Orders be sold as underbills for the maintenance of Families - viz.
 Chief 25/- to Chief Factors and Chief Traders
 " " 25/- " Clerk and Men.
 Clerk 25/- to Chief Factors and Chief Traders
 " " 25/- " Clerk and Men.
 Fish 15/- - indiscriminately -
22. That John Murray, John McLeod and Thomas Murray be recommended to the British Committee to be placed in the 3. Class of Clerk, at 100/- per annum Standing for three years contract.
23. That George Gladman, Richard Hendrick and Henry Boulton be placed in the 3. Class of Clerk at 100/- per annum Standing, as per the following transmittal.
24. That Roland Laidlaw be recommended to the British Committee to be placed in the 3. Class of Clerk at 60/- per annum Standing for three years contract.

Resolved.

25. That Chief Factors in charge of Districts, shall not at any time or at all times, without the consent of Council, but that Chief Factors in charge of Districts near the Frontier line of Post, shall at any time or at all times, without the ^{consent} ~~consent~~ of Council, - or in particular cases of emergency.

Adjourned
 Wm. Williams, for
 the Vice-Chief Factor
 John Davis, Chief Factor
 Joseph Barclay, do
 Angus Guthrie, do
 John Christie, do

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory August 1st, 1823 on the Twenty first of
August 1823 at which the following Members
were present—

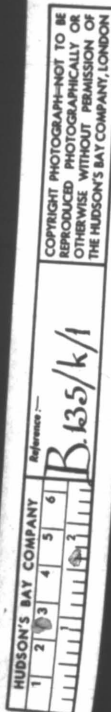
Mr. Williams, Governor
Thos. Vincent, Chief Factor
John Haldane " "
John Davis " "
Joseph Burley " "
Angus Bethune " "
Wm. Houston " "

Resolved—

- 26 That Nicholas Findlayson and John Haldane
be recommended to the Hivvly Committee, to be
placed on the 4th class of Clerks at 75th Wm.
standing for three years contracts—
- 27 That Mr. John Davis, Chief Factor be permitted
with a discretion and power to establish a Post
either at the Forks or Lake Lake, as may
appear to him the most desirable, and that
if either of the above mentioned Posts be
established, he is hereby empowered to abandon
the Post at Lake Lake and Scabrecheaton—
- 28 That the Reports from Interior Districts completed
1823 outfit and 1824/25 have been strictly exam-
ined and approved—
- 29 That the Menus District for completing outfit
1823/24 Menus—Eastman—New Brunswick—
Lapenjamie—and Big River for 1824/25
outfits have been strictly examined and ap-
proved—

Resolved

- 30 That the Menus District for completing outfit
1824/25 have been strictly examined and approved—
 - 31 That the Abitibi District outfit 1824/25 have
been strictly examined and approved—
 - 32 That the Albany District completing outfit
1823—be put outfit 1824—be put outfit 1825
have been strictly examined and approved—
- Mr. Williams, Gov.
Thos. Vincent, Chief Factor
John Haldane " "
John Davis " "
Joseph Burley " "
Angus Bethune " "
Wm. Houston " "



Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory, Rupert's Land on the twenty sixth
of August 1823 at which the following
Members were present

W^m Williams, Geo.
Thos Vincent, Chief Factor
John Lewis " "
Joseph Buxley " "
August Belthuis " "
Wm^r Christie " "

Resolved

33 That the following allowances be given to
Men at the Bay Side Settlements namely
at Moose, Albany, Eastmain, Big River
and Rupert's Land

"Six Months of Two Weeks to each Man or
an equivalent thereof - as W^m Schone W^m
transmitted

34 That Men transporting goods during the
Summer, are to be given the following allow-
ance

"The Month of June and two weeks of Oct-
ober, or an equivalent thereof - as W^m
Schone W^m 2 transmitted

35 That, Chief Factor, Chief Trader and Clerk
stationed at the Bay Side Settlements be
allowed, as allowed as W^m Schone
transmitted W^m 3 -

Resolved

36 That the Letter addressed to the Governor and
Council dated Moose August 26th 1823 from
John Lewis Esq^r Chief Factor, be laid before the
Council, and transmitted home, which Letter they
be have to recommend money to be taken into the
consideration of the Governor and Council, that
the Expense incurred in bringing the
Letter to Moose Factory from Moose, may be
reimbursed to the Board

37 That, Indebted Men, be not permitted to take up
more goods, than amount to one half of their
Wages, or at farthest to two thirds of them

38 That, the former Minutes of Council respecting
Mr Buxley, Chief Factor, ministering at Moose, be
transmitted, as indispensable, to the conclusion
of the, several Accounts to be transmitted home
by the Ship

39 That Chief Factor in charge of District, shall
keep a Ledger, and deliver such at head
quarters on the 1st of August, which shall be
regularly balanced, including the, Bills
drawn of the Year

W^m Williams, Geo.
Thos Vincent, Chief Factor
John Lewis, Esq^r
Joseph Buxley, Esq^r
August Belthuis, Esq^r
Wm^r Christie, Esq^r

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
 Factory, Rupert's Land, on the Third of
 September 1823. at which the following
 Members were present. -

William Williams, Gov.
 Thomas Vincent, Chief Factor
 Joseph Barclay, A. A.
 Angus Bethune, A. A.
 Alex. Christie, A. A.

Resolved

10. That it is the opinion of the Members of
 Council, that the arrangement entered
 into between Mr. Neill and Mr. Bethune
 regarding the Indians belonging to each,
 respecting place was proper and necessary
 and that Mr. Bethune did not exert any
 undue authority, in concluding the arrange-
 ment he did - but they would have preferred
 had Mr. Bethune not given up the Indians
 formerly belonging to Albany, and who
 left that place some years ago, long previous
 to Mr. Bethune's taking charge of that
 Department, until by consultation he
 had acquired the opinion of such Members
 of Council, as he could conveniently con-
 sult with - but they do not wish to
 propose any alteration to the Governor
 and Council of the Hudson's Factory, and
 are willing to allow the arrangement to
 remain as settled between Mr. Neill, and
 Mr. Bethune.

Resolved

11. That - All letters and passing papers
 issued from the Hudson's Bay Co's. District
 and Forts, excepting 1823 and 1824, be
 sent, have been sent, before leaving -
 12. That - Mr. Vincent is empowered to abandon
 the Post at Big Lake, and to concentrate the
 Indians now attached to it - to Fort Assiniboine -
 provided such be deemed expedient. -
 13. That - The Store at Moose Factory be closed on the
 10th of October 1823.

W. Williams, Gov.
 Thomas Vincent, Chief Factor
 Joseph Barclay, A. A.
 Angus Bethune, A. A.
 Alex. Christie, A. A.

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory, Rupert's Land, on the thirty first of
July 1828. at which the following Members
were present

W. Williams Governor
Th. Vincent Chief Factor
Mr. Haldane " "
Mr. Lane " "
Joseph Barclay " "
Moses Bethune " "
Jacob Longley Chief Trader
James Christie " "

Resolved:

1. That Thomas Vincent Esq. Chief Factor, does
not avail himself of his rotation on Foulmouth
to which he is entitled this season.
2. That James Christie Esq. Chief Trader be per-
mitted to proceed to Europe by the Ship on
Foulmouth.
3. That Jacob Longley Esq. Chief Trader be permitted
to proceed to Europe by the Ship on account
of an application to the Governor and Council
on 10th March last.
4. That Thomas Vincent Esq. Chief Factor be appoint-
ed to the Albany River District - on charge.
5. That John Haldane Esq. Chief Factor be appointed
to the Lake Superior District - on charge.
Moses Bethune Esq. Chief Factor be appointed
to the South P. Manly -
Donald Maclelland and Frederick McKeay Esq.
Chief Traders be appointed to the Lake Superior District.

6. That John Lane Esq. Chief Factor be appointed to
the charge of the frontier Post at Pointe-aux-
Lacs, Rupert's Land District, and to winter
at it.
7. That Alexander Christie Esq. Chief Factor be
appointed to the charge of the Rupert's River
District.
8. That Joseph Barclay Esq. Chief Factor be appoint-
ed to the charge of the Navy River District.
9. That the Post at Lawtonburg be included and
attached in future to the Rupert's River District.
10. That the Post at New Brunswick be included
and attached in future to the Lake Superior
District.
11. That the New Ship Union be sent as soon as
possible to the Northern Department, with a
cargo of Goods - and that the Depot of Goods be
considered as temporary, and to be retained
for the use of that Department.
12. That Mr. Finnerley be appointed to the charge of
the Abitibi River District.
13. That Mr. W. Kay, Clerk be appointed to the charge
of the Winnipeg River District.
14. That John Haldane Esq. Chief Factor be hereby
imposed to supply the Post at the South P.
Manly, with such Goods as may be required, and
applied for to him by Moses Bethune Esq. &
attached a Ship at it.
15. That the Post at White Bay also stand temporary
and not be established at the coming of the
Chief Factor in charge of the Lake Superior District.

Resolved

13. By authority to require the Indians of that Post and bring them to Fort Williams.

W. Williams - Governor.
 Thomas Vincent Chief Factor.
 John Haldane
 John Davis.
 Jas. Dwyer -
 Angus Cuthbert

Minutes of a Council held at Moose Factory Rupert Land, on the 9th of August at which the following Members were present - 1821.

W. Williams - Gov.
 Thos. Vincent - Chief Factor.
 John Haldane " "
 John Davis " "
 Joseph Barclay " "

14. That Mr. Charles McRae, Clerk, discharged last year from the Service, be restored to it - the Governor and Council having reconsidered his age and merits, and have unanimously recommended him to the Honble Committee accordingly.

15. That all Damaged and Staged Furs, except the refuse Beavers and Lts, collected on the usual District, be brought to Moose Factory.

16. That Chief Factor in charge of districts near the Frontiers, shall not in any communication with Chief Factor of the Wapiti District, make or enter into any arrangement, without such has been consulted, and must the approbation of the Governor.

Resolved

and Council.
 17. That Mr. Davis Chief Factor, has succeeded the discretionary power vested in him, relating to the abandonment of the Post at Sealabewang on the 27th day of the 21st of August, but the Governor and Council are unwilling to disturb the arrangement entered on relating to the Indians for this year, attached to that Post.
 18. That the Post at big Lake having long abandoned by Mr. Davis Chief Factor, with his approved reasons for so doing, meet with the approbation of the Governor and Council.

19. That the undermentioned Clerks being contrary has refused to discharge from the Service.
 Michael McAmmon - to Europe, 20th Sep.
 Francis Grant - to Montreal.
 John Farley - to do.
 Albert Pyfield - to Europe, 20th Sep.
 Richard Stacey - to do.
 John Penny - return to the Colony.

John St. Pierre - to do.
 W. Williams - Gov.
 Thomas Vincent - Chief Factor.
 John Haldane
 John Davis
 Jas. Dwyer

30

Minutes of Council held at Moose
 Factory, Ruperts Land, on the 10th of
 August, at which the following Members were
 present - 1824.

W^m Williams, Gov.
 Thomas Vincent, Adj. Gen.
 John Davis - "
 Joseph Bessley - "
 Jacob Lemay, " Factor
 James Clouston, " "

Resolved.

22. That W^m Donald, W^m Neup, Clerk, in charge of the
 Humbergumpey River District, be allowed
 £135 Salary, without Equipments, for the
 past year, until the further pleasure of the
 H^l Committee is known.

August the 16th

23. That in consequence of W^m Donald, W^m Neup, Clerk
 at Humbergumpey, having deserted his
 Post, in so unbecoming a manner, the
 Governor and Council have thought proper
 to rescind their former Minute 22, con-
 cerning his Salary.

24. That W^m Donald, Chief Factor, be appointed
 to the charge of the Humbergumpey River District
 in lieu of his former appointment as H^l Minute
 22 - in consequence thereof, W^m Bessley,
 independent of his other duties, has under-
 taken to perform the necessary duties of all such
 as to the H^l Minute 22.

Resolved.

August 27th

25. That the following Clerk be recommended
 to the H^l Committee, to be placed in the
 respective Clarks, hereafter mentioned -
 Thomas Lemay - to the 1st Class
 John Lemay - " " " "
 John M^l Ray - " " " "
 Chief Factor, Lemay - " " " "
 William Lemay - " " 3rd " "
 James Kellie - " " " "
 Island Islanders - " " 5th " "
 George Gladman - " " 2nd " "
 Richard Hardisty - " " " "

26. That Thomas Lemay, John Lemay, John
 M^l Ray, Richard Factor, Island Islanders
 coming for this year at their respective
 Salaries, that in the event of the H^l
 Committee sanctioning the recommendation
 of the Governor and Council, they shall here-
 after be fully credited for the difference.

27. That Richard Good and Thomas Allworth
 be placed as directed in the S. C. Class.

W^m Williams, Gov.
 Thomas Vincent, Adj. Gen.
 John Davis - "
 John Bessley - "

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B.135/k/1

Minutes of a Council held at
Moose Factory, Rupert's Land, on
the thirty first of August at which the
following Members were present - 1824.

- Mr. Williams - Governor
- Mr. Vincent Chief Factor
- John Jones " "
- Joseph Bishop " "
- Wm. Christie " "
- James Christie " Trader

Resolved

That, as several of the Indians formerly
trading at the Post of Michigamee, who had
abandoned in 1822 (under the impression
that the Hudson's Bay Company would leave
the shores of the large Lake) are now
it is deemed expedient to establish the
Post of Michigamee next Summer, with one
 clerk and two men, to engage the Indians
and to prevent them from having any
communication with the large Lake, or
elsewhere beyond the Territory - as well as
should it be found desirable at any future
period to explore the interior of the country.
The establishment of this Post would very
much facilitate such expeditions.

29. That Joseph Gladstone, Clerk be recommended
to be placed in the 3rd Class of Clerks -
Sept. 6th

30. That, neither Clerks or Men be permitted to
take Indian Women on any account for their
service, unless having first obtained

Resolved

for, and granted for such by the Chief Factor
in charge of the District.

Sept. 12th

31. That, in consequence of the unfortunate
death of Mr. Davis, Chief Factor, Mr. Christie
Chief Factor very handsomely tendering his
services to go to Mistassini, at the same
time to judge his Rotations on the Lake for
the Year, which has been accepted of by
the Governor and Council.

Sept. 16th

32. That, all Official Papers and documents
forwarded by the Monthly Committee and
Monthly and 10 Ship boards have
been laid before Council, according to
their respective Periods.

33. That, the Bullets of the several Districts
with their completion, have been
carefully examined, and approved.

34. That, in consequence of Mr. Davis, Chief
Factor, decease, Mr. Jacob Longay, Chief
Trader, be recommended to such vacancy.

Mr. Williams, Gov.
Thomas Vincent C.F.
John Bishop " "
Wm. Christie " "

Minutes of a Council held at
Moose Factory, Rupert's Land, on
the Fifth day of August 1825 at which
the following Members were present -

W. Williams Esq. Pres.

Thos. Vincent Chief Factor

Mr. Maltman " "

Mr. Bentley " "

Rev. Christie " "

Resolved

1. That Joseph Bentley Esq. does not avail himself of his retainer on Furlough
2. That Andrew McKeen Esq. Chief Factor not having performed any intention of his availing himself of his retainer on Furlough, is not entitled to any, until it comes again to his turn on Furlough 21. in the next year.
3. That Thomas Vincent Esq. Chief Factor, is appointed to the charge of the Albany District
4. That John Maltman Esq. Chief Factor is appointed to the charge of the Lake Superior District
5. That Angus Bethune Esq. Chief Factor is appointed to the charge of the Sault Ste. Marie.
6. That Rev. Christie Esq. Chief Factor is appointed to the charge of the Winnipeg District
7. That Joseph Bentley Esq. Chief Factor, is appointed to the charge of the Rupert's Land District
8. That William Williams Esq. Governor is appointed to the charge of the Fanning District

9. That the Post at the Sault Ste. Marie is extended from the Lake Superior District for outfit 1025. and is denominated "S. Marie Depot."
10. That Charles McKeen and John McKeen Esq. are recommended to the 1. Clasp of Clerk at £150. per annum.
11. That Andrew McKeen and John McKeen Esq. are recommended to the 1. Clasp of Clerk at £75. per annum.
12. That William Roberts is recommended to the 5. Clasp of Clerk at £60. per annum.
13. That Benjamin McKeen, Son of Andrew McKeen Esq. Chief Factor, is recommended from his qualifications to be admitted as an Apprentice Clerk into the Service of the North Western Bay Company, for the term of Five Years, upon the usual conditions - namely at £20. £25. £30. £40. £50. per annum.
14. That Council unanimously concurs in the opinion That the Salary and Emoluments granted to Mr. McKeen, Clerk, should be made up to £100. per annum for the Three Years ending June 1. 1826. and request the sanction of the Honble Committee to the same.
15. That John McKeen Esq. is recommended to the 2. Clasp of Clerk at £120. per annum, for a permanent position vide Part 10. Public Letter.

Resolved
36

16. That any business, Anderson McHargie
and Donald MacKenzie, Esqrs. Chief Factors
have been nominated according to the
20th Article of the said Charters to fill up the
vacancy of Chief Factor, occasioned by the
absence of John Lewis Esq.

Adjourned to Aug 10th

17. That a letter dated July 1st 1835 addressed
to the Governor and Council by G. B. Esq. Chief
Factor, on its subject the following
Resolutions have been passed:-

1st That G. B. Esq. is empowered to purchase
Provisions for the said Governor and Council
either from the British or Americans as may
appear to him the most eligible at the
same time recommending that such purchase
may be by contract for one year, secured for
its performance by the usual form of contract
and Security, and further recommending
that in the event (from large losses) that
Provisions should be below the average
Price, that G. B. Esq. be further empowered
to purchase two years provisions for the
respective districts.

2nd That the Provision Department for the said
Straits Settlements is approved.

3rd That G. B. Esq. is empowered to draw any
Goods by any large quantity for his own Ship
from the Stock of Goods transported from
Fort Williams, and further recommending
that the Goods from Fort Williams be

dispatched, wholly or in part as possible for
Cash or Good Bills, respecting the Sale of
any surplus Goods, that Cash in return will
be more preferable, than by Barter in Goods.

4th That the same arrangements will be entered in
next Year for securing the establishment
at the said Straits Settlements to a proper footing
as are now being that this Port will require
any additional labour, more than can be
performed by the present establishment of
Prison, as all the Buildings are represented
to be in a state of forwardness.

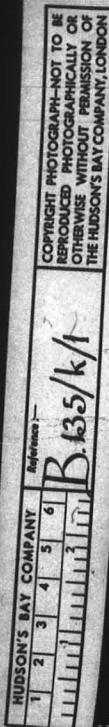
5th That G. B. Esq. is empowered to dispose of
any Articles by Wholesale or Retail as may
best be adapted for the Trade, in making
up a general Bill, and it is further
recommended that the Provisions of
Goods should be obtained if possible, if not
at such prices as the Market will bear, and
at the same time to bear in mind that
there is a considerable rise in the European
Market in the prices of Wood, and Cotton.

18. That the establishment of the Port of Rangoon
is postponed for the present year, though by
former Orders of Council 20th it was to have
been established, however, it has been deemed
more advisable to establish two new Ports
called "Wanpachinawiching" and "Tanjore"
to defend our Frontier from the anticipated
invasions of the King's Port, but may
be particularly from Tanjore.

Resolved.

19. That 2. Bowley Bay Chief Factor is authorized
to establish a Small Post, not exceeding
Three Men including the Mounted at Bow Bay
for the convenience of the Indians.
20. That from representations having been made
to the Governor and Council, they have resolved
that it is impolitic and injurious to the Trade
generally to the interest of the Company
gratifying to certain Indians to particular
Indians.
21. That by proper attention to the Indian Character
and disposition, aided by kind and humane
treatment towards the Indians, we have no
doubt they will be induced to seek themselves
in hunting, as we have at once benefited
themselves, and greatly to the interest
and advantage of the Company.
22. That we approve of the establishment of
the Post at Red Lake for the use and ap-
proved by Mr. Vassal in his Report.
23. That we approve of the establishing a Small
Post at Red Lake for the purpose of
supplying the Saskatchewan Indians with
necessaries to enable them to improve their
value at the proper season in the last year
for hunting. we also approve of the measure
for another substantial reason, namely the
improvement of the Indians, by
which they Indians are kept without any doubt
or that to interest them, should they be
induced to go to the hunting line.

24. That the suspension of the Saskatchewan and
Red Lake Indians has seriously injured the
Trade of Albany Indian.
25. That, however desirable it may appear to do
away the practice of advancing goods to
Indians on credit. the attempts made at
Saskatchewan and Red Lake have been productive
of considerable discontent, disputes, factions,
and injury to the Trade, and however easy
it may appear in Theory to accomplish
this object, as we are convinced, there are many
points of the country where it cannot be
easily to practice.
26. That from the general Report throughout the
Company's Establishments in the Southern
District, it affords us great satisfaction to
know that the relations of the Company's
Officers and Clerks have met with great success
in their endeavours to gain the good will of the
Natives, securing from fair and kind treatment
towards them, and that all Company's
Officers and Clerks be enjoined to follow up the
same system, for by doing so, we discharge our
duty, not only as men who ought to be doing to
the happiness of our kind, although they are
Indians, but by their humane and kind treat-
ment, we shall bring to them by example, and
corresponding acts, that we hope will bring them
as creatures not just to suffer, but to have a
improved upon and making them as creatures
to create a duty equivalent to their nature and



strong local attachments - by adopting such
order of conduct towards them as shall
naturally require and entitle them confidence
and is looked up to by them, such as Jack
Masters, but as their friends - by entering their
hands there is only increased their
loneliness and forcing to them, that we
and from principle, and not from policy or
policy - But it is our interest so to under-
stand ourselves towards the Indians, for any
good Indians ought to be regarded as a servant
of the Company, and entitled to our care and
kindness, therefore when they are in health,
labor, attend to their comforts, when they are
afflicted with sickness, taking medicine and
assist them, and when they are in a state
of starvation, which is too often the case, let
them eat and feed, that we have no purpose

15. 16.
17. That the kindly Committee be requested to
consider that the sum of Five Pounds to given
to James Pung B. whose indefatigable
services have enabled him to succeed in
teaching many of the children of the Company's
servants, who are now read & the place in the
Building the landest of the Pung in the most
convenient, as his schooling takes place after
noon hours, and at other intervals, and chiefly
on the Sabbath day - many of the formerly
children have received the same benefit,
and are anxious to follow in their footsteps

41
leaving - he much being anxious to going to
Port Williams, for her protection, and in super-
intending and observing the progress of such
work in the young of her sex - In the case of
James Pung and his scholars are very practical
good, spontaneously taking root in the
wilderness, he gratefully accepting
instructions, the children gratefully receiving
and aspiring after it.

Respectfully to the 20th

20. That all fines imposed on servants, shall only
be commensurate to the fault committed, and
that as fines be commensurate to the value of servants
until the propriety of such fines be investigated
by the Governor and Council, and imposed by
them for the times being, until the appointment
of a new Governor and Council, and
that we shall enjoin all the Commissioned Off-
icers and Agents to treat their men with justice
and kindness.

21. That Mr. Alder, Clerk having requested the
Governor and Council, to be allowed to go to the
Island, his request has been agreed to, but it
being too late for Mr. Alder to board the ship
before the sailing, the Governor and Council
have consented to pay to Mr. Alder for the same
his expenses and the same allowance of Stables
as are given to other Clerks in the service, and
that he shall be allowed to go up to the
Island the 20th of August.

Resolved

30. That as Mr. Stanger is intended to go to the Red River, but the Survey being too far advanced to undertake the Survey, the Governor and Council grant to Mr. Stanger the sum of £25.00 monthly (for the time employed in office hereafter) his relations and being usually giving to the King, and as the Mr. Stanger is not required for this place, yet he being poor, the Governor and Council grant him this benefit, whereby he may be enabled to provide for his family -

Wm. Williams Gov.
Thomas Vincent C^t
John Walden
Jas. Pender
Messrs. Christie

Adjourned to day 30th

31. That Thomas Vincent Esq. Chief Factor has tendered his resignation and is to be removed from the Service, conformably to the 24th Article of the said Act.

32. That the Governor and Council unanimously that John Ford, Carpenter of the Landing is deserving for his work and exertions in building up the Frame of a New Shop, the gratitude of the Council.

33. That the several Abstracts of Goods for 1824. have been laid before and examined by the Governor and Council, investigated minutely by them and approved.

34. That the Superintendence of Goods on the several Abstracts have been carefully investigated

and that the Comptroller for 1824. has also met with the utmost consideration and no more Goods ordered, than are required absolutely requisite for the Trade of the Southern Department -

35. That, by setting before, Boards relating to the general business of the Company, raised from the Board Committee by the Board and J. Pender, as to their respective Duties, have been laid before the Council.

Wm. Williams Gov.
Thomas Vincent C^t
Jas. Pender
Messrs. Christie

Minutes of a Council held at
Moose Factory, Rupert's Land,
on the 10th of August 1826 at which the
following Members were present

Wm. Williams - Governor
Thos. Pomeroy - Chief Factor
Mr. Haldane - do do
Jas. Beidler - do do
Wm. Christie - do do

Resolved

1. That Angus Bethune Esq. Chief Factor not
having intimated & desiring to acquit himself
of his duties on Thursday this year, it is
concluded that he cannot acquit himself of them
until it comes again to his turn.
2. That James Clouston Esq. Chief Factor, has
tendered his resignation from the Service in
1827, as requiring Orders that through Joseph
Beidler Esq. Chief Factor to the Governor and
himself, which letter has been transmitted
to the Worthy Committee.
3. That John Haldane Esq. Chief Factor, returning
to the Lake Superior District, to conform with
Governor Simpson on the arrangements of
that District.
4. That Alexander Kennedy Esq. Chief Factor
is appointed to the ^{Superior} District.
5. That Joseph Beidler Esq. Chief Factor, is appo-
inted to the charge of the Rupert's River
District.
6. That Jacob Corrigal Esq. Chief Factor is appointed

to the Rupert's River District.

7. That Alexander Clouston Esq. Chief Factor
is appointed to the charge of the Moose
River District.
8. That Mr. Thomas Farrow, Clerk, is appointed
to the charge of the Athabasca District.
9. That Mr. Donald Mc Kay, Clerk, is appointed
to the charge of the Winnipeg River District.
10. That James Esq. Clerk and John Esq. Clerk
be admitted to enter from the Service
next Spring 1827. their further Service not
being required.

Adjourned to August 11th

11. That Thompson and Pomeroy, in all contracts
from the present date not to have more than
£22.10.0 per annum - but that each Gentleman
will endeavour to reduce the charges as far
as wages higher than the present scales
would warrant, to consent to cancel their
engagements on the last terms in their
power.
- That Paid Men are to have £17. per annum
instead of £10 as formerly.
- That Gentlemen's Servants are to have
£17. per annum and £3 in goods.
- That Blacksmiths Wages in future are not
to exceed £35. per annum.
- That, Carpenters, Boat Builders, and Cooper
wages are not to exceed in future £30. per annum.
12. That all Clerks deservably, thereby not unreasonably
appointed in the District they originally belonged to

100. - That in compliance with the recommendation of the Amble Committee, it is resolved that the substance of the 10th Paragraph of their Honor's Letter to Governor Simpson be carried into effect, and giving the almost impossibility of acting upon it in the present outfit, giving the local arrangements of the District already entering into, it would be desirable to have their Honor's final decision made known for fear of the consequences to the Trade, and it absolutely carried into effect - viz. Enquiry by Governor Bellamy, and express thanks by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs at Mexico.

Mr. Williams - Geo. T.
Thomas Vincent Chief Factor
Mr. Haldane "
Joseph Bieley "
Alfred Christie "

Minutes of a Council held at Moose
Factory, Rupert's Land on the Second
of September 1826 at which the following
Members were present

Mr. Williams - Geo. T.
Mr. Vincent Chief Factor
Mr. Haldane "
Mr. Kennedy "
Mr. Bieley "
Mr. Christie "

Resolved.

19th That John Haldane Esq. Chief Factor has tendered
his resignation, conformably to the 21st Article
of the Secy. Pch. as follows

Moose Factory Aug. 27th 1826

To the Governor and Council
of the Southern Department -
Gentlemen

Conformably to the 21st Article of the
Secy. Pch. wherein is pointed out the manner in
which Chief Factors may resign. I hereby tender
my resignation, but, at the same time, trusting
the Governor and Council, will spare the
imperfect state of my health, which may in the

benefit that may arise, to retired Commissioner
Officers, from the change suggested by their
Honors, in the 31st Paragraph of a Letter of the
23rd of Feb^r 1826, addressed to Governor Simpson
Southern Department.

Very Gentlemen
and respectfully yours
Signed) John Haldane -

- 20th That a Second Letter addressed to George
Simpson Esq. dated Feb^r 23rd 1826 - has been
sent before Council, and read publicly.
- 21st That all Official Papers and Letters received as
stated last from the Honble Committee in
Montreal and Philip Landau, have been laid
before Council.
- 22nd That a Letter addressed to the Governor and Council
of the Southern Department, dated August the
26th 1826 from Mr. Tiers, Mr. Little, has
been received, read and transmitted home to
the Honble Committee.

Sept. 4th

- 23rd That the European Order for 1827, has been framed
by a Committee of Chief Factors, consisting of
Messrs Vincent, Bieley and Christie, by their
strictly investigated, and approved afterwards
by the Governor and Council.
- 24th That the letters of the 13th Dec^r, regarding
the Mining Shop proceeding this, having been
explained, by coincidence.

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference:—

B. 135/k/1



50

Col Williams, Govt.
Thomas Vinick Chief Clerk
John Haldane
Max Kimmey
Jas. B. Bickley
Alex. Christie

51

1827

Minutes of a council held at Michipicaton
Southern Department of Rupert Land, which
commenced on the 21st day of May 1827 for the pur-
pose of establishing such rules & regulations as may
be considered expedient for conducting the business of the said
Department and in order to investigate the result of
the trade of last year, and determine the outfit and
general arrangements for the trade of the current year
conformably to the provisions of a deed poll under seal
of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of
England Trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the
8th day of March one thousand eight hundred and
twenty one at which the following members were
present. Viz

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| George Simpson | Governor |
| John Macdonald | Chief Factor |
| George Keith | do |
| Alexander Kennedy | do |
| Joseph Beaulieu | do |
| Angus Bethune | do |
| Alex Christie | do |
| John McBean | do |

Resolved 1st That Chief Traders Donald Mcintosh and Rodrick
McKenzie the only chief traders at Michipicaton
be invited to attend, and accordingly were present.

2nd That the rotation of Surlough for the present year being
in favor of Chief Factor Joseph Beaulieu and Angus

1827

Bethune the said Joseph Beaulieu does not avail
himself thereof and Angus Bethune with the ap-
probation of council transfers his rotation to Chief
Factor John Macdonald.

3rd That the following appointments take place.

| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Albany River | Alex Kennedy | |
| Kinoosaminie | | Hugh Lewis |
| Lake Superior | George Keith | Donald Mcintosh |
| | | Red McKenzie |
| Lake Huron | John McBean | |
| Moose | Alex Christie | S. Lee Lewis |
| Rupert River | Joseph Beaulieu | Jacob Comgal |
| Sault St. Mary's | Angus Bethune | |

4th That the following arrangements take place. Viz

| Districts | Winter Management | Managers |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Albany River | Albany factory | Alex Kennedy & William McRay |
| | | Martins falls, Phil Comman |
| | | Manabow house, Neil Enlayson |
| | | La Plac, Charles McKenzie |

5th That the establishment of Albany River District
exclusive of the commissioned officers and clerks
consist of not exceeding 20 below a hired servants and
the outfit for the current year of not more than
500 pieces Food and provisions

1827

Summer Arrangements.

- 6 That the Post of Sturgeon Lake in Lake Superior District be next season attached to Albany River District.
- 7 That the blocks and men attached to the Albany River District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor Kennedy may consider expedient.
- 8 That Chief Factor Kennedy be instructed to provide and get salted about 500 Deer for the consumption of Moose Factory.
- 9 That Chief Factor Kennedy be directed to supply to Moose Factory as many cattle as can be spared from Albany and can at the same time be conveniently forwarded in the same vessel.

Winter Arrangements

- 11 Kinequimique River Matowagaming Hugh Lewis C^t
Rev. W. Kay clerk
Ruckatosh or flying post John W. Kay -
That 70 pieces Goods & Provisions be forwarded from Moose and 65 pieces goods and provisions be forwarded to Lemisamungue and thence to Matowagaming by means of servants and Indians together with a complement of 8 men constitute the current outfit for Kinequimique River District

1827

Summer Arrangements

- 12 That the blocks & men attached to the District be disposed of by Chief Factor Lewis in the manner most suited to the interests of the concern and that he be directed to proceed to Moose Factory in the course of the month of July in a half sized canoe navigated by one hired servant and two Indians -
- 13 That the returns of the District be transported by means of Three of the Company's servants assisted by nine Indians in two canoes to the long portage and there be exchanged for the outfit of goods and provisions brought up by the people from the Factory.

Winter Arrangements.

- 14 Lake Superior Michipicoten Rev. Keith C^t
Batchewinan John W. Keith clerk
Pie David W. Keith C^t
Long Lake John Sawenton clerk
Fort William, Rev. W. Lewis C^t
Lac la Pêche, Rev. W. Lewis C^t clerk
Lac Mepigon, Rev. W. Lewis "
Sturgeon Lake, Rev. W. Lewis
New Brunswick, Joseph Gladman
15 That 570 pieces Goods & Provisions from the South St. Mary's 100 pieces Goods & Provisions from Moose Factory 100 pieces Goods & Provisions from Fort Williams constitute the current outfit for

1827

for Lake Superior District to be transported
in boats & canoes and that the complement
of men do not exceed 39 hired servants including
one Postmaster.

16 That Chief Factor George Keith be directed to
provide eight new north canoes together with
as much canoe bark, Gum & Wallap as can be
conveniently collected.

17 That Chief Factor ^{Keith} be directed to employ at
Michipicoton the tin smith now at Port William
in making tin work for the Southern Department.

18 That Chief Factor George Keith be directed to get
about 30 pieces of sundries required for Moose
Factory transported this Summer to the Long
Portage.

19 Summer Arrangements
Lake Superior Michipicoton George Keith 68
on clock and then
long this winter
Pie One Clock 12 Men
Nipigon One Clock 12 Men
Port William One Clock 13 Men
New Brunswick one Clock 12 Men

20 That two boats capable of containing each 60
pieces of stowed cargo and manned by 12 hired

1827

be dispatched from Michipicoton on or about the
26 May so as to arrive at the Long Portage in
New Brunswick River about the 6th of June with
120 pieces Fire & provisions which are to be delivered
to the Factory people who bring up to the Long
Portage the Lake Huron outfit - and the Lake
Huron & Smith St Mary's outfit estimated at
100 pieces be then embarked in the Michipicoton
Boats & brought to Michipicoton.

21 That the returns of Lake Huron District & of
Port William, Lac Nipigon & the pie with their
respective dependencies Sturgeon Lake excepted be
collected at Michipicoton by the 31st June if possible
and that Chief Factor George Keith and John W. Men
take the necessary steps for the proper accomplishment
of this object.



22 That the returns of Sturgeon Lake be conveyed
next spring to Lac Seul house by the people attached
to the Sturgeon Lake post for the purpose of being con-
veyed to Moose via Albany over by which route it
is intended that the post of Sturgeon Lake shall
be settled and supplied in future and that
the necessary directions for this purpose be given by
Chief Factor Keith to the clerk in charge of
Sturgeon Lake.

23 That a boat manned by 24 men be dispatched
from Michipicoton on or about the 26th June

1827

for the Long Portage with all the Furs/skins of
Lake Huron & Lake Superior Districts and as many
pieces of the supplies provided at Sault Ste Marie as
remain together with any other pieces required for the
Moose Factory, that they should also take in the pro-
visions & produce intended for New Brunswick Port
say 25 pieces to be delivered or conveyed to that Establish-
ment as may be found most convenient and in lieu
of these 25 pieces embark the New Brunswick cottons
and convey the same to the Portage with the other
Furs. That the boats embark at the Long Portage
all the Lake Superior outfit for the purpose of
returning to Michipicoten and on their passage up
they are to deliver at New Brunswick the several
packages of European Goods intended for its outfit
If the navigation admits, on the contrary, on the
contrary to be delivered at the portage above named

- 26 That the corn & grass to be sent to Moose by the
1st trip of the boats, be had in readiness at Michipicoten
by the time appointed for departure of the boats and that
the Lake Superior supplies of corn, peas, high wheat
Tobacco &c with any other requisite supplies be brought
to Michipicoten by the Lake Huron & Sault Ste
Marie people and that Chief Factors Bothwell
& McBean take the necessary steps to carry
these arrangements into effect—

1827

Winter Arrangements—

- 25 Lake Huron La Cloche John McBean & S.
William Young Clerk
Soleauables Henry Sayer
Saguingue Alex McRay
Lake Nipissing Francis Grant
Whitefish Lake William Bruce
Green Lake
Grand House
Grand Lac near
New Market Edward Wiley.

- 26 That the current outfit for this District be provided
from Canada and Sault Ste Marie and that
the complement of people consist of 23 Men.
27 That Chief Factor be directed to provide 1000
Sugar for Lake Superior District

Summer Arrangements—

- 28 Lake Huron La Cloche one Clerk & 2 Men

Winter Arrangements—

- 29 Moose, Moose Factory Alex Christie & S.
J Lee Lewis & S.
George Gladman Clerk
William Hendry, Surg
Richard Good Clerk
Pannad Bay
Mittiti, The River

1827
30 That 16 Men including Mechanic & Sledge-pullers
be the complement of people attached to Moose
& Abitibi Districts

31 That Geo Rivers & Geo Moore sent invalids be
allowed the pensions afforded them during the
preceding year say 10 £ to the former and 15
to the latter.

32 That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward
to the Long Portage in New Brunswick River in
due time the outfit for Lakes Superior & Huron
also that of the Kinnikinnick District to the
Long portage in Kinnikinnick River about
the usual time say the 12th June.

33 That C. F. Christie be directed to forward an
outfit of about 70 pieces Goods & Provisions to
Abitibi and that no supplies be got from
Cananda for that post ensuing season.

Winter Arrangements.

34 Respects River. Respects House. Joseph Whist, C. F.
Richard Hardisty, C. F.
Mistassiny. J. S. Mullock
Simicamag.
Waswanaty. J. S. Longal, C. F.
Shirshawungump.
East Main. John & Solomon

1827

35 That not exceeding 500 pieces Goods & Provisions with
a Complement of 20 men including Sledge-pullers
constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

36 That Joseph Whist C. F. be intrusted to continue
to direct his attention particularly to the extension
of Trade towards the Kings Posts.

37 That C. F. Whist be directed to open a communica-
tion with C. F. Alex McDonald River St. Maurice
with a view if found expedient of supplying that
District from Moose depot instead as at present
from Montreal.

38 That the Summer arrangements connected with
this District be discretionary with C. F. Whist.

Winter & Summer Arrangements.

39 Sault St. Marys. J. S. Whist, C. F.
me. C. F. 23 men

40 That C. F. Whist be authorized to expend a sum
not exceeding £30 sterling for the purpose of
affecting some draining about the establishment

Vessels.

41 That the Naval now on the stocks at Moose
be launched and fitted out so as to proceed
on or about the 15th July 1828, on a survey of
the Coast from Richmond Gulf to Cape Digg

1827

and thenceforward to York Factory after examining
Manisfuld Island if the season admits.

42. That S. de. Lewis Esq. be appointed to conduct the
discovery expedition consisting of Mr. Boudry surgeon
Hudson's Bay Co. & 14 Men independent of the crew
of the vessel and particularly to examine the interior
country about Cape Smith with a view to open a
trade with the Esquimaux or natives thereof, if
it be found that the resources of the country in fur
bearing Animals or otherwise are likely to defray
the expenses of an Establishment.

43. That the Union & Menaceur Ships navigated
by 3 Masters & 6 men be employed in transporting
the Outfits and returns of Albany & Rupert House
Districts & Malloading the Ships from England.

44. That the Following be the Tariff for advances
throughout the southern Department.
For commissioned officers. The Depot inventory
Tariff for all goods supplied at the Depots during
the Summer and 2 per cent thereon for all sub-
sequent advances without distinction whether
taken at the depots or inland. Spirituous Liquors
excepted to be 100 per cent on the Depot inventory Tariff
but Leather and all country produce to be at the
Depot inventory Tariff or actual cost throughout
the year. The additional advance is not however
to be charged to the commissioned Gentlemen

62

1827

attached to Lake Huron or St. Marys, for the
goods they may take up in those districts during
the current Outfit.

45. For Cloths & Servants 50 per cent on the prime cost
of all imported and 25 per cent on the Moose Factory
cost of all country made articles supplied during
summer at the Depots. Spirituous Liquors ex-
cepted to be continued at fixed prices and subject
to no advance for waste or retail whether sold
by the 1/2 pint or by the Gallon. Wg. Madeira wine
30 per cent and all other 25 per cent. Gin and Brandy
18 per cent spirits reduced to Proof strength 12 per cent Gallon
and all subsequent advances without distinction

46. of articles whether taken at the Depots or inland
to be charged at 33 1/3 per cent on the Depot Summer Sale
Tariff, with exception of spirituous Liquors, to be sold
at 50 per cent on the Depot Summer sale Tariff to
servants, and all country produce consisting of
Deerhide & Parchment Leather, Buffalo Hides.
Provisions &c. will be sold throughout the Year
at 50 per cent on Inventory prices. It is however under-
stood that in consideration of the peculiar living
and mode of journeying at the Bay Side settlements
Spirituous Liquors will be allowed to Mechanics
and Engagers, at the Depot Summer Sale Tariff,
throughout the Year, and it is also understood
that under the present circumstances of Lake
Huron & St. Marys Districts. The sale Tariff
to the Cloths and servants therein shall bear the
47. are subject to the ordinary Tariff for articles

ENCLOSURE

1827

and then proceed to York Factory after examining
Manfield Island if the season admits.

42 That S. de. Lewis be appointed to conduct the
discovery expedition consisting of Mr. Bessy, surgeon
Hudson & 10 men independent of the crew
of the vessel and particularly to examine the interior
country about Cape Smith with a view to open a
trade with the Esquimaux or natives thereof, if
it be found that the resources of the country in fur
bearing animals or otherwise are likely to defray
the expense of an establishment.

43 That the Union & Benevolence Ships navigated
by 3 Masters & 6 men be employed in transporting
the Outfits and returns of Albany & the West River
Districts & Mal loading the Ship from England.

44 That the following be the Tariff for advances
throughout the southern Department.

For commissioned officers. The Depot inventory
Tariff for all goods supplied at the Depots during
the Summer and 20 per cent thereon for all sub-
sequent advances without distinction whether
taken at the depots or inland. Spirituous Liquors
excepted to be 100 per cent on the Depot inventory Tariff
but Leather and all country produce to be at the
Depot inventory Tariff or actual cost throughout
the year. The additional advance is not however
to be charged to the commissioned Gentlemen

1827

attached to Lake Huron or St. Marys, for the
same advance in Winter as in Summer

ENCLOSURE

45 That all officers and servants remaining inland
be permitted to have any reasonable supplies com-
pacted and forwarded from the depots in the company
craft on their account and risk at the same cost as
those visiting these places and that to commissioned
Gentlemen, 6 looks, & servants passing the summer
inland there be allowed Freight free as follow-
ing is fixed Commissioned Gentleman
2 pieces. 6 look.
1/2 . . . for an outpost master or other in charge
of a summer Post
1 . . . of the other servants

47 It is however understood that the foregoing Tariffs
are intended for the ordinary salable articles

1827

and therefore to York Factory after examining
Manisfeld Island if the season admits.

42 That S. de Lewis Esq. be appointed to conduct the
discovery expedition consisting of Mr Hendry surgeon
Hummor & 6 men independent of the crew
of the vessel and particularly to examine the interior
country about Cape Smith with a view to open a
trade with the Esquimaux or natives thereof, if
it be found that the resources of the country in fur
bearing animals or otherwise are likely to defray
the expenses of an Establishment.

43 That the Union & Benevolence Ships navigated
by 2 Masters & 6 men be employed in transporting
the Outfit and returns of Albany & the North West
Districts & discharging the Ships from England.

44 That the following be the Tariff for advances
throughout the southern Department.
For commissioned officers. The Depot inventory
Tariff for all goods supplied at the Depots during
the Summer and 20 per cent thereon for all sub-
sequent advances without distinction whether
taken at the depots or inland. Spirituous Liquors
excepted to be 100 per cent on the Depot inventory Tariff
but Leather and all country produce to be at the
Depot inventory Tariff or actual cost throughout
the year. The additional advance is not however
to be charged to the commissioned Gentlemen

1827

attached to Lake Huron or St. Marys, for the
same advance in Winter as in Summer

ENCLOSURE

45 That all officers and servants remaining inland
be permitted to have any reasonable supplies com-
pacted and forwarded from the depots in the company
craft on their account and risk at the same cost as
those visiting these places and that to commissioned
Gentlemen, Clerks, & Servants passing the summer
inland there be allowed Freight free as follows
viz 10 per cent Commissioned Gentleman
2 pieces. 6 lock.
1/2 " " for an outfit master or other in charge
of a summer Post
1 " " of the other Servants

47 It is however understood that the foregoing Tariffs
are intended for the ordinary salable articles

1827.

as those under the denomination of Unavailable, or considered as such it is left discretionary for those superintending districts or posts to dispose of at a price corresponding with their estimated value or demand.

48 That all commissioned Gentlemen & Clerks & others be charged not to use the Last average net sales for any furs supplied from the store during the current outfit for personal or family use in the country and as to be supplied for any other purpose.

49 That all furs killed by or in possession of the Company's servants be considered the Company's property and paid for in goods at the Indian standard of the place unless to them on special agreements as Post Hunters be known.

50 That in future, in Districts to which only one commissioned ^{gent} is appointed, he be directed to furnish annually for the information of the Joint Council complete and satisfactory accounts of the business thereof and in districts to which two or more commissioned Gentlemen are appointed that each be directed to furnish satisfactory & complete accounts of the business under their respective arrangements, the same to be annually transmitted from the person or persons so operating to the person superintending such District and through him to the Governor & Council or to the

1827.

Chief Factor in charge of Moose Factory, Such Documents in addition to what is generally understood by District accounts to consist of the Journal of Transactions and occurrences at the several Posts, correct copies of all official correspondence, Also a report conveying every requisite information in regard to the present resources & mode of conducting the Trade, and exhibiting a comparative statement of the closing and immediately preceding Outfits, Returns together with such suggestions in regard to amelioration and improvement as may occur, such report also to contain an abstract of the general consumption of provisions and detailing the expense & cost thereof distinguishing under separate heads the consumption of Officers, Mess, officers families, Engagés including guides & Mechanics, Engagés families, together with that of strangers & Indians. Besides a general abstract of the Indian Population exhibiting the supposed number of Men Women & Children of both sexes and That all clerks in charge of posts be directed to furnish similar accounts and statements.

51 That All supplies furnished the Land Arctic expedition whether imported, Country made, or Country produce be charged at the inventory prices or advance of the district when the same are supplied except the articles taken

1827

which will be sold at 50¢ cent on the inventory prices, as sold to the Company's servants, and that any rations supplied to the Servants attached to the Expedition be charged at 8¢ Head throughout the Country. That the Officers thereof be treated with every attention and Hospitality and any requisite supplies for individual account to people attached to such Expedition to be charged at the Winter Salary to Servants of the Company provided the individual applicant consents to give up his bill of Balance of Wages regularly indorsed as a temporary pledge and guarantee to the company for the payment of such advances.

52. That all Chief Factors & Chief Traders for whom no special provision is made accompany their loaded Craft from the depots inland, and the better to prevent any deception abuse or loss of freight inward, That those superintending or in charge of Loaded boats from the depots previous to their Departure give in to the person appointed for that purpose a correct account, for the purpose of being entered of the bills of Lading thereof which must not be under (without special permission) 50 actual or real packages allowing a deduction therefrom to cover the private Luggage and voyaging apparatus as follows To each commissioned Person an 100 pieces To each block 25 with a distinct understanding that such proportions are to be strictly observed throughout the Voyage.

1827

Great detriment and inconvenience having been experienced from the circumstance of 1/2 look appointed to distant Establishments returning to the Depot the following season, under the plea of family affairs or ill health.

53. Resolved that in such cases for the future it will be necessary the council be provided with every satisfactory information touching the propriety or urgency of such applications otherwise the persons so coming out will be considered as retiring from the service and will be provided with their discharge accordingly.
54. That regular & correct accounts of all supplies furnished along the communication or of property transferred from any post or district to another be delivered or forwarded accompanying such supplies or transfers of property, & likewise no charge thereof can afterwards be brought by the District furnishing, against the District receiving the same.
55. That the Indians be treated with civility & benevolence, and every mild & conciliating means resorted to, for to encourage industry, sobriety and moderate morality, that the use of spirituous Liquors be gradually discontinued and that the Indians be liberally supplied with the requisite necessaries, particularly with the article of Ammunition whether they have the means of paying for it or not.

1824

which will be sold at 50¢ cent on the inventory prices, as sold to the Company's servants, and that any rations supplied to the Servants attached to the Expedition be charged at 10¢ Head throughout the Country. That the Officers thereof be treated with every attention and Hospitality and any requisite supplies for individual accounts to people attached to such Expedition to be charged at the Winter Paraff. to Servants of the Company prior to the individual applicant consents to give up his bill of Balance of Wages regularly indorsed as a temporary pledge and guarantee to the company for the payment of such advances.

- 52 That all Chief Factors & Chief Traders for whom no special provision is made accompany their loaded Craft from the depots inland, and the better to prevent any deception abuse or loss of freight inwards. That those superintending or in charge of Loaded boats from the depots previous to their Departure give in to the person appointed for that purpose a correct account, for the purpose of being entered of the bills of Lading thereof which must not be under (without special permission) to actual or real packages allowing a deduction therefrom to cover the private Luggage and voyaging apparatus as follows To each commissioned Person an 10 pieces
To each block 225

with a distinct understanding that such proportions are to be strictly observed throughout the Voyage.

1824

Great detriment and inconvenience having been experienced from the circumstance of 6 weeks appointed to distant Establishments returning to the Depot the following season, under the plea of family affair or ill health.

- 53 Resolved that in such cases for the future it will be necessary, the council be provided with every satisfactory information touching the propriety or urgency of such applications otherwise the persons so coming out will be considered as retiring from the Service and will be provided with their discharge according
- 54 That regular & correct accounts of all supplies furnished along the communication, or of property transferred from any post or district to another be delivered or forwarded accompanying such supplies or transfer of property, otherwise no charge thereof can afterwards be brought by the district furnishing, against the District receiving the same.
- 55 That the Indians be treated with lenity & forbearance, and every mild & conciliating means resorted to, for to encourage industry, sobriety and inculcate Morality, that the use of spirituous Liquors be gradually discontinued and that the Indians be liberally supplied with the requisite necessities, particularly with the article of ammunition whether they have the means of paying for it or not.

1827

56 That to prevent any misapprehension in regard to the rotation List of Chief Factors and C. Traders who may wish to avail themselves of furlough conformably to the provisions of Article 20 & 21 of said Code. That such rotation for furlough be invariably understood according to the order of seniority expressed in said said Code and that it be considered to embrace the commissioned Gentlemen of the Southern & Northern Departments.

57 That no Guide or interpreter whether at the Trading Depots or inland be permitted to ship with Company's boats in charge of posts, but while at the Depot they will be allowed 8 Week four days ordinary rations as issued to Engagés besides 3 lb of bread, 3 lb of pork, 1/2 lb Tea, 2 lb Sugar and one pint of Rum and have an allowance delivered to them for the voyage inland of one lb Tea, 6 lb Sugar, 1 lb Mince and 10 lb beef or Pork besides an extra allowance for the wintering goods of 25 lb flour 20 lb Sugar and 10 lb Grease in addition to the ordinary rations of Engagés at the place where they winter.

58 That any augmentation of wages, extra service money, gratuity or remuneration, allowed servants over and above their Contract wages, be particularized and satisfactorily accounted for and expressed in the Statement of annual Wages and Balances of the District otherwise all such

1827

extra wages, service money, gratuity or remuneration, will be placed to the account of the person authorizing or ordering the same.

59 That no Transfer of money from one account to another for bargains or other matters be allowed among servants under the rank of Clerk, excepting from monied to indebted servants at the close of the Year and that no Money transaction, barter or traffick between clerks and other servants be allowed without the special permission of Council.

60 That no indebted servants be permitted to be permitted to have advances in course of the year exceeding 1/2 of their current wages, viz. 1/2 at the Depots and 1/2 inland.

61 That no servants be sent from one District to another without being accompanied by a satisfactory Statement of his account, and that no advances except bare essentials be made such servants while absent from his district without a special order, and that no servant be transferred from one District to another or exchanged for another except at the depot and with the knowledge of the Principal accountant.

62 That a list of the Indians, half breeds & Menominee be considered appertaining to each district.

1824

56 That to prevent any misapprehension in regard to the rotation of Chief Factors and b. Leaders who may wish to avail themselves of furlough conformably to the provisions of Articles 20 & 21 of said Code: That such rotation for furlough be invariably understood according to the order of seniority expressed in said said Code and that it be considered to embrace the common period of the Southern & Northern Departments.

57 That no guide or interpreter whether at the Factory Depots or inland be permitted to sleep with his family or to be in charge of posts, but while at the Depot they will be allowed 8 Week four days ordinary rations as issued to Pongagis besides 3 lb of bread, 3 lb of pork, 1 lb of tea, 2 lb of sugar and one pint of Rum and have an allowance delivered to them for the voyage inland of one lb of tea, 4 lb of sugar, 1 lb of Minut and 10 lb of beef or pork besides an extra allowance for the wintering grounds of 35 lb of flour 20 lb of sugar and 10 lb of bread in addition to the ordinary rations of Pongagis at the place where they winter.

58 That any augmentation of wages, extra service money, gratuity or remuneration, allowed to servants over and above their contract wages, be particularized and satisfactorily accounted for and expressed in the Statement of Annual Wages and Balances of the District wherein all such

1824

extra wages, service money, gratuity or remuneration, will be placed to the account of the person authorizing or ordering the same.

59 That no Transfer of money from one account to another for bargains or other matters be allowed among servants under the rank of b. Loks, excepting from allowed to indebted servants at the close of the Year and that no Money transaction, barter or traffick between clerks and other servants be allowed without the special permission of Council.

60 That no indebted servants be permitted to be permitted to have advances in course of the year exceeding 1/2 of their current wages, viz. 1/2 at the Depots and 1/2 inland.

61 That no servant be sent from one District to another without being accompanied by a satisfactory statement of his account, and that no advances except bare essentials be made such servants while absent from his district without a special order, and that no servant be transferred from one District to another or exchanged for another except at the Depot and with the knowledge of the Principal accountant.

62 That a list of the Indians, half breeds & others employed considered appertaining to each District

1827

be made out and settled on annually by the Gentleman in charge of neighbouring Districts and that no hints in payment of supplies advanced by one post or District be taken or received by the Gentleman in charge of another post or District excepting for account and on behalf of the place furnishing such supplies and in all dubious cases that may matter be determined and settled on by the parties more nearly concerned on a fair and liberal principle.

63. To prevent misapprehension or abuse. Resolved that all commissioned Gentlemen having distinct charges be permitted to employ on their voyage or inland one of the people appointed to the District in addition to his ordinary duties and for such extra service & attendance he be allowed the sum of £ besides his regular wages to be put of his ret at the end of the year provided the contract wages of such servant do not exceed those of a common Laborer or middleman of the District.

64. That all country produce be subject to valuation on inventories or on Transpos be priced as follows

Bark bark & bottom per ft

12 size . 1/2

Wool fresh 12 1/2

Wool not up than 25 ft per lb 100

Wool large xott . 100

1827

Green fresh & settled cap

Green or fresh 11

Sugar maple 1/2

Wine dressed Rein deer large 1/2

small . 1/2

Moose large . 1/2

small . 1/2

Wool large . 5

small . 1/2

Wine deer skins 1/2

Horned cattle whether male

or female when transported . 100

Salut spys do do . 100

65. That all public property embarked in the outward bound craft for the purpose of being transported is to be charged at the Depot Tariff (less the 50 cent interest for a year equal to 100 cent for one year charged thereon when placed on inventories) be considered until delivered on the account and risk of the District supplying or transferring the same.

66. That all supplies and advances furnished by one District or post for account of officers servants or others attached to another District or post be charged at the established sale price detailed among the other Book Debts of the place and the amount thereof entered in the statement of advances and Book Debts

1829

of the District supplying the same and by which
District only they are to be charged and taken notice
of.

The better to ensure Co. operation an efficiency be-
tween those superintending & those co-operating
in districts to which two or more commissioned
Gentlemen are appointed.

67 Resolved That the persons at Superintendent & they
by council be authorized to assume the direction of
affairs and to issue such orders & instructions
for the good Government & successful management
of the posts & trade thereof as to him may from time
to time appear expedient to which every attention
and conformity are required from those to whom such
orders & instructions are addressed or have reference.

68 With a view to save interest on Foxenore Island.
Resolved. That they be hereafter classed commen-
cing with those of June 1829, under three principal
and distinct heads and prices as follows.

1st Trading Goods. To comprehend all those not damaged in-
tended for trade or sale to persons to be
priced at the established schedule of Accounts
of the District.

2^d Damaged & Wrecked. To comprise all of that description
to be priced as heretofore at a fixed estimated
value.

3^d Country produce. To comprise Larders and such other produce as the
Ministers of annual accounts being valued, to be

1827

Country produce to be priced at fixed In-
ventory prices.

No stores or Unproductive property of any descrip-
tion whether new or in use (not ordinary) Allowance
Stationery, Medicines, or live stock to be valued,
of which property every commissioned Gentleman
is directed to take in from the Depot merely what is
required for the use of the current outfit.

69 That an account of details in use commonly called
'Old Stores' together with Indian Debts be annexed to
the Inventories without any valuation being made
thereof; but that such article when supplied or
transferred from one Post or District to another
be valued at prime cost.

70 That the existing scale of Wages for all new Engage-
ments be continued with some alterations.

For all Districts in the Southern Department
Stewards & House Warden - £22.10
Warden of Boat 19.-
Middlemen 17.-

Guides never to exceed, in addition to the wages
of a steersman of the District to be regulated by the
length of the voyage, duties & responsibility attached
to the situation.

that should not exceed £10.-

that post masters not to exceed £10.-

Interpreters where actually required and not appointed
from a fitting summer man from £10 to £25 to be

1827

regulated by their age duties & capacity. —

Wages of Mechanics at the Depot to be regulated and varied according to circumstances and those of Blacksmiths inland not to exceed the wages of a free man of the District.

- 71 That in renewing all contracts it be distinctly specified that the person, &c at the rate of so much Cannon-Wages and duty to commence &c be computed from the 1st June if hired in the country and if hired in Britain the same to commence &c be computed from the day of his embarkation thence, and in either case both to be continued to his re-embarkation and departure from Moose Factory subject however if under the rank of a Clerk to work his passage from thence if required in any of the Company's craft or vessels whether light or laden, without any compensation to his arrival in England or Montreal where his engagement will cease. Also that a clause be inserted therein requiring the person hired to give a years previous notice of his intention of retiring at the expiration of his agreement otherwise he will be retained and considered as disposable for the current, at the salary of the preceding years Suff^o.

- 78 That the originals of all contracts with clerks & servants, together with notices of settlement be deposited with the Receiver at the Depot for the purpose of being registered.

1827

- Resolved. That all gentlemen in charge of posts and Districts be directed to discourage and prevent the killing of beaver during the Spring Season and to use their best endeavors to reconcile the Indians to the change and impress conviction on their minds as to the propriety of such reduction and in the mean time that additional encouragement be held out to hunt small furs to compensate to the Indian for the want of beaver and the better to enable tribes inhabiting districts of country where there is a scarcity of provisions and who might consequently be induced to hunt beaver as an article of food to observe this restriction. That fishing tackle ammunition and provisions be furnished them at a reduction in price of 33 1/3 % on the ordinary sale tariff. This resolution is meant to apply only to districts of country within the Fur Company's territories not exposed to opposition, but in frontier districts it is recommended that every encouragement be afforded the natives to hunt the country close as by exterminating the fur bearing race on the frontier the home country will be effectually protected from the incursions of rival traders.

Having duly considered paragraph 31 of the South Committee letter of 15th March last recommending an additional clause to article 36 of the said poll in regard to the retirement of

76

1827

certain chief Factors and chief Traders who are or may be considered unfit to fulfil the duties of their respective stations.

74 Resolved. That the Council unanimously approve of the additional clause suggested and that a letter be in consequence prepared, addressed to their honours expressive of such concurrence to be signed by such of the Chief Factors & Chief Traders as are now present and that it be left open for the signature of others in the interior and along the communication.

75 That all officers or servants of the company having women or children and wishing to leave the same in the country on their retirement therefrom be required to make such provision for their future maintenance, more particularly for that of the children as circumstances may reasonably warrant and the means of the individual permit.

That all those desirous of withdrawing the same from the country be allowed every facility for that purpose and none be allowed hereafter to take a woman without binding himself down to have 70% of his annual wages in the hands of the Company as a provision for his family in event of Death or retirement from the country.

76 That the following looks whose contracts expire this season be permitted to retire as their services are no longer required viz—

76

1827

Denis de la Roche
Edward Mead
William Joseph Robins
William Byrre
Alex Bourque
Simon Fraser

77 That the salaries of the undermentioned look be reduced as follows.

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| Thomas Fraser | from 75 to 70 | reduction 5 |
| William McKay | 75 to 50 | 25 |
| Robert McRae | 75 to 50 | 25 |
| James Robertson | 50 to 40 | 10 |
| John Robertson | 60 to 40 | 20 |
| Edward McKay | 75 to 50 | 25 |

78 That it be recommended to the Governor & committee to reduce the salary of Richard J. P. 200 to 150 Annuum which from his habits & incapacity is considered a sufficient remuneration for his services.

Regulations for promoting Moral & Religious improvement.

79 That for the Moral & Religious improvement of the servants and more effectual civilization and instruction of the families attached to the different Establishments and the Indians, that every Sunday divine service

1827

be publicly read with becoming solemnity either
once or twice a day to be regulated by the number
of people, at which every man, woman & child
resident will be required to attend together with
any Indians who may be at hand and whom it
may be proper to invite and for which purpose of
appropriate religious books will be furnished by and
on account of the company -

80. That in the course of the week due attention
be bestowed to furnish the women & children such
regular & useful employment as is suited to their
age and capacities and best calculated to promote
virtuous & suppress vicious habits -

81. As appropriae to education, That the mother
and children be always addressed and habituated
to converse in the vernacular dialect of the Father
and that he be encouraged to devote part of his
Leisure hours to teach the children the ABC &
Catechism together with such further elemen-
tary instructions as time & other circumstances
may permit -

82. That Chief Factors, Chief Traders & Clerks in
charge of posts be directed to carry these regula-
tions into effect among the company's servants
families and Indians attached to their respec-
tive Charges

1827

83. That this council do now adjourn
Signed Geo Simpson Govr
John Walden Secy
George Keith
Alex Kennedy
Joseph Smith
Angus Bethune
Nichipiston
22 May 1827 John W. Mason

1828

Minutes of a Council, at Michipicoten Southern
Department of Ruperts Land which commenced
on the 11th day of May 1828 for the purpose of establish-
ing such rules & Regulations, as may be consider-
ed expedient for conducting the business of said Depart-
ment and in order to investigate the results of the Trade of
Last Year and determine the Outfits & General arrange-
ments for the trade of the current Year conformably
to the provisions of a Deed Poll under seal of the
Governor & Company of adventurers of England trading
into Hudson Bay, bearing date the 26th day of March
one thousand eight hundred & twenty one at which
the following members were present. Viz

George Simpson, Gov^r
George Hilt Chief Factor
Joseph Beidy
Angus Bethune
Alexander Christie
John McBean

Resolved 1st That Chief Factor Donald McIntosh, the
only Chief Factor now at Michipicoten be invited to
attend this Council, and accordingly was present

2 That the Rotation of furlough for the present
Year being in favor of Chief Factors Alex Christie
and John McBean - The said Alex Christie
and John McBean do not avail themselves
thereof.

1828

3 That the Rotation of Furlough for the present
Year, of Robert Mc Vicar, Chief Factor who does
not avail himself thereof be transferred to Chief
Factor Alex Mc Parish.

4 That the following appointments take place
viz

| District | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Albany River | Alex Kennedy | |
| Kinnorogt | | Hugh Lavis |
| Lake Superior | George Hilt | Donald McIntosh |
| Lac Huron | John McBean | |
| Moose | Alex Christie | |
| Rupert River | Joseph Beidy | Jacob Corrigan |
| South L. Morris | Angus Bethune | |
| North East Bay | John McBean | John Le Lewis |

5 That the following arrangements take place viz
Albany District, Winter arrangements
Wots

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Albany old Factory | Alexander Kennedy & F John Vincent, Clerk & Co men |
| | Alex Kennedy for app. |

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Martin's falls | 3 Men |
| | including 1 half pastory |

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Concluding house | Alex Collier, Clerk and 12 men |
| Lac Seul | Charles McHugh |
| Sturgeon Lake | Robt McHugh |

1828.

- 6 That the Establishment of Albany River District
exclusion of the commissioned officers & blocks above
mentioned consist of 20 hired servants or laborers
with an Interpreter, or Outpost-master, and the
Outfit for the current Year of not more than
625 pieces Goods & provisions.

Mr Chief Factor Kennedy having suggested
the necessity and intimated his desire of estab-
lishing, with permission of the Governor & Council
an outpost upon a small scale from Amherstburg
for the convenience of certain Indians whom he un-
derstands to be in the habit of clothing themselves with
Furs and not visiting any of the present Establish-
ments.

- 7 That Chief factor Kennedy be permitted to establish
the Post in question on a small scale, in such
manner as may seem advisable and necessary for the
interests of the General Commerce provided he does not
thereby infringe upon the established system of
nursing and preserving beaver - but that no
addition be in consequence made to the Outfit of
Goods and Provisions fixed upon in the preceding
resolution, nor to the Establishment of servants
directed therein with this exception only, that
Chief Factor Kennedy, having particularly
suggested the sanction of the Governor & Council
to that effect - may obtain Denis de La Ronde
who was in the 7th resolution of last years minutes

1828.

of Council - permitted to return for the purpose
of sending him in charge of the Men & Goods
necessary for the New Post.

Mr Chief Factor Kennedy having also
suggested the necessity and intimated his desire
with permission of the Governor & Council of sending
a small outfit of goods & provisions from Albany
old factory to the Wemush country / in the interior
from Cape Henrietta Maria / for the supply of such
Indians, as in consequence of the abandonment
of Asson Post, may find it inconvenient to
visit either Albany or York, and with the view of
obtaining thereby, a considerable quantity of
dressed, and parchment leather.

- 8 That Chief Factor Kennedy be permitted to
send from Albany old Factory for the purpose
above specified, a small outfit of Goods to the We-
mush country in the interior of Cape Henrietta
Maria provided he may on further consideration
deem it advantageous to the General interests of
the concern, and that the established system of
nursing and preserving the Beaver is not thereby
infringed upon, but that no addition be in con-
sequence made to the Establishment of
Servants, or to the Outfit of Goods fixed
upon in the sixth Resolution of these
Minutes.

24.

1828

Summer Arrangements, 1829

9 That the Clerks & Men attached to the Albany River District be disposed of for the summer season as Mr. Chief Factor Kennedy may, ^{conveniently} expedient & advantageous.

10 That Mr. Chief Factor Kennedy be instructed to provide & get salted about 5000 lbs for the consumption of Moose Factory.

11 That Chief Factor Kennedy be directed to supply to Moose Factory as many gunn & ball - (3 years & upwards) as can be spared from Albany and can at the same time be conveniently forwarded in the vessels.

Chief Factor Kennedy having by his letter of March 1828 intimated his intention of retiring from the service at the close of the current outfit and being no commissioned Gentleman now disposable in the department to fill the vacancy occasioned by such retirement.

12 That the nomination of a commissioned Gentleman for the superintendence of Albany District for outfit 1829, be left to the Governor and Council of the Northern Department.

13 Kinooquimie River District.
Winter Arrangements

1829

Posts

Managers

Mitauagamingue

Hugh Parie Chief Trader
Donald McKay, Clerk & 3 Men

Ruckatoosh or
Flying Post

John McRae, Clerk & 2 Men

14 That 62 pieces of Goods & provisions to be forwarded from Moose Factory & 70 pieces to be forwarded from Montreal to Lemisamingue & thence to Matawagamingue by means of servants & Indians - do constitute the current outfit of the District - and that the establishment do consist of - exclusive of the commissioned officers & Clerks - above mentioned - 5 hired servants & 2 laborers.

Summer Arrangements, 1829

15 That the Clerks & Men attached to the District be disposed of by Chief Trader Parie in the manner best suited to the interests of the concern.

16 That the returns of the District be transported to the Long Whorage in Kinooquimie River, by means of the servants & Indians - in 4 canoes capable of containing each 85 pieces of assorted cargo - and then be exchanged for the outfit of Goods & provisions - brought up thither by the people from Moose Factory, from which it is intended that the whole of the outfit 1829, for Kinooquimie River District should be furnished.

1828

| 17 Lac Superior District, Winter Arrangements. | |
|--|---|
| Posts | Managers |
| Michipicoten | George Keith 6 men including guide and interpreter |
| Wabikwina | Peter Mc Kenzie 2 men |
| Pio | John Loranston 4 |
| Long Lake | John Mc Keith 4 |
| Fort William | Robert Mc Kenzie 5 & 7 men |
| Lac la Pêche | 4 men including interpreter |
| Lac Repignon | Donald Mc Keith 5 & 7 men |
| New Brunswick | Joseph Gladman, black 4 men |

18 That 610 Pices Goods & provisions from the South St
Marie - 190 Pices Goods & provisions from Moose Factory
& 24 pices Goods & provisions from Fort William, con-
stitute the current outfit for Lac Superior District
To be transported in Boats & canoes, and that the
complement of men do not exceed 38 hired servants
including Out Post masters & interpreters.

19 That the stock in hand at Michipicoten Depot
as on the 1st of June 1828, be transferred to Michipicoten
Post (Lac Superior District), as a part of the outfit
Invoice for, at the same prices as valued on the depot
Inventory but that as the servants belonging to Lac
Superior District have not had it in their power
this season to transmit their Lists, and receive their
supplies from Moose Factory, the Goods sold to them
during the summer 1828, at Michipicoten Post
be charged to their accounts at the same Rates

1828

and with the same advances as the furnished
direct from Moose Depot

20 That to his Factor George Keith be directed to
provide 12 New North canoes with as much gun
bance bark and Watage as can be conveniently
collected, and also the necessary number of boats for
Transport between Michipicoten & the Long Portage
in New Brunswick River.

21 That to his Factor George Keith be directed,
to employ the Tin smith at Michipicoten in
making such Tin works as may be required
for the Southern Department.

An additional quantity of Goods & provisions
beyond what was calculated upon or contempla-
ted, as necessary last summer being now
found to be requisite for the service of the North
Post expedition; the deficiency in the article of
Provisions, being in a great measure occasioned by
the almost total failure of the Goose hunt at Albany
& Moose.

22 That to his Factor George Keith be directed to pro-
vide, as far as in his power the necessary Freight for
such proportion of the additional quantity of
store and provisions required, as is understood
to be of 1000 or 1000 lbs. 10 Bags of Flour
50 Bags of Corn

1828

and to effect the additional Transport, Chief Factor
Bethune be instructed to hire 6 men at the Falls
St. Marie for the voyage to the Long Portage
allowing to the Bow & Stersman not exceeding 500
and to the Middleman £5. who are to be at Michi-
pistion not later than the 25th June.

Summer Arrangements 1829.

- 23 Lac Superior, Michipistion, Lac Keith, 6, 7 with one clerk
When including Interpreter
Pie 1 Clerk & 3 men
Nipigon 2nd. McIntosh 6 & 12 Men
Fort William, Red Lake, Michip 6 & 7 men
including Interpreter
New Brunswick, 1 Clerk & 1 man

24 That the returns of Lac Huron District and of
Fort William, Lac Nipigon, & the Pie with their
respective Dependencies be collected at Michipistion
by the 25th June if possible, and that Chief Factors
Gorge Keith and John McBean take the necessary
steps for the accomplishment of this object.

25 That 5 Boats manned by 50 men and the Pude
16 of which men to be furnished by Lac Huron District
be dispatched from Michipistion on or about the
22nd June for the Long Portage with all the returns of
Lac Huron & Lac Superior District, and any fur
required for the Service of Moose Factory. That the
Boats do also take in the Provision & other produce

1828

intended for New Brunswick Port, to be delivered or
conveyed to that Establishment as may be found most
expedient and in lieu of such provisions & produce,
embark the New Brunswick returns, and convey
the same to the Long Portage with the other Furs,
and that the Boats embark at the Long Portage
all the Lac Huron & Lac Superior Outfits, for the
purpose of returning to Michipistion therewith. The
Packages intended for New Brunswick only ex-
cepted, which latter are to be delivered or conveyed,
to that Establishment as may be found most con-
venient, and may be directed by Chief Factor
Lac Keith.

26 That the Corn, Smease, High Wines, Tobacco &
required for Lac Superior District, together
with any other requisite supplies ordered from
the Society St. Marie for Moose Factory, be brought
to Michipistion by the Lac Huron & Lac St.
Marie people, and that Chief Factors Bethune
McBean take the necessary steps to this effect.

- 27 Lac Huron District Winter arrangements
- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Posts | Managers |
| Lac Keith | John McBean, 6 th |
| | William Bruce, 6 th & 12 Men |
| Pleau falls | do |
| | including an outfit to each |
| Saukink | Mr. McRae, 6 th & 3 Men |
| Lac Nipigon | Francis Fort, 3 Men |

Whitefish Lake, William Lewis, black & 3 Men
Green Lake 2
Guard House 2
Grand Lac Edward M. May 3
Mifiquague 1

28 That the establishment of Lac Huron District exclusive of the commissioned officers & books above mentioned consist of 25 hired servants including Post post masters & Interpreters, and that the outfit consist of 64 Pieces of Goods to be forwarded from Moose Factory, & Pieces of sundries from Lake Superior District & 200 Pieces of Goods & Provisions from the South St. Marys -

29 That Chief Factor M^cBean be directed to provide 2,000 lbs Sugar for Lac Superior District -

30 Summer Arrangements 1829.
Lac Huron 20 black - black & 2 Men
Lac des Pies, 1
Guard House
Grand Lac 1 black
Mifiquague 1 Man

31 Moose District Winter Arrangements.
Posts Managers
Moose Factory Alex Christie, L^t
George Gladman, black
Richard Good

Thos. Cochrane, black & 11 Men
Hannah Bay, Interpreter
Habitat, Thos. Finner, black & 4 Men
including Interpreter

32 That the Establishment for Moose & Habitat exclusive of the commissioned officers & books above mentioned consist of 16 hired servants including Interpreter & Mechanics and the outfit for the Trading establishment of Moose & Habitat of about 170 pieces Goods & Provisions.

33 That George Moore Sen^r & J^r Moore (travellers) be allowed the pensions afforded them during the preceding Year viz, 15^{/-} to the former & 10^{/-} to the latter together with such rations of provisions, not exceeding those issued to an effective servant, as the Stock in store will admit of -

Summer Arrangements 1829.
34 That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward to the Long Portage in New Brunswick river in due time the outfit of 1829 for Lac Superior & Lac Huron Districts and also to forward to the Long Portage in Kinnikinnick River by the usual Period (say about the 1st June) the outfit of the Kinnikinnick River District for 1829, it being understood that the whole of the Kinnikinnick River District outfit, of that season, estimated at about 160 pieces shall be forwarded

1898

from Moose Factory, instead of any part thereof
being as heretofore supplied from Canada.

35. Repulse River District Winter Arrangements

Posts Managers

Repulse House, Joseph Bailey, C.T., and 5 Men, including
inter. & Mechanics etc.

Metitapiing, Richard Rensley, Clerk & 4 Men

Timmiskimoy, Wm. McKay, " " 3 "

Waswanaby, Fred. Corrigal, C.T. & 6 "

Pike Lake, " " 3, include
the outfit Master in charge

East Main, Poland, Poland, Clerk & 4 Men

36. That not exceeding 500 Pieces of Goods & Provisions with
a complement of 25 Men including Outpost Master
or interpreter, do constitute the current Outfit of this
District.

37. That Chief Factor Bailey do continue to direct his
attention particularly to the extension of the Trade
towards the Kings Ports.

38. Summer Arrangements 1899.

That the summer arrangements connected
with this District be discretionary with Chief
Factor Bailey.

39. South St. Marys Winter Summer Arrangements.
South St. Marys, Angus Bethune, C.T. and 2 men

1898.

40. That Chief Factor Bethune be directed to conclude
a contract with Mfr. Morris & Co for a term of
three Years, for Provisions & other supplies, required
for the use of the Southern Department, at the
Prices and on the conditions expressed in their tender
of 2nd Jan last, payable after delivery, by draft on
the Bank Company's Agent at Montreal.

41. That Chief Factor Bethune be authorized to get
the Recovery schooner run down the falls of St. Marys
and directed to dispatch the Moose Factory Sloop
Master and his crew from St. Marys in such time
as that they may return to Michipicoton on or
before the 1st June, and further that Chief Factor
Joe Keith be forwarded onwards from Michipicoton to
Moose the said sloop Master & his crew with all
convenient speed, their Services being particularly
at the Factory for the N.E. Expedition.

42. That Chief Factor Bethune be authorized to sell
the Recovery Schooner, on the most advantageous
terms that can be obtained.

43. North East Expedition, Johnnie Lewis Chief Factor
Niel Finlayson Clerk
Wm. Henry, Clerk and
Surgeon with 8 men

44. That the Establishment of the Expedition consist of
8 hired servants, exclusive of the commissariat officer

1828

and blocks above mentioned, and of the crew of the Union Sloop, and that an outfit of Trade provisions consisting of about 100 pieces for Trade incidental expenses and of 6 to 10 months provisions for 20 persons be provided from Moose Factory for the Services of the Expedition. -

45 That Chief Trader Lewis be directed to follow Simon's instructions - contained in his Letter of 15th Sept 1827, regarding the objects of this expedition as closely, as circumstances will admit. -

46 Vessels Beaver Sloop (on the stocks) William Swanson }
and 2 Men }
Union " John Garton }
Do: Johnston & }
4 Men. }
Benevolence " 3 " including the }
Master. }

47 That the Union sloop manned by a master & Mate & 4 Men, be fitted out, so as to proceed from Moose on about the 20th July, on the business of the North East Expedition under direction of Chief Trader Lewis. -

48 That the Beaver & Benevolence sloops navigated by 2 masters and six men be employed in transporting the outfit and return of Albany and Rupert River Districts, and in the performance of the

1828

necessary duties consequent on the anticipated arrival of the ship from Europe. -

49 That correct statements of all Bills drawn on the Fur trade, in favour of clerks & Servants by commissioned officers in charge of Districts, whether Payable in London or Montreal be annually forwarded to Moose Factory, in such time as that they may be received there by a Vessel later within the Year, (for and on account of the voyage of which such bills are drawn) than the first of September in order that the accountant at Moose Factory may be enabled timely and correctly, to prepare the Bill lists or advices required for transmission to Europe, by the ships of the Season, also that Memorandums of all bills drawn on the Hmble Company by clerks & Servants having money in the Hmble Company hands, and attested by commissioned Gentlemen, be annually forwarded to Moose Factory by the same date, and for a similar, to above specified. -

50 That the following whose contracts expire this season be engaged for a term of three years at the Salaries annexed to their names respectively

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Thos. Cowan | £ 100 |
| Island Islandson | 60 |
| Nicol Finlayson | 100 |
| Ralph Pladenon | 100 continue |



1828

George Gladman £ 100 and £ 5 Gratuity
Richard Good 50
Francis Grant 75
Richard Hardisty 100
William Neave 100
John Swanton 75

51. That Mr. Hildick be allowed one Year leave of absence
for the purpose of going to Europe and be permit-
ted to resume his situation next year at his for-
mer salary of £ 1000.

It being the intention of Governor Simpson to
proceed this summer on a tour through the
Country, and to pass the Winter season within
the Columbia District; and as his return from
thence cannot consequently be expected to take
place at a date sufficiently early of his opening
and presiding at a Council for the arrangement
of the Southern Department's outfit and Estab-
lishments for 1829/30.

52. That the arrangements and appointments for the
current Outfit 1828, be considered applicable to
and conclusive as to, the Outfit 1829, except in
special cases, or where circumstances may render
alterations indispensable & necessary.

1828

53/ That the Council do now adjourn

Signed George Simpson
George Hildick
Joseph W. Hildick
Augustus Bethune
John M. W. Wren
Alex. Christie

Michipicoten
10th May 1828

1830

Minutes of a Council held at Michipicoten Southern Department
of Rupert's Land which commenced on the 14th day of May 1830 for the pur-
pose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient
for conducting the business of the said Department and in order to investigate
the result of the Trade of last Year and determine the profits and general arrange-
ments for the Trade of the current Year conformably to the provisions of a Decree
Belt and Seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England's Trade
going into Hudson Bay bearing date the twenty sixth day of March One thousand
eight hundred and twenty One at which the following Members were pre-
sent viz.

George Simpson Governor
John G. M. Tanish Chief Factor
George Hildick D^r
Alex. Christie D^r
John M. W. Wren D^r

1830

Resolved 1st That the Retention of Furlough for the current Year 1830/31 be in favor of Chief Factors Peter Warden, James Jones, Little and John Robertson and of Chief Traders John W. McTear and John Fisher for Capt 1830/32 Chief Factors John Stewart, John G. McTear and John Clarke and Chief Traders Samuel Black & Peter Henry Ogden and for Capt 1832/33 Chief Factors George Smith, John D. Cameron & John Clarke and Chief Traders Andrew Cameron, James and Francis Henson

2nd That the following appointments take place viz

| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Albany River | | Isaac Corrigan |
| Kinnikinnick | | Hugh Jarvis |
| Lake Superior | George Smith | Donald, W. McIntosh John W. McTear |
| Lake Huron | John W. McTear | |
| Moose | John G. McTear | |
| Reupert River | Joseph Bailey | |
| Tancredingus | John W. McTear | |
| Sault St. Marys | Angus Bathune | |

3rd That the following arrangements take place viz

| Winter Arrangements | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Albany | Isaac Corrigan | Chief Traders |
| | John Warden | Patton |
| Martins Falls | Thomas Cameron | John |
| Oranburgh | John Clarke | Dr |
| Lake Seul | Charles W. Hargreaves | Dr |
| Sargeon Lake | Robert W. Hargreaves | Dr |
| Lake Seul | Edward Stewart | Dr |

4th That the Establishment of Albany River District exclusive of the Commissioned Officers and Clerks above mentioned consist of twenty

1830

Resolved 2nd That twenty five hired Servants or laborers and the Capt for the current Year of not more than 600 pieces of goods and provisions

5th That a Carpenter be provided for the purpose of building the requisite number of boats for this District

6th That Chief Traders John W. McTear transfer his charge to Mr. Thomas Henson in the event of the non arrival of Chief Traders Corrigan previous to his departure and be at Albany by the 1st of July in order to take his Passage for Michipicatan by the same post boat as the Long Portage

Summer Arrangements

7th That the Clerks and Men attached to the Albany River District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Mr. Chief Traders Corrigan may consider expedient and advantageous

8th That Chief Traders Corrigan be instructed to provide and get delivered 5000 lbs of gunpowder at Moose Factory and to furnish that Depot with four head of fall grown cattle

Winter Arrangements

9th Kinnikinnick Matsigaming Hugh Jarvis & J. S. H. McIntosh Donald May 10th

10th That the Establishment of this District exclusive of the Commissioned Officers and Clerks above mentioned consist of six hired Servants and the Capt for the current Year of not more than 150 pieces of goods & provisions be provided at the Long Portage in boats by Servants and Indians belonging to Moose District and there in housed by the Servants and Indians of the District

11th That the Clerk and Men attached to the Kinnikinnick District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Mr. Chief Traders Jarvis may consider expedient

Winter Arrangements

Michipicatan George Smith Chief Factor

Winter Arrangements

Residence 12th Port

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Bachawana | Thomas Taylor | Postmaster |
| Pie | John Swanton | Chk |
| Long Lake | John Mcintosh | Louis Lacombe |
| Fort William | Donald Mcintosh | Chief Factor |
| Lac la Poudre | Peter Mcintosh | Chk |
| Lac Nipigon | Alfred Mcintosh | E. J. |
| New Brunswick | Joseph Gleason | Chk |

15th That Provisions Liquor & Tobacco equal to 960 pieces from the
South St. Mary's and good equal to 250 pieces from Moose
constitute the current outfit to be transported in Great Portage
and that the complement of Men 10 not exceed Forty two, his
and Servants

16th That Chief Factor Keith be directed to provide 12 men North Co.
with as much Game Bush Gun & Whetstone as can be convenient
by collection and also the necessary number of Huts for transport de-
posits at Michipicoten and the Long Portage

Summer Arrangements

15th That the Clerk under the Orders to the Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor Keith may
consider expedient

16th That in order to save transport Chief Factor Keith be authorized
to purchase such articles of his outfit at the South St. Mary's as
may be procured at a rate not exceeding the import prices of the
same articles at Moose Depot

17th That the returns of Lake Huron District and of Fort William
Lake Nipigon to the Pie with their respective dependencies be collected
at Michipicoten by the 21st of June if possible and that Chief
Factor George Keith and John M^c be and take the necessary
steps for the accomplishment of this object

18th That 5 Huts manned by 30 Men 2 Swains and a Guide and
a canoe manned by 10 Men be employed in transporting the
Outfit of Lake Superior St. Mary's and Lake Huron District
from the Long Portage

19th That the same goods High Wine Tobacco be required for
Lake Superior District together with any other requisite arti-
cles ordered from the South St. Mary's for Moose Factory
be brought to Michipicoten by the Lake Huron and South St.
Mary's people and that Chief Factor Williams & M^c Sean
take the necessary steps to that effect

20th That Chief Factor Keith be instructed to take the necessary
measures to transport to Michipicoten from the Long Portage
next year (1831) a double outfit for Lake Huron District
the Outfit of that year to be retained at Michipicoten
by the 25th of June and of the year 1832 to be retained in
Depot at that place

Winter Arrangements

21st In black John M^c Brian Chief Factor
Benjamin McKeen Postmaster

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Lake and Lake | Edward M ^c Kay | Chk |
| Grand Lake | Alfred M ^c Kay | " |
| Lake Nipigon | James Grant | " |
| Whitefish Lake | Henry Sage | P. M. |
| Green Lake | W ^m M ^c Brian | Chk |
| Nipigon | | |
| Green House | | at Lake Huron |

22nd That the Establishment of Lake Huron District exclusive of
the commissioned Officers and Clerks above mentioned consist
of 25 Huts manned by 30 Men 2 Swains and a Guide and
a canoe manned by 10 Men

Resolved 22nd That goods to be forwarded from Moose Factory and 650 pieces of Provision High Whins & Tobacco from the South St. Marys.

23rd That Chief Factor M^r Beav be directed to provide 200th M^r Sugar for the consumption of the Lake Superior District

Summer Arrangements

24th That the Clerk and Men attached to the Lake Huron District be dispersed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor M^r Beav may consider expedient and advantageous

Winter Arrangements

25th Moose Factory John G. M^r Tawick C. F.
George Gladman Ck
Richard Good " "
Will^m Turner " "
Will^m Harnedy Surgeon
Hannah Bay Will^m Carrigal P. M.
Abbitibi Thomas Evans Ck

26 That the Establishment of Moose Factory exclusive of the Commissioned Officers and Clerks above mentioned consist of 16 hired Servants and the Outfit of the trading Establishment of Moose and Abbitibi of about 250 pieces of Goods and Provisions.

27 That Joseph Turner John Gordon George Mason and John Rivers Involves be allowed the two first 22nd of each for Moose & John Rivers & Co. with nations of Provisions not exceeding them of an effective Servant.

28 That the necessary repairs and additional Buildings be effected at Moose Factory for which purchase a Carpenter be purchased from the South St. Marys when wages agreed to some £50 p. annum and to be regulated by the superintending

Resolved 25th That in the Southern Department.

Summer Arrangements

29th That Chief Factor M^r Tawick be directed to forward to the Long Portage in New Brunswick River the Outfit for Lake Huron 1831 consisting of 80 pieces deliverable on or before the 1st of June and the Outfit for Lake Superior 1831 and Lake Huron 1832 deliverable at the Long Portage on or before the 12th July and also to forward to the Long Portage in Minnigunssippi River by the 12th June the Outfit for Minnigunssippi District consisting of 150 pieces.

Winter Arrangements

30th Rupert River Joseph Bailey Chief Factor
Walter M^r Kain P. M.
Miffissini William M^r Kay Ck
Tomicomay Interpreter
Wawunapoy James S. Black Ck
Nickishan James Robertson P. M.
Pike Lake Interpreter
East Main Rich^d Standish Ck

31st That not exceeding 600 pieces of Goods & Provisions with a complement of 27 Men as constitute the current Outfit for this District

Summer Arrangements

32nd That the Clerk and Men attached to the Rupert River District be dispersed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor Bailey may consider expedient

Summer and Winter Arrangements

33rd Skull St. Marys Angus Bethune Chief Factor & 2 Men
34th That Chief Factor Bethune be directed to conclude a Contract with Miffissini & Co. for a term of Three Years from the expiration of the present Contract in 1831 for provisions, Salaries

Resolved, 35th That High Prices be amounting to 25 p cent. increase on the stated demands of the Southern Department for the Current Year at prices not exceeding 10 p cent. advance on the prices now payable, but if higher prices are demanded by that House Chief Factor Beethune to proceed to Cleveland for the purpose of dealing with other Contractors giving Night & Morning & be on that behalf a preferred on equal terms in consideration of their uniform regularity.

36th That in consequence of the scarcity of Leather in the Southern Department Chief Factor Beethune be authorized to purchase at St. Johns 1000 Skins of Seal & 500 Skins of Seal meat or 200 Skins of Seal in all at prices not exceeding 1/4 Halfpenny per Skin for consumption in the Southern Department.

37th That Chief Factor Beethune be authorized to enter into a contract with Wm. Johnston of the South St. Marys to furnish him with an assorted Cufflet of British Manufacture to the amount of £500 Sterling deliverable at the South St. Marys for the purpose of being used in Trade within the American Zone to be charged at 1/5 p cent on prime cost and paid for by Tare taken at 20 p cent off then the average price list of the preceding Season, and if the Contract be considered by Chief Factor Beethune to hire a Boat or Boatmen at the South St. Marys for the purpose of transporting the goods from the Long Portage.

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 38 th Tomisamiquet | Allen, M. Donnell | Chief Factor |
| | Scho. M. Kay | Chk |
| Grand Lac | Andrew M. Thomson | |
| Trent Lake | Isabel M. Thompson | |

39th That the Establishment of this District exclusive of the Commissioned Officer's Clerks above mentioned, consist of 13 Skins of Seal and the Cufflet for the Current Year not to exceed 100 pieces of Seal Provisions from Moose Factory & 150 pieces of provisions & Liquor from Canada the supplies from Moose to be transported by the Savants and Indians of Tomisamiquet and Abitibi and from Montreal by Speer and Comers for the trip.

Summer Arrangements

39th That the Clerks and Men attached to the Tomisamiquet District be advised of for the Summer as Chief Factor M. Donnell may consider expedient.

Yugawa Expedition

40th Fort York Finlayson's Clerk
Colman, Colman

41th That the Establishment of the Yugawa Expedition consist of 10 Men exclusive of the Clerks above mentioned with the crew of the Beaver Ship consisting of a Master, Mate and six Men Mr. Finlayson and Mr. Colman Clerks and 10 men to proceed from Moose by canoe about the 15th of June and from the Establishment at the most eligible situation that can be found near the Mouth of that river. The Beaver Ship under the command of a Master selected from England via Brandon with George Johnson as Mate. Four Seamen to be engaged from the Prince of Wales on the responsibility of the Governor Council an Esquimaux Interpreter and a Sandeman in all 24 Men with an Cufflet of goods and Provisions to proceed from Moose immediately after the arrival of the Ship from England for the Mouth of the Yugawa River there to meet the Overland Party but if no Master arrives from England Mr. Finlayson Surgeon to proceed in the Whiff for the purpose of joining

106

1850

Resolved 5th That the Astronomical duties of the Voyage be performed at the entrance of the River by the Ship *Shaboon* for York on her return Voyage, and the *Beaver* to be on the look out for and assist in discharging her. The *Overstone* to be sent to Moose early in the Winter with a full report of the state and progress of the Expedition, and in reference to the objects of the Expedition. The *Tranquill* to be regulated by the instructions contained in a Letter to be written by Governor Simpson to Chief Trader Lewis on the 15th September 1827 now in his possession.

12th

Voyage

That the Union and *Benevolence* Sloops navigated by a Master & 6 men be employed in transporting the outfit and return of Albany & Report Rivers District and in the performance of the necessary duties consequent on the arrival of the Ship from Europe.

13th

That correct statements of all Bills drawn on the Fur Trade in favor of Clerks or Servants by Commissioned Officers in charge of Districts, whether Payable in London or in Montreal be annually forwarded to Moose Factory in such time as that they may be received there by a date not later within the Year 1st Jan and on account of the length of which such Bills are drawn than the 1st of September in order that the Accountant at Moose Factory may be enabled timely and correctly to prepare the Bill List or Advice required for transmission to Europe by the Ship of the Season. Also that Memorandums of all Bills drawn on the Month Company by Clerks & Servants having money in the Month Company's hands and attested by Commissioned Gentlemen be annually forwarded to Moose Factory by the same date and for a

107

1850

Resolved 5th That similar purpose as above specified

14th That the following Clerks & Butchers whose contracts expire this Season be re-engaged for a term of 3 years at the salaries annexed to their names respectively viz

| | |
|---------------------|------|
| Alexander Collier | £ 40 |
| Eoland Enlander | 75 |
| Richard Good | 65 |
| Edward McKay | 65 |
| William McKay | 65 |
| Charles McKenzie | 100 |
| Robert McKenzie (B) | 75 |
| James Kellock | 100 |
| Abner McKay | 65 |
| Peter McKenzie | 65 |
| Levis Denny Laronde | 40 |
| Benjamin McKenzie | 55 |
| Edward Morel | 40 |
| John Robertson | 40 |
| Henry Seger | 55 |
| John Vincent | 40 |
| Thomas Taylor | 55 |
| John Swanton | 100 |
| Commenced Oct 1829 | |
| William Bowie | 65 |
| Commenced Oct 1829 | |

The Complaint of Louis Bouchard Tailor at Fort William against Chief Justice Powell, McMillan & Abner Fisher for the abduction of his Wife Charlotte Ferguson from the Establishment of Fort William having been duly considered.

15th That a Bill of Remuneration be paid to Chief Justice Powell

1830

Resolved 45th Council may be paid in the sum of £25 each to be charged to the
Accounts respectively in the Accounts of the Current Outfit of
this Department and the same be placed to the credit of
the Complainant Stockholders as a compensation of the injury
done to him.

It being the intention of Governor Simpson to pay the
Winters of 1830/31 and of 1831/32 in the Northern De-
partment thereby rendering it inconvenient for him to be
a Council in the Southern Department next Season it is

46th That the arrangements and appointments for the Current
Outfit 1830/31 be considered applicable to and conclusive
as to the Outfit 1831/32, except where circumstances may
render alterations indispensable & necessary or in cases in
which the Governor and Council of the Southern Depart-
ment may find it expedient to issue instructions which
are to be respected in like manner as if issued by the
Southern Council.

For the interchange of communication between the
Northern & Southern Departments during the Winters 1830/32.

47th That a Winter Packet be forwarded from Moose Factory
via Michipicoten Fort William & Lac du Fort to Governor
Simpson at Red River so as to arrive there on or before the
1st February in each Year, that Chief Justice Chief
Traders & Clerks in charge of Districts and Posts in the
Southern Department according General Letters to the Gov-
ernor & Chief Factors & Chief Traders conveying such informa-
tion connected with their respective Charges as may be de-
termined by the Council or otherwise and that the return Express from
Red River be dispatched as soon after the 1st February
as possible so as to ensure its reaching the Government

1830

Resolved 47th Council destination before the Navigation breaks up.

48th That the Annual Rules and Regulations be considered in
force and be acted upon accordingly until revised

49th That this Council do now adjourn

(Signed) George Simpson Gov^r

J. H. M. Jarvis C. F.

George Smith "

Alex^r H. H. H. "

John McKean "

1830

Minutes of a Council held at Fort William Southern De-
partment of Rupert's River which commenced on the 26th Day of June
1832, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be
considered expedient for conducting the business of the said Department, and
in order to investigate the results of the Trade of last Year, and to determine
the Outfit and general arrangements for the Trade of the Current Year, under
the Authority of a general Letter from Governor Simpson dated New-
Fort Garry, Red River Settlement 26th May 1832, addressed to the
Chief Factors Chief Traders &c. of the Southern Department, to conform-
ably to the provisions of a Decree B.M. under Seal of the Governor
and Company of Adventurers of England's Trading into Hudson's
Bay, bearing date the Twenty Sixth day of March One Thousand Eight
Hundred and Twenty One, at which the following Members were
present vizt

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
| | J. G. Mac Farlane | Chief Factor presiding |
| | George Smith | " |
| | Angus Bethune | " |
| | John M. Bean | " |
| Resolved 1 st | That Chief Traders be written to attend and investigate the po- litical and present Donald M. McIntosh Chief Trader | |
| 2 nd | That the Protection of Fairbairn for the Current Year 1832/33 in this Department, being in favor of Chief Factor Geo. Smith | |
| 3 rd | That Chief Factor Geo. Smith from the state of his health, free himself voluntarily obliged to avail himself thereof. | |
| 4 th | That the following Appointments take place vizt | |

| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Albany River | | Isaac Carrigan |
| Kinnikinnick | | Hugh Farris |
| Lake Superior | Angus Bethune | Thomas M. Murray |
| | | Donald M. McIntosh |
| | | John M. Farish |

| | | |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| Lake Huron | John M. Kean | |
| Moose | J. G. M. Farish | |
| Rupert's River | Joseph Brindley | |
| Tomisamingue | Allen M. Donnell | |

5th That the following Arrangements take place vizt
Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Albany | Isaac Carrigan | Chief Trader |
| Marble Falls | Thomas Corcoran | Chk |
| Conaburgh | John Vincent | Postmaster |
| Lake Umbagog | Charles M. Kenzie | Chk |
| Sturgeon Lake | Reed M. Kenzie | " |
| Lake Umbagog | John Beards | " |

In consequence of advice having been received from Go-
vernor Simpson of Chief Factor's Alva Stewart ill state of
health up to the Month of February last, and the consequent
probability of the necessity of his being obliged to visit Canada or
England to take the benefit of Medical Advice.

- 6th That conformably to Governor Simpson's recommendation the said
Chief Factor Alva Stewart be permitted, if necessary, to proceed
to either England or Canada on leave of absence for the Current
Outfit
- 7th That Edward Mount, Postmaster in consequence of his being an-
xious to habit of Intemperance & irregularity, be permitted to re-
tire forthwith from the Service.

1832

Minutes of a Council held at Fort William Southern Department of Rupert Land which commenced on the 16th Day of June 1832, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of the said Department, and in order to investigate the results of the Trade of last Year, and to determine the Outfit and general arrangements for the Trade of the Current Year, under the Authority of a general Letter from Governor Simpson dated New-Fort-Larry Red River Settlement 26th May 1832, addressed to the Chief Factors Chief Traders &c. of the Southern Department in conformity to the provisions of a Decree of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the Twenty Sixth day of March One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty One: at which the following Members were present vizt

| | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| J. G. MacTavish | Chief Factor |
| George Smith | " |
| Angus Bethune | " |
| John McBean | " |

- Resolved 1st That Chief Traders be invited to attend and investigate the following was present Donald M. McIntosh Chief Trader
- 2nd That the Petition of Tanguish for the Current Year 1832/33 in this Department being in favor of Chief Factor Geo. Smith
- 3rd That Chief Factor George Smith from the state of his health permit himself voluntarily obliged to avail himself thereof
- 4th That the following Appointments take place vizt

1832

| District | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Albany River | | Jacob Corrigan |
| Pinnigamissie | | Hugh Janie |
| Lake Superior | Angus Bethune | Thomas Mc Murray |
| | | Donald M. McIntosh |
| | | John M. Tavis |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Lake Huron | John McBean |
| Moose | J. G. MacTavish |
| Rupert's River | Joseph Rindley |
| Tennicamingue | John M. Donnell |

That the following Arrangements take place vizt

Winters Arrangements

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Albany | Jacob Corrigan | Chief Traders |
| Martins Falls | Thomas Corcoran | Chk |
| Donaburgh | John Vincent | Postmaster |
| Lake Leab | Charles McHenry | Chk |
| Sturgeon Lake | Reed McHenry | " |
| Bedar Lake | John Beads | " |

In consequence of Advice having been received from Governor Simpson of Chief Factor MacTavish's state of health up to the Month of February last, and the consequent probability of the necessity of his being obliged to visit Canada or England to take the benefit of Medical Advice

6th That conformably to Governor Simpson's recommendation the said Chief Factor John Stewart be permitted if necessary to proceed to either England or Canada on leave of absence for the current Outfit

7th That Edward Mount Postmaster in consequence of his being afflicted with Intemperance & irregularity be permitted to retire forthwith from the Service.

Resolved 5th That the Establishment of Allany River District exclusive of the Commissioners Gentlemen and Clergymen above mentioned consist of Twenty two hired Servants or Laborers; and the Cost for the Current Year of from 6 to 700 Pices Goods and Provisions.

9th That with the above Complement of Men it is understood that the people from the Indiana Posts transport their Cattle and Return of their several Posts to and from Albany.

Summer Arrangements

That the Clarke and New attached to the Allany
River District be disposed of for the Summer
Season as Mr Chief Trade Cordoba may require
repayment and advantageous

41^E That Chief Trader Hornjahl be instructed to procure and get Saled 5,000 furs for consumption at Moose Factory; and to furnish that District with as many full grown beaver bottles as can be conveniently afforded.

Winter Ornaments

[illegible]

135 That the Establishment of this District, exclusive of the Commissioned Officers and Wok above mentioned, consist of Six hundred Servants and the Dutty for the next Year of about 150 pieces Goods and Provisions to be furnished to the Long Boatage in Beale by Servants and Indians belonging to Morai District, and thence in Caves by the Servants and Indians of the District.

15. That the Clerk and Men attached to the Kluwungumful District be sworn of for the Summer Season as Chief Travelers, may consider, expedient.

Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Michigan Oregon Bethune C. F.
William H. H. H.

Pic Thomas M. Murray Chief Trader

Batchuwana John M. Intosh Esq.

Long Lake Peter McKenzie Ssk

Fort Williams Donald Mcintosh C. J.

Loc Lafleche Denis La Ronde P.M.

Lac Ripizon. Alas McFarish C.T.

17. That the Depot at Sault St. Marie be attached to Lake Superior District, and that Mr. John Sawin, Clerk be appointed to the Charge thereof under the direction of his Factor, Bethune.

17. That the establishment of New Brunswick heretofore attached to Lake Superior District, be transferred to Hood River District, but that the hired servants disposable be employed to assist in the Lake Superior Transport from the Superior to and from the Long Portage in New Brunswick River; and the customary store and provisions from Lake Superior be continued as may be deemed requisite by Mr Chief Factor Mr. Jarvis.

18th That Bourgeois Ignier and Klacoo equal to 40 principles
the Saint St. Marys and Jones equal to 230 principles from
Mass constitute the Current Staff to be transported in
Boats and Canoes and that the Complement of New do
not exceed Forty two Kind Savants.

1832

24th That Chief Factor Bethune be directed to procure and keep up a Stock of 12 new and efficient North Brees at Fort William, with as much Canvas Bree, Gun Whetstone as can be conveniently collected and also the necessary number of Bree and Canvas for the transport between Michipicoten and the Long Portage.

25th Summer Arrangements
That the Clerk and Men attached to Lake Superior District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor Bethune may consider expedient.

26th That in order to save transport Chief Factor Bethune be authorized to purchase such articles of his outfit at the South St. Mary's as can be purchased at a rate not exceeding the transport price of the same articles at Moose Factory.

27th That the Returns of Lake Huron District out of Fort William Lake Superior and the Pic with their respective dependences be collected at Michipicoten by the 28th June if possible and that Chief Factors Bethune and John McKeen take the necessary steps for the accomplishment of this object.

28th That 5 Bree manned by 30 men and Indians and a Guide and 2 Indian men by 20 men, be employed in transporting the Outfit of Lake Superior and Lake Huron District from the Long Portage to Michipicoten.

29th That the Corn, Grass, High Wine, Tobacco &c. required for Lake Superior District together with any other requisite Supplies ordered from South St. Mary's for that Factory be brought to Michipicoten by the Lake Huron & South St. Mary's men and that Chief Factor

1832

Resolved 26th That Bethune and McKeen take the necessary steps to that effect.
25 That in case where the hired Servants are employed in carrying out the steps for long from Lake Superior to the Long Portage they be allowed each a gratuity of 2 £ 2s and 6d at Moose Factory 23.7

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| La Chiche | John McKeen | C. Factor |
| | John McKeen's Son | Elk |

| | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Soleau Lake } Grand Lac } | Edward McKay | " |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Lagique | Mamphie Wallace | " |
| Lake Nipissingue | Francis Grant | " |
| White Fish Lake | John Wm McKay | " |
| Green Lake } Nipissingue } | John Wm McKay | " |

| | | |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| French River | John Wm McKay | " |
|--------------|---------------|---|

26 That the Establishment of Lake Huron District consist of the Commissioned Officer and Clerk above mentioned, consist of 25 hired Servants, and that the Outfit consist of 80 pieces of goods to be forwarded from Moose Factory and 600 pieces of Provisions, High Wine and Tobacco from the South St. Mary's.

27th That Chief Factor McKeen be directed to procure some Mr. Apple Sugar for the consumption of the Lake Superior District.

Summer Arrangements

28th That the Clerk and Men attached to the Lake Huron District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor McKeen may consider expedient and advantageous.

Winter Arrangements.

27th Moose Factory J. G. McTavish Chief Factor.
Geo. Gladman Clerk
Richard Good " "
James Anderson " "
W. Anderson Surgeon
Ojibwa Thomas Fraser Clerk
New Brunswick Joseph Gladman " "

30th That the Establishment of Moose Factory exclusive
of the Commissioned Officers and Clerks above men-
tioned consist of 16 hired Servants; and the Outfit
of the trading Establishment of Moose, New Brun-
swick and Ojibwa, of about 250 pieces of Goods and Pro-
visions.

31st That Joseph Tarran Geo. Moore sent to Geo. Rivers,
invasion, be allowed the first £22. 10/- Geo. Moore & Co.
and Geo. Rivers £10 & 10/- for the purchase of pro-
visions not exceeding those of an effective Servant.

32nd That the Ship Builders assisted by a boat builder
and any superannuated men who may remain at Moose
Factory be employed in repairing and preparing the neces-
sary Craft for unloading the Ship, from England and
transporting the Supplies to Albany and Rupert River
District.

33rd Summer Arrangements.
That Chief Factor McTavish be directed to take
the necessary steps for procuring the pieces comprising
the Outfit of Lake Superior and Huron so as to send
the Long Portage in New Brunswick River and
before the 1st June, and also for procuring the Outfit

By Order 55th of the River District by the 22nd June and each year

Winter Arrangements.

34th Rupert River Joseph Bailey Chief Factor
Wells McKeen P. M.
Tepessini Wells McKeen Clerk
Temicamag Interpréter
Wassanophy James Black Clerk
Michikan James Robertson P. M.
Pike Lake Interpréter
East Main Richard Hurd Clerk

35th That not exceeding 60 pieces of Goods and Provisions,
within complement of 27 men, do constitute the current Outfit
for this District.

Summer Arrangements.

36th That the Clerk and the attached to the Rupert River
District be directed for the Summer Season as Chief
Factor Bailey may require, as afloat.

Winter Arrangements.

37th Temicamag William McDonnell Chief Factor
John McKeen Clerk
Grand Lac Andrew McPherson " "
Trot Lake Leslie McPherson " "

38th That the Establishment of this District exclusive of the
Commissioned Officers and Clerks above mentioned, consist
of 15 hired Servants, the Outfit for the current year not ex-
ceeding 100 pieces Provisions and Goods from Moose Factory
and 150 pieces Provisions and Goods from Canada. That
Supplies from Moose be transported by the Servants &
Provisions of Temicamag and Ojibwa and from Moose
at by Goods and Carries for the Trade.

Resolved 59.

Summer Arrangements

That the Clerks and attached to the Semicircular Dis-
trict be ordered of for the Summer as Chief Factor. Mr
Dorrell may consider expedient

Vizels

50. That the Union and New Lighter navigating by 2 Mares
and 6 men be employed in transporting the Outfit and
Returns of Albany and Repulse River Districts, and in
the performance of the necessary duties consequent on the
arrival of the Ship from Europe

51. That correct Statements of all Bills drawn on the Fur
Trade in favor of Clerks or Servants be transmitted by
Officers in charge of Districts, whether payable in London
or in Montreal, to annually forwarded to Moose Factory
by such time as that they may be received there by a
date not later within the Year, for and on Account of the Con-
pt of which such Bills are drawn) than the 1st September,
in order that the Accountant at Moose Factory may be en-
abled timely and correctly to prepare the Bill Books on
Orders required for transmission to Europe by the Ship
of the Season.

52. That the Unsettled Rules and Regulations be considered
in place and be acted upon until rescinded.

Governor Simpson having notified the propriety
of his passing through the Southern Department towards
the close of Summer on this fall, resolved

53. That Governor Simpson be requested to alter or modify
the foregoing Appointments and arrangements to any extent
which under existing circumstances he may consider expedient

That this Council do now adjourn

(Signed) R. M. Tarrish Chief Factor
George Smith "
Angus Robb " "
John M. Beaul " "
Donald M. Smith "

Fort Williams

6th June 1832.

1834

Minutes of a Council held at Moose Factory Southern
Department of Rupert's Land which commenced on the 17th day of May
1834, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations
as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said De-
partment, and in order to investigate the result of the Trade of last
Year, and to determine the Outfits and general arrangements for the
Trade of the Current Year conformably to the Provision of a Decree
P. H. under Seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers
of England Trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the Twentieth
Fourth Day of March. One Thousand, Eight Hundred &
Twenty One at which the following Members were present vizt

George Simpson Governor
John George M. Jarvis Chief Factor
Edward Smith " "
John M. Bean " "
Oliver M. Donell " "

Resolved 1st That the Rotations of Furlough for the Current Year
are in favor of Chief Factors James Keith, Joseph
Beitz and Angus Bithune.
2nd That Mr. James Keith having intimated his intention
of not availing himself of his Rotation of Furlough it
is left at the disposal of Governor Simpson to be con-
sidered, and as there has been no opportunity of having
Mr. Beitz's intention with regard to his Rotation of
Furlough, it is left optional with him to avail him-
self of it or not as he may hereafter determine but in

1834

1834

the event of his not availing himself thereof it will in that case
be transferred to Mr. M. Donell. Mr. Bithune having
intimated his intention of availing himself of his Rotation
of Furlough he is permitted accordingly.

3rd That the following Appointments take place
Districts Chief Factors Chief Traders
Albany Jacob Corrival
Kooquamissie Hugh Jarvis
Lake Superior John M. Bean
Moose H. M. Jarvis
Rupert River Joseph Beitz or
Oliver M. Donell

Temiscomingus Angus Cameron
Richard Harris
Voyageur Nicol Farleyson

5th That in the event of Chief Factor Beitz determining not
availing himself of his Rotation of Furlough, the Charge of
Rupert River District be vested in Chief Factor
M. Donell.

5th That in the event of Chief Trader Nicol Farleyson
deceasing rendering it necessary for him to withdraw from
the Charge of Voyageur, in the course of the Current
or ensuing Year, the same be vested in Mr. Thomas
Cameron Clerk, until for some future Gentleman be
hereafter appointed to that District.

6th That the following Arrangements take place
Winter Arrangements
Albany Jacob Corrival Chief Trader
Martins Falls George Beitz
Furlough John Vincent P. H.

Resolved & Cont

1834

Winter Arrangements.

Loc Sal Charles McKenzie Clerk

Surgeon Lake Robt McKenzie Do

7th That the Establishment of Albany River Dis-
trict, exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman &
Clerks above mentioned, consist of 10 hired Servants
or Labourers and the Outfit for the current Year
of 5 to 600 Pieces Goods and Provisions.

8th That the Post established last Year in the Wa-
muck Country having been found to interfere with
the Trade of Northern Falls, Albany and Severn
Posts, it be abandoned.

9th Summer Arrangements.

That the Clerks and Servants attached to the
Albany River Districts, be disposed of as Chief
Trader Porvial may consider expedient and Advan-
geous.

10th That Chief Trader Porvial be instructed to
provide for Moose Factory as many Salween Hesse
as can be afforded, likewise as many full grown horned
Cattle as can be spared from the District.

11th Winter Arrangements.

Kinngumie Naticumingue, Hugh Jarvis

Ruckateach Donat May Do

12th That the Establishment of this District consist
five of the Commissioned Gentleman and Clerk
above mentioned consist of 10 hired Servants and the
Outfit for the current Year of about 150 pieces Goods
and Provisions to be forwarded to the Long Portage
in Bait by Servants and Indians belonging to them

1834

Resolved & Cont District, and thence by Canoes, by Servants and Indians
of the District

13th That the Clerk and Men attached to the Kinngumie
District, be disposed of for the Summer Season as Mr
Chief Trader Jarvis may consider expedient.

14th That Chief Trader Jarvis be permitted to absent him-
self from the District during the current Summer, for
the purpose of attending to his private Affairs in Canada.

15th Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Mackinac Geo Ratti Esq.

Sgt Anderson Clerk

Batchewina Ed Lakson Esq.

Pie J Mc Murray Esq.

Long Lake R McKenzie Clerk

Fort Williams Will. House "

Lake Nipigon D N Satch Esq.

Sault Ste Marie John Swanton Clerk

16th That Provisions, Liquor and Tobacco equal to 200
pieces from the Sault Ste Marie, and Goods equal to 250
pieces from Moose, constitute the current Outfit, to be
transported in Boats and Canoes, and that the Comple-
ment of Men do not exceed 50 hired Servants.

17th That Chief Factor Ratti be directed to procure
and keep up a Stock of 12 new and efficient Mott
Canoes at Fort Williams, with as much Canvas, Bark,
Gunw and Watthops as can be conveniently collected, &
also the necessary number of Boats and Canoes for
the Transport between Mackinac and the Long Port-
age.

18th That the Clerks and men attached to the Lake Superior

Resolved 18th Jan^y District be dispensed of for the Summer Season as
Chief Factor Keith may consider expedient.

Much irregularity and inconvenience having
lately arisen from the frequency of purchases made of
Petty Shop-keepers at the Sault St. Mary's on pub-
lic and private account it is

19th That no such transactions hereafter appear on either
public or private accounts but that timely application
be made in the regular way by Indent on the general
Depot for such supplies as are likely to be required for
Public Service and that all transactions on private ac-
count out of the District in the neighbourhood of
Sault St. Mary's be adjusted by money orders on the
Lockhart agency for sums not under \$500 Currency.

20th That the Returns of Lake Huron District and
of Fort William, Lake Michigan, and the Pie with
their respective dependencies be collected at Mackinac
colon by the 20th June if possible, and that Chief
Factors Keith and McBean take the necessary steps
for the accomplishment of this object.

21st That 5 Boats and 2 Canoes manned by 20 Men and
Indians be employed in transporting the Carriage and
Returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron Dis-
tricts, between Mackinac and the Long Portage

22nd That the Corn Grass High Wines Tobacco &c
required for Lake Superior District, together with
any other requisite Supplies orders from the Sault
St. Mary's for Moose Factory, be brought to Mackinac
by the Lake Huron and Sault St. Ma-

24th And that Chief Factors Keith and

McBean take the necessary steps to that effect.

23rd That in cases where the hired servants are employed in
making extra trips for cargo from Lake Superior to
the Long Portage, they be allowed such a gratuity of
£2. 2/ and if to Moose Factory £2. 0/ 3/

24th Said and it is believed well grounded complaint having
been made by the Commissioned Gentlemen on change
of Albany District of encroachments of the Indians
of Long Lake on the Huron River Hunting Ground
which are highly injurious to the Trade of that Dis-
trict, it is considered advisable to abandon that Estab-
lishment but in the absence of Chief Factor Smith
the Council are unwilling to determine on that mat-
ter, but authorize its being abandoned if Governor
Simpson considers it expedient so to do after he has
had an opportunity of communicating with Chief
Factor Keith.

25th Winter Arrangements
Lake Huron La. Clarke John McKean C.F.
Mishisangue William Cowie C.F.
Green Lake Marye Wallace D^r
White Fish Lake John Wm King D^r
Shewmagah Charles Harris D^r
Francis Grant
French River Michel Bastien D^r

26th That the Establishment of Lake Huron District re-
spective of the Commissioned Gentlemen Clarke and Smith
instructed above mentioned, consist of 16 Men, servants and
that the Craft consist of 20 pieces from Moose River
and Mackinac, and 676 Pieces of Provision Weight

Winter Arrangements

33rd

Rupert's River Joseph Beasley
Allen's McNeill C. F.
Also McKay P. M.

Metamung Walter McKay Ck.

Temiscamingue Jos. G. Anderson Interpreter

Warrenburg James Kellock Ck.

Kashikuan James Robertson P. M.

Pike Lake Richard Thomas Interpreter

Costonain John Spencer P. M.

Kikisiquan John Gibson Int.

34th That Chief Factor Beasley be instructed to etc.
Place an Outpost at or near Michiquan or Canis-
piscaw Lakes.

35th That not exceeding 650 pieces Goods and Provi-
sions with a Complement of 50 men, including In-
terpreters, constitute the Current Outfit for this
District.

36th That Chief Factor Beasley be instructed to
take the necessary measures, as early as convenient
to restore the Trade to the Northward of Lake
Main, either by establishing a Post at Great or
Little Whale River on Richardson Gulf, or by
sending the Steam-boat Schooner this year on a Tradi-
ng mission principally for that object; from
which it is expected that an advantageous branch
of Trade may be established with the Indians in
the article of Oil in addition to that of Furs and
Leather.

Summer Arrangements

37th

That the Clerks and Servants attached to Rupert's
River District be disposed off for the Summer Sea-
son, as the Chief Factor in charge may consider reason-
able.

Winter Arrangements

38th Temiscamingue Temiscamingue Lake Angus Cameron
Ck. F.
John A. Wright

Amagumang Richd. Hardisty

Grand Lake And. McPherson

Trout Lake Geo. Hay

John O'Brien

Lake Kikisiquan Samuel Peck

Geo. Hay

39th That in the event of Samuel Peck not accepting
the Engagement to be offered to him, agreeably to
the terms proposed in the 25th Resolution, the Post
of Lake Kikisiquan be continued under the charge
of Geo. Hay, and that of Trout Lake be placed
under the charge of John O'Brien assisted by Geo.
Taylor Labourer.

40th That Jos. McKayson, Clerk be permitted to
retire from this Service.

41st That the Establishment of this District, exclu-
sive of the Commissioner's Government and Clerks
above mentioned consist of 29 hired Clerks, and
the Outfit for the Current Year not to exceed
200 Pieces Goods and Provisions from Moose
Factory and 200 Pieces Provisions and Big Game
from Canada, the Supplies from the

Resolved 43rd Genl. to be transported by the Lemnack and Indians of Temiscamingue and Abitibi, and from the local by horse and harness for the trip.

Summer Arrangements.

That the Summer Commissioners, Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants attached to the Temiscamingue District, be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Tax Collector may consider expedient.

Refuge.

45th That the Union Schooner and other Craft managed by William Swanson and Bright Swanson, be employed in transporting the Outfits and Returns of Albany and Reports River Districts, and for the performance of the necessary duties consequent on the Ship from Europe.

46th That correct Statements of all Bills drawn on the Five Traders in favor of Blacks or Servants by Commissioned Officers in Charge of Districts, whether Payable in London or in Montreal, be annually forwarded to Messrs. Fosters, in such time as that they may be received there by a date not later within the Year for and on account of the Outfit of which such Bills are drawn than the 1st September, in order that the Accountant at Messrs. Fosters may be enabled timely and correctly to prepare the Bill Lists on Advice required for transmission to Europe by the Ships of the Season.

47th That a Packet be forwarded to Governor Simpson at Red River via Mackinac, to leave Messrs. Fosters on the arrival of the Ship from England & that the Winter Packet be forwarded by the same route at a date not later than the 10th December.

48th That the undermentioned Clerks whose Engagements have expired, be re-engaged for the Term and at the Salaries offered to their names from the 1st of June 1834, vizt:

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Thomas Corcoran | for 3 Years | at £400 p An ^o |
| Thomas Fraser | for 3 " | 150 " " |
| Joseph Gladman | for 3 D ^o | 100 p " |
| Richard Good | for 3 D ^o | 75 p " |
| Charles McKenzie | for 3 D ^o | 100 p " |
| Robert McKenzie | for 3 D ^o | 75 p " |
| William Murrel | for 3 D ^o | 100 p " |
| John Swanson | for 3 D ^o | 100 p " |

49th That George Gladman, Clerk, be allowed leave of absence to England or Canada for the benefit of Medical Advice, to return via Canada, and take his passage via Mackinac for Messrs. Fosters by the Packet of next Spring.

50th That the Amount of Requisition from England for Shipment 1835 for Outfit 1836 do not exceed the Sum of £13,000, unless circumstances should arise that cannot at present be foreseen, which may render an increased demand absolutely necessary.

In order to guard against a recurrence of heavy expense of chartering a Packet from England, for the Transport of Goods the Year

succeeding a detention in the Country of the
homebound house ship for the preceding season
it is Resolved,

51. That a Reserve be made of a sufficient quantity
of Goods and Provisions equal to one half
Outfit, from the stock on hand, the Cargo
this Season expected, and the Goods now
incident for, to meet such contingency, which
will render it after 1835 unnecessary to forward
such Chartered Vessel, and that the Returns
of the Year in which such detention may occur
shall be forwarded to England with the Re-
turns of the preceding Year in the Ship
so detained.

52. That conformably to the instructions con-
tained in the fifth Paragraph of the Gov-
ernor & Committee Dispatch of 5th March
1834, the Prince of Wales be dispatched
from Moose to England, Provisioned for
2 Months as soon as the Ice will admit
without waiting the arrival of the Ship from
England, with the whole of the Returns of
Outfits 1832, and 1833, and the retiring Ser-
vants of the past and current Year.

53. That in consequence of the Death of Captain
Brownell, the Command of the Ship on the
Hibernian Passage be given to Mr. Jerry
Chief Mate, if the state of his health will
admit of his spanning it, with Mr. Baker as
his Chief Mate, and Edward Pender, General

Resolved 55. That as Second Mate; but if on the contrary Mr. Jerry
should continue incapacitated for that charge, the com-
mand be given to Mr. Baker with Mr. Swanson as
his Chief Mate, and Edward Pender as Second Mate.

54. That the Governor and Committee be requested to order
out Eight Heavy Labouring Servants, on 5 years Engage-
ments, by the Ship of Next Year, at Wages not exceed-
ing £17. 6 Annuaire.

As it is doubtful that a Council can be con-
veniently held in this Department next year, it is

55. That the foregoing appointments and arrangements
be considered in force until a Council be held, and the
Governor (Simpson) may consider it expedient to alter
or modify them in the meantime.

56. That the printed Standing Rules and Regulations
be considered in force and be acted on accordingly until
revised or altered.

57. That the Council be now adjourned.

(Signed) George Simpson Governor
S. J. McTavish Esq. Factor
Ed. Smith Do
John M. Bean Do
Alvan M. Donnell Do

Moose Factory
17th May 1834



Copyright Photograph - Not to be
reproduced in any form or by
any means, without permission of
The Hudson's Bay Company, London

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B. 135/k/1

134

135

Minutes of a Council held at Michi-
piston Southern Department of Rupert's Land,
on the Twenty third day of May One thousand eight
hundred and thirty six, for the purpose of establishing
such Rules and Regulations as may be considered
expedient for conducting the business of the said
Department, and in order to investigate the results
of the trade of last year, and to determine the
Outfits and general arrangements for the trade of
the current year, conformably to the Provisions of
a Writ Poll under Seal of the Governor and Company
of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay,
bearing date the Sixth day of June One thousand
eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following
Members were present viz:

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| George Simpson | Governor |
| Angus Bethune | Chief Factor |
| William Mcintosh | D ^r |
| Peter W. Dease | D ^r |

Res. 1st That the rotation list to be determined by the
Governor and Council of the Northern Department,
be communicated to the Chief Factors & Chief Traders
of the Southern Department.

2nd That the following appointments take place viz:

| District | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Manitowish | | Jacob Corrigal |
| Minogumiss | | Hugh Paris |
| Lake Superior | John D. Cameron | Wm Mcintosh |

136

Resd. 2nd Districts — Chief Factors — Chief Traders
Continued, Sault St. Marys William Mousse Clerk
Sault Ste. Marie John McLean
Moose River George Keith Thomas Sears
Thompson River Robt Miles
Kemisamingue Angus Cameron
New Brunswick John Robertson
Richd. Hardisty

3rd That the following arrangements take place viz.
Albany Albany Jacob Corrigal Co-traders
Martin's Falls George Farnsworth Clerk
Brabantville John Vincent Postmaster
La Crosse Charles McHenry Clerk
Sturgeon Lake Robt. McHenry D.

4th That the Establishment of Albany River Dist.
exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman and Clerks
above mentioned, consist of 10 hired Servants or
Laborers and 2 apprentice Laborers and the outfit
for the current year of 5 to 600 pieces of Goods and
Provisions.

Summer Arrangements

5th That the Clerks and Servants attached to
the Albany River District be disposed of for
the Summer Season, as Mr. Chief Trader
Corrigal may consider expedient and advantageous

Res. 5th

137

Resd. 6th That Chief Trader Corrigal be instructed to pro-
vide for Moose Factory as many Salt Horses as can
be afforded, likewise as many full grown Horned
Cattle as can be spared from the District.

Winter Arrangements

Kinogumise Matawagamingue Hugh Harris Esq.
Kuchikatoosh an Interpreter

8th That the Establishment of this District, exclusive
of the Commissioned Gentleman and Interpreter above
mentioned, consist of 8 hired Servants and the outfit
for the current year of about 150 pieces Goods and
provisions, to be forwarded to the Long Portage on
Boats by Servants and Indians belonging to
Moose District, and thence by Canoes by the Servants
and Indians of the District.

9th That the people attached to the Kinogumise
District be disposed of for the Summer Season
as Chief Trader Harris may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Michipicaton John D. Cameron Esq.
Dugald McLean Esq.
Agawang John Robertson P.M.
Pie William Clouston D.
Long Lake Louis D. LaRonde D.
Fort William Don W. McIntosh Esq.
Lake Michigan John Robertson Esq.
Res. 11

138

Res. 11th That provisions and Tobacco equal to \$50 paid from the South S. Mary's, and Bards equal to 300 paid from Moose constitutes the current outfit to be transported in Boats and Canoes; and that the Complement of men do not exceed 36 hired hands.

" 12th That Chief Factor Cameron be directed to provide and keep up a stock of 12 new and efficient North Canoes at Fort William with as much Canoe Pails, Tum and Watops as can be conveniently collected; and also the necessary number of Boats and Canoes for the transport between Michipicaton and the Long Portage.

" 13th That the Clerks and men attached to Lake Superior District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor Cameron may consider expedient.

" 14th That Chief Factor Cameron adopt the necessary measures to combine Fish Curing with the Fur Trade of the different Ports on the Shores of Lake Superior, with the view of establishing a Branch of business in the article of Fish for the American market.

Much irregularity and inconvenience having lately arisen from the frequency of purchases made of petty Shop-keepers at the South S. Mary's, on public and private account, It is

" 15th That no such transactions hereafter appear on

139

Res. 16th either public or private accounts, but that timely applications be made in the regular way by indent on the General Report for such Supplies as are likely to be required for the public service, and that all transactions on private account out of the District in the neighbourhood of South S. Mary's be adjusted by money orders on the Sackine Agency for sums not under £3 Currency.

" 16th That the returns of Lake Huron District and of Fort William Lac St. Ignace and the Pie with their respective dependences be collected at Michipicaton by the 20th June if possible, and that Chief Factor Cameron & McLean take the necessary steps for the accomplishment of this object.

" 17th That 6 Boats laden with 70 pieces each, and manned by 42 men and Indians be employed in transporting the outfit and Returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron Districts between Michipicaton and the Long Portage.

" 18th That the Corn Course Tobacco &c required for Lake Superior District, together with any other requisite supplies ordered from the South S. Mary's for Moose Factory, be brought to Michipicaton by the Lake Huron and South S. Mary's men, and that Chief Factor Cameron & McLean take the necessary steps to that effect.

Res. 19

140.
Res. 19th — Summer & Winter Arrangements —
Sault St. Mary's William Nourse Clerk

" 20th That the Establishment of Sault St. Mary's, to consist of the Gentleman in charge and 3 hired Servants, be used as a Depot for Goods and provisions furnished by contract from the United States or Upper Canada, for the service of the Southern Department.

" 21 That Mr. Nourse be instructed to prepare an estimate of the Supplies required for that Depot a year in advance, and to transmit the same to Governor Simpson for his approval, previous to being forwarded to the Contractors, and duplicates thereof to be handed to the Gentlemen in charge of the Hon^{ble} Co's Agency at Lacuine and of Moose Factory.

" 22 That Mr. Nourse be instructed to regulate the Stock for those Supplies on such a scale as to have at all times a residue in Depot of at least one full year's Stock in advance of the least perishable articles of that contract so as to guard against the possibility of disappointment.

" 23 That the Establishment of Sault St. Mary's be furnished with Goods from Moose Factory (to be transported from the Long Portage to Michipicoten by the Lake Superior Craft), to the amount of not exceeding £1000. Services Cost, for the purpose of retarding, on prompt payment at an advance of not less than 120 per cent.

14172
Res. 20th That Mr. Nourse take the necessary measures to have the Small Vessel, now building at the Sault St. Mary's for the purpose of prosecuting the Fisheries on Lake Superior, completed and ready for service at the opening of the navigation Summer 1872, and that the transport business between the Sault and Michipicoten be conducted as heretofore.

" 25 ————— Winter Arrangements —————
Lake Huron. Lacuine John McBean Ck.
Mississaugue James Anderson Clerk
Green Lake John O'Brien D.
Whitefish Lake
Shogwanah Francis Grant Clerk
French River Michel Bastard Int.

" 26 That the Establishment of Lake Huron District, exclusive of the Commissioned Gentlemen Clerk and Interpreter above mentioned, consist of 16 hired Servants and that the Outfit consist of 95 pieces from Moose Depot and Montreal and 676 pieces of provisions and Tobacco from the Sault St. Mary's, which is to comprehend an ample outfit for the Post of Lake Nipissingue attached to the District of Temiscamingue.

" 27 That Chief Pastor McMan be directed to provide 3000 lbs Maple Sugar for the consumption of the Lake Superior District.

142.

That the Clerk and men attached to the Lake
Huron District, be dispensed of for the summer season
as Chief Factor McEwen may consider expedient
and advantageous.

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Moose Factory, | George Keith, | Chief Factor |
| | Alexander Simpson | Clerk |
| | Richardson | Do |
| | John Rae | Do Surgeon |
| | John Simpson | Do |
| | Wm. Swanson | Store & Post master |
| Mt. St. Helens | Thomas Fraser | Chief Factor |
| New Brunswick | Colin Robertson | Chief Factor |
| | and a Peter McHenry | Clerk. |

That the Establishment of Moose Factory, and Outposts,
including New Brunswick, exclusive of the Commissioned Gentle-
men and Clerks above mentioned, consist of 24 hired
servants, and the Outfit of the Trading Establishment
of Moose, Mt. St. Helens and New Brunswick consist of
about 240 furs, goods and provisions. it being intended
that if Chief Factor Robertson should return to the
Country this season the Post of New Brunswick shall
be separated from Moose District and be made an
independent charge under that Gentlemen's manage-
ment with Peter McHenry Clerk to assist him. but
should he not return to the Country this season that it
be considered a Dependency of Moose District under
the charge of Peter McHenry Clerk; and in either

Case

143.

Case to be supplied with the same complement of
Carts, people and Outfit of Goods as heretofore.

That Joseph Sweeney, George Moore Senr., and George
Moore Junr. be allowed, the first £22. 10s, George
Moore £15 and George Sweeney £10 p annum, with
ration of provisions not exceeding those of an
effective servant.

Summer Arrangements

That Chief Factor Keith be directed to take the
necessary steps for forwarding the Furs, comprising
the Outfit of Lakes Superior and Huron, so as to
reach the Long Portage in New Brunswick River
on or before the 1st June; and also for forwarding the
Outfit of Keweenaw River District by the 1st June
in each year.

Winter Arrangements

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Reupert's River | Reupert's House | Robert Miles | Assistant |
| | | Mr. T. McKay | Post m. |
| | | Mr. McKay | Clerk |
| | | James McKay | Post m. |
| | | John Spencer | Post m. |
| | | James Robertson | Do |
| | | Joseph Gladman | Clerk |
| | | Thomas Crookan | Do |
| | | John Johnston | Post m. |
| | | Thomas Weyland | |

Res. 34

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B. 135/k/1

144

Res. 34 That the Outpost of Pike Lake be abandoned, as its Returns have not during the two past years covered its expenses, and that the few Indians who frequent that Establishment be attached to the Posts of Mistassiny, and Waswanopy.

" 35 That a Post be established either this or next year at Whale River for the purpose of attracting some Indians lately belonging to that quarter from the South Eastern frontier, where they are likely to fall under the influence of the Traders established on the waters of Esquimaux Bay; and that every attention be paid to the prosecution of the Oil and Leather Trade, as well as that of Furs.

" 36 That not exceeding 650 pieces Goods and provisions, with a Complement of 32 men, including Interpreters and Apprentices, constitute the Current Outfit for the District.

" 37 Summer Arrangements

That the Clerks and Servants attached to the Rupert's River District be disposed of for the Summer Season as the Chief Trader in charge may consider expedient.

" 38 Winter Arrangements

Semiscomungue, Semiscomungue Lake, Inguar Cameron Co.
McCluskey Clerk
John A. Hay P.M.

145

Res. 39 Semiscomungue, Semiscomungue, George Taylor P.M.
Second Lake And. McEwen Clerk
Third Lake Mrs. T. Hay D.
Lake Kipisungue Rich. J. Hardisty Co.

" 39 That the Establishment of this District, exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman and Clerk above mentioned, consist of 19 hired Servants, and the Outfit for the Current year not to exceed 200 pieces Goods and provisions from Moose Factory, and 200 pieces provisions and High Wines from Canada. The Supplies from Moose to be transported by the Servants and Indians of Semiscomungue and Miltubi; and from Montreal by Four Boats engaged for the trip.

" 40 Summer Arrangements

That the Junior Commissioned Gentleman, Clerks and Servants attached to the Semiscomungue District, be disposed of for the Summer Season, as Chief Trader Cameron may consider expedient.

" 41 Vessels

That the Union Schooner and another Boat navigated by William Swanson and Eight Seamen, be employed in transporting the Outfit and Returns of Albany and Rupert's River Districts, and in the performance of the necessary duties consequent on the arrival of the Ship from Europe.

Res. 42

12 That correct Statements of all Bills drawn on the
HBC in favor of Clerks and Servants, by Com-
missioned Officers in charge of Districts, whether payable
in London or in Montreal, be annually forwarded to
Moose Factory, in such times as that they may be
received there by a date not later within the year
(for and on account of the Outfit of which such
Bills are drawn) than the 1st September, in order
that the Accountant at Moose Factory may be enable
timely and correctly to prepare the Bill Lists or
Advices required for transmission to Europe by
the Ship of the Season.

13 That the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters
whose Engagements have expired be re-engaged for
the term and at the Salaries affixed to their
names as follows viz^d

| | |
|--|--|
| George Barnston Clerk 3 years for 1 st June 1836. £1000 per annum | |
| Peter McHenry " 3 " " 150 " | |
| Andrew McHenry " 3 " " 135 " | |
| James Anderson " 3 " " 75 " | |
| William McKay " 3 " " 75 " | |
| John Rae Surgeon Clerk 3 " " 150 " | |
| Louis Denis Lalonde R.M. 3 " " 60 " | |
| Alex ^r McKay " 3 " " 40 " | |
| John McKay " 3 " " 60 " | |
| George Taylor " 3 " " 40 " | |
| James Robertson " 3 " " 40 " | |
| William Swanson " 3 " " 60 " | |
| John Vincent " 3 " " 50 " | |

14

| | |
|---|--|
| John Swanston Clerk 3 years for 1 st June 1837 £1000 per annum | |
| John Swanston D ^r 3 " " 100 " | |
| Richard Bond D ^r 3 " " 100 " | |
| Charles McHenry D ^r 3 " " 100 " | |
| Roderick McHenry D ^r 3 " " 100 " | |
| William Nourse D ^r 3 " " 100 " | |

15 That the Amount of Requisition from England
for the present Outfit 1837 for Outfit 1838, do not
exceed the Sum of £10,000 unless circumstances shall
arise that cannot at present be foreseen, which may
render an increased demand absolutely necessary.

In order to guard against a recurrence of the
heavy expense of chartering a vessel from England
for the transport of Goods the year succeeding a detention
in the Country of the homeward bound Ship of the
preceding Season; It is

16 That a reserve be made from year to year of
a sufficient quantity of Goods and provisions
equal to one and a half Outfits to meet such contingency
and that the returns of the year in which such detention
may occur shall be forwarded to England with the
Returns of the preceding year in the Ship so detained.

17 That a Contract be entered into for the necessary Supplies
of Premium Tobacco 1st from the United States or
Upper Canada deliverable at the Port of St Mary's for
the use of the neighbouring Districts not to exceed
£2000 Stg. p annum.

140. That the Governor and Council of the Northern Department be requested to provide for the use of the Southern Depart^t, annually, commencing with shipment to England 1837, 1000 dressed Moose and Red Deer Skins, 100 dressed Skin Deer Skins, and 600 parch^d Skins of fair quality, and not such as have of late years been provided, which were very inferior of their kind -

148 That 17 European Servants be requested for the Southern Department, Shipment 1837, on Engagements of 5 years as follows viz^t

8 young Salving Servants at not exceeding £16 p an.

5 3^d accustomed to Boating, fishing & sleeping. 20

3 Cooks 25

1 young active man qualified to command a small Sloop on Lake Superior £40 p an.

11

149 That 13 Canadian Servants be requested for the Southern Department on Engagements of not less than 3 years at £17 p annum wages, as follows viz^t

5 Hunt Active Young Voyageurs for Lake Huron & St.

5 2^d Lake Superior

3 3^d Tomiawingue.

13

Chief Factor Melhune and Chief Trader McMuray having applied for leave of absence for the purpose of visiting the civilized world for the benefit

1475
of medical advice, being seriously indisposed, it is Res^d That leave of absence for one year be afforded to these Gentlemen accordingly,

151 That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony, unless they become purchasers from the proprietors of the soil, of at least 50 Acres of Land at 40 p acre, payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentlemen in charge of the Depot to which they have been attached previous to their departure for the Settlement.

152 That no Common Cut Bear Skins be traded, as in the English market they barely fetch the dubit; and that the Indians be instructed not to scrape the skins so much as they have been in the habit of doing, which deteriorates their value about 25 p Cent.

With reference to the 7th paragraph of the Governor and Committee's general Dispatch of 9th March last in regard to Mr. Simon McMillan's request for readmission to the Service in the capacity of Clerk at a Salary of £150 p annum, with an understanding that favourable consideration will be given to any recommendation that may be made by the Councils of the Northern and Southern Departments, to appoint him to the first vacancy that may occur in the class of Chief Traders; it is

153 That that Gentleman's case, as above stated, be recommended to the favorable consideration of the Governor and Committee accordingly.

Copyright Photograph - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference -
B.125/k/1

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12

156

With reference to the 20th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations; it is

Res. 54 That the wages of Indianmen employed at such Posts as are dependent entirely, or principally on Fish be £19 instead of £17 per annum; but that no more than one person at each Post so maintained shall be allowed such extra pay; and that Blacksmiths employed at Inland posts be allowed £25 per annum, instead of the wages of the Steammen of the District.

With reference to the 23rd Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations - It is

Res. 55 That the wages of a Servant acting in the capacity of Cook or Gentleman's Waiting man, shall in no case be allowed to exceed £17 per annum and that the additional gratuity heretofore given to persons acting in that capacity shall in future be allowed only to such Servants as on the summer voyage to and from the wintering grounds act in the capacity of Cook or Waiting man, independent of his duty as one of the regular crew of the Craft in which he may be employed, except the Cooks or Waiting men employed at the Depôts of York, Hammerby, Moose and Norway House and at Short Sassy, Red River Settlement.

With further reference to the 24th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations, it is

Res. 56

157

Res. 56 That the Accountants at the different Depôts instead of debiting the private accounts of Gentlemen deviating from the instructions contained in the Resolutions on the subject of Servants' wages, Gratuity &c, with extra wages or Gratuities, be instructed to forward to the Governor Council annually, a List of such Extra Wages or Gratuities, to be considered and determined on by the Council previous to being charged to private account.

Res. 57 That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior Department be instructed to forward a packet from the Sault Ste Marie to Red River on the 1st February with all letters and papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date, and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances.

That a packet for England be sent from Red River on the 1st November via St. Peters, and that a duplicate Dispatch, together with any subsequent information that may occur, be forwarded by Lac du Plaisir on the 1st December.

Res. 58 That this arrangement be understood as not interfering with the usual winter communication by the Coast, which should be alternately forwarded from the Depôts of York and Moose on the 1st December.

Res. 59

152

Res. 59th That the annexed revised Standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and acted upon accordingly, until rescinded.

As it is probable that no Council will be held for the Southern Department next year (1897) It is

• 60th That as many of the foregoing Resolutions and arrangements as may be found applicable for the business of 1897/98, be followed up and considered in force for that Outfit, as well as for Outfit 1896/97, unless altered by Governor Simpson's instructions.

• 61st That this Council do now adjourn

(Signed) Geo. Simpson Esq.
Angus Bethune Esq.
Wm. Mackintosh,
Peter W. Deane.

15377

Minutes of a Temporary Council held at
Moose Factory, Southern Department of Rupert's
Land on the 17th day of August One thousand
eight hundred and thirty seven, for the purpose
of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may
be considered expedient for conducting the business
of the said Department, and in order to investigate
the result of the Trade of last year, and to determine
the Outfits and general arrangements for the trade
of the Current year, conformably to the provisions of
a Decree under Seal of the Governor & Company
of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay,
bearing date the 6th day of June One thousand
eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following
Members were present. viz.

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| George Simpson | Governor |
| George Keith | Chief Factor |
| Duncan Finlayson | D ^o |
| Robert Miles | Chief Trader |
| James Hargrave | D ^o |
| Wm. Finlayson | D ^o |
| Jacob Corrigan | D ^o |

Resolved, That the rotations of Hurlough for the Current year
1837, are in favor of Chief Factor Allan McDonald,
Peter W. Dease and J. La Lavee.

2 That Chief Factor Allan McDonald, Peter W.
Dease and J. La Lavee, having been permitted to
enjoy the benefit of their rotations in anticipation,

156.

Res. 2. They are no longer at liberty to avail themselves
hereof; that of Allan Mc Donnell is therefore
afforded to Edward Southey, that of Peter H. West
to Duncan Finlayson, and that of J. Lee Lewis
to James McMillan -

3. That the rotations of Furlough for the current
year 1837, are in favor of Chief Traders John
Worth and William Todd, who do not avail
themselves thereof; they are therefore transferred to
James Hargrave and Nicol Finlayson -

In order to guard against any misapprehensions in
with regard to the Furloughs for the three ensuing years, it is

4. That they be considered in favor of Chief Factors Richard
McKenzie, Duncan Finlayson and Peter A. Ogden,
with Chief Traders James Hargrave and Nicol
Finlayson for 1837/8, in favor of Chief Factors Alexander
Paul M. Leed Colin Robertson and John G. Mcintosh
with Chief Traders Richard Hardisty and John Sed
for 1838/9, and in favor of Chief Factors George Smith,
J. D. Cameron and John Charles with Chief Traders
John M. Leed Sum, and Murdoch McLeason for 1839/40,
but that as Chief Factors Duncan Finlayson in 1837/8,
Colin Robertson in 1838/9, 1839/40, 1840/1, 1841/2, 1842/3, and
J. D. Cameron 1843/4, likewise Chief Traders James Hargrave
Nicol Finlayson and John Sed in 1837/8, have been
absent from the Service either on Exchanges of Furlough
or on account of ill health, they be not allowed to take
advantage of the Rotations of Furlough afore stated -

157.

Resolvents That the following appointments take place viz.

| Districts | Chief Factor | Chief Traders |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Albany | | Isaac Corrigan |
| Kinagumise | | Richard Hardisty |
| Lake Superior | J. D. Cameron | Thos. W. Murray |
| | | Doug. McIntosh |
| Sault St. Mary's | | Wm. Southey Clark |
| Lake Huron | Angus Buchanan | |
| Moose River | George Smith | Thomas Fraser |
| Puget's River | | Robert Miles |
| Lemiscamungue | | Angus Cameron |
| New Brunswick | Colin Robertson | |

5. That the following arrangements take place viz.

Winter Arrangements

| Districts | Chief Factor | Chief Traders |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Albany | Isaac Corrigan | Chief Traders |
| Martin's Falls | George Barnston | Clark |
| Onaburgh | John Vincent | Postmaster |
| Lac Seul | Charles McKenzie | Clerk |

6. That the Establishment of Albany River District,
exclusive of the Commissioned Gentlemen and Clerks
above mentioned consist of 16 hired servants or laborers
and 2 Apprentice Laborers, and the Outfit for the
current outfit of 5 to 600 pieces of Goods and Provisions

Summer Arrangements

It being desirable to remove C. T. Corrigan from
the Southern to the Northern Department, it is

7. That that Gentleman be instructed to make over
the

158.
Pres. 8 the change of Murray District in the month of
April February next, and that to the order of C. P. Keith,
and that Mr. Corrigal proceed to Michipicoton before
the breaking up of the ice, so as to take his passage
to the Northern Department by the same proceeding
thither from Canada early in the month of May 1859.

9 That C. P. George Keith be instructed to appoint a
Book to wind up the affairs of Murray District
Current Outfit in the absence of Mr. C. Corrigal
and that one of the Commissioned Gentlemen now
on Furlough be appointed next year to the charge
of that District.

10 That the Books and Servants attached to the Murray
District, be disposed of for the Summer Season as
C. P. George Keith may consider expedient and advantageous.

Winter Arrangements

11 Kewagumise Matawepamigue Rich? Hardisty & Co.
Euckatowk James Cameron Clerk

12 That the Establishment of this District, exclusive of the
Commissioned Gentlemen and Books above mentioned,
consist of 7 hired Servants, and the Outfit for the
current year of about 150 pieces Goods and provisions,
to be forwarded to the Long Portage in Boats by
Servants and Indians belonging to Moose District,
and thence by Canoes by the Servants and Indians
of the District.

Pres. 13

1590
Pres. 13 That the people attached to Kewagumise District
be disposed of for the Summer Season as Mr. Chief Factor
Hardisty may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Michipicoton J. D. Cameron C. Factor

John McWhorter Int?

Patchiwanan Wm. Clouston Port W?

Pie Port Wm. Murray C. Factor

Long Lake Louis D. La Plante Clerk

Fort Williams Donald McIntosh C. Factor

Thomas Taylor Port

Lake Nipigon John Swanston Clerk

15 That provisions and Tobacco equal to 550 pieces from
the South of St. Marys and Goods equal to 500 pieces from
Moose constitute the Current Outfit, to be transported
in Boats and Canoes, and that the Complement of men
do not exceed 36 hired Servants, independent of the Crew
of the Schooner "Whitfish"

16 That Chief Factor Cameron be directed to provide and
keep up a Stock of 12 new and efficient North. Canoes
at Fort Williams, with as much Canoe Bark, Lumber
and Wallapic as can be conveniently collected, and
also the necessary number of Boats and Canoes for the
Transport between Michipicoton and the Long Portage

17 That C. P. Donald McIntosh be allowed an Allowance
of rotation of Furlough or leave of absence Outfit 1859
that

Res. 17 That Mr. John Swanton Clerk succeed that same
Capt. Egan in charge of Fort William, and that Mr.
John Taylor Clerk succeed Mr. Swanton in charge
of Lake Superior Outfit 1838.

18 That except as regards the arrangements noticed
in the foregoing Resolution, the Commissioned Gentlemen,
Bark and Men attached to Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the summer as C. T. Cameron
may consider expedient.

19 That Chief Factor S. D. Cameron adopt the necessary
measures to continue Fish curing with the Fur Trade
of the different Ports on the shores of Lake Superior
with the view of establishing a Branch of business
in the article of Fish for the American Market.

20 That the Returns of Lake Huron District, and of
Fort William, Lac Mepigon and the Pie, with their
respective dependences be collected at Michipicoton
by the 20th June if possible, and that Chief Factor
Cameron and Belhorne take the necessary steps for the
accomplishment of that object.

21 That 6 Boats laden with 70 pieces each and
manned by 42 men and Indians be employed in
transporting the Outfit and Returns of Lake
Superior and Lake Huron Districts, between
Michipicoton and the Long Portage.

Res. 22 That in future all Transport of Provisions, Goods
Furs &c between the Sault St. Marys and Lake Superior
District, be performed by the Schooner (Whitefish)
 lately built, so as to discontinue the expensive mode
of Transport by Trippers heretofore pursued.

23 That the "Whitefish" Schooner be attached to Lake
Superior District, and laid up for the winter at Fort
William, where the Crew, consisting of the Master, 3 men
and a Boy, are to be employed in Fishing, Fish curing,
or any other duties which the Gentleman in charge
of that Establishment may consider necessary or
expedient.

Summer and Winter Arrangements

24 Sault St. Marys William Nourse Clerk

25 That the Establishment of Sault St. Marys consist of
the Gentleman in charge and 3 hired Servants, be used
as a Depot for Goods and provisions furnished by contract
from the United States or Upper Canada for the Service
of the Southern Department.

26 That the Establishment of Sault St. Marys be fur-
nished with Goods from Moose Factory to be trans-
ported from the Long Portage to Michipicoton by the
Lake Superior Craft to the amount of not exceeding
£500 Sts. Invoice Cost, for the purpose of retailing
on prompt payment at an advance of not less
than 12s 6d Cent.

162

Winter Arrangements

Res 27 Lake Huron Lacloche Angus Bethune Chief Factor
 Mississauga James Anderson Clerk
 Whitefish Lake Mr. W. M. Hay 2^d
 Swan Lake John O'Brien 2^d
 Thowessagah Peter W. King 2^d
 French River Michael Bastard Clerk

" 20 That the Establishment of Lake Huron District
 exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman, Clerks and
 Interpreter above mentioned, consist of 16 hired servants,
 and that the outfit consist of 95 pieces from Moose
 Depot and Montreal, and 676 pieces of provisions
 and Tobacco from the Sault St. Marys, which is to
 comprehend an ample outfit for the Post of Lake
 Nipissingue attached to the District of Temisamingue.

" 27 That Chief Factor Bethune be directed to provide
 3000 lbs Maple Sugar for the consumption of the
 Lake Superior District.

" 30 That the Clerks and men attached to the Lake
 Huron District be disposed of for the Summer Season
 as Chief Factor Bethune may consider expedient & advantageous.

Winter Arrangements

Moose Factory George Keith Chief Factor
 Mr. Thompson Clerk
 Richarda Lewis 2^d
 John Rae 2^d Surgeon
 William Lumsden Housemaster

163

Winter Arrangements

Res 31 Cont^d Middleby Thomas Fraser Chief Trader

" 22 That the Establishment of Moose Factory and Outfit
 of Middleby exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman
 and Clerks above mentioned, consist of 20 hired servants
 and the Outfits of the Trading Establishments of Moose
 and Middleby consist of about 200 pieces food and
 provisions.

Summer Arrangements

" 33 That G. Keith be directed to take the necessary steps
 for forwarding the pieces composing the Outfits of Lake
 Superior and Huron and New Brunswick Districts,
 so as to reach the Long Portage on or before the 1st Aug
 also for forwarding the outfit of Keweenaw River
 District by the 12th June in each year.

Winter Arrangements

" 34 New Brunswick John Robertson Chief Factor
 John Robertson P.M. & Int.

" 35 That an outfit of 15 pieces food and provisions
 from Moose Factory, delivered at the Long Portage, and
 15 pieces provisions and Tobacco from Michipicoton
 delivered at the New Brunswick Portage, with a
 complement of 2 Laborers and 2 Apprentices Laboring
 Servants, constitute the Establishment of this District
 for the current year.

Res 36

164

Summer Arrangements

Res. 36 That the transport of the Returns of this District to the Long Portage, and of the Goods and provisions from the Long and New Brunswick Portages be performed by the Servants and Indians belonging to the District.

37 That Chief Factor Robertson be instructed to pass the ensuing Summer at the Establishment of New Brunswick.

Winter Arrangements

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 38 Rupert's House | Robert Miles Chief Trader |
| | John W. Simpson Clerk |
| Big River (Port George) | Thomas Corcoran D. |
| Mistassiny | William McKay D. |
| Tamiskaming | James Robertson Postmaster |
| Waswanopy | Joseph Goodman Clerk |
| Michikamun | Mrs. McKay Postmaster |
| Nichiquon | John Spencer D. |
| Caniafuseow | John Clouston Interpreter |

The proximity of the Post of Eastmain to Rupert's House, and the great distance at which the former Establishment is situated from the hunting grounds of the Indians attached to it, likewise from the Northern Indians and Esquimaux being considered injurious to the interests of the District. It is

39 That the said Post of Eastmain be abandoned and that another be established in its stead at Big River to be named "Port George."

165-83

It being considered highly desirable to form a Nursery for Beaver at Charlton Islands, which is peculiarly well adapted for that object, it is

Res. 40 That B.T. Miles be instructed to take the necessary steps towards effecting that object, to which end he may incur an expense in collecting young Beaver, and destroying the Otters on the Island, as a means of preserving the young Beaver, not exceeding £100.

41 That not exceeding 400 pieces Goods & provisions with a Complement of 30 men, including Interpreter and Apprentices constitute the current outfit for this District.

Summer Arrangements

42 That the Clerks and Servants attached to the Rupert's River District, be disposed of for the Summer season as the Chief Trader in charge may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 43 Temiscamingue | Temiscamingue Lake | Mr. Cameron C.T. |
| | | John McKay Clerk |
| Temagami | Temagami Lake | Geo. Taylor C.T. |
| Grand Lac | Grand Lac | A. McKay C.T. |
| Pinet Lake | Pinet Lake | Tom. McLintock D. |
| Lake Michipicou | Lake Michipicou | Red. McKenzie D. |

44 That the Establishments of this District exclusive of the Commissioned Smiths and Clerks above

164

Summer Arrangements

Res. 36 That the transport of the Returns of this District to the Long Portage, and of the Goods and provisions from the Long and New Brunswick Portages be performed by the Servants and Indians belonging to the District.

37 That Chief Trader Robertson be instructed to pass the ensuing Summer at the Establishment of New Brunswick.

Winter Arrangements

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 38 Rupert's House | Robert Miles Chief Trader |
| | John W. Simpson Clerk |
| Big River (Fort George) | Thomas Forceman D. |
| Mistassiny | William McKay D. |
| Temmis Kemmang | James Robertson Postmaster |
| Waswanopy | Joseph Heidman Clerk |
| Mischikew | Mr McKay Postmaster |
| Nichiquon | John Spencer D. |
| Canniapuseow | John Clouston Interpreter |

The proximity of the Port of Eastmain to Rupert's House, and the great distance at which the former Establishment is situated from the hunting grounds of the Indians attached to it, likewise from the Northern Indians and Esquimaux being considered injurious to the interests of the District, it is

39 That the said Port of Eastmain be abandoned and that another be established in its stead at Big River to be named "Port George."

165-83

It being considered highly desirable to form a Nursery for Beaver at Charlton Island, which is peculiarly well adapted for that object; it is

Res. 40 That C. L. Miles be instructed to take the necessary steps towards effecting that object, to which end he may incur an expense in collecting young Beavers, and destroying the Otters on the Island, as a means of preserving the young Beaver; not exceeding £100.

41 That not exceeding 400 pieces Goods & provisions with a complement of 30 men, including Interpreter and Apprentices constitute the current outfit for the District.

Summer Arrangements

42 That the Clerks and Servants attached to the Rupert's River District, be disposed of for the Summer season as the Chief Trader in charge may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| 43 Temiscamingue Temiscamingue Lake in Cameron Co. | John McKay Clerk |
| Temagaming | Geo. Taylor Clerk |
| Grand Lac | W. H. McKay Clerk |
| Trout Lake | Tom McLaughlin D. |
| Lake Nipissingue | Red M. Hargis D. |

44 That the Establishments of this District exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman and Clerks above

146
The 44 mentioned consist of 14 hired Servants, and the outfit
for the current year not to exceed 180 pieces Goods
and provisions from Moose Factory, 300 pieces
provisions, liquors Tobacco &c. from Montreal and 60
pieces provisions, tobacco &c. from Lake Huron, the
supplies from Moose to be transported by the Servants
and Indians of Temiscamingue and Abitibi, from
Montreal by Port and Commerce for the Trip, and
from Lake Huron by the Servants belonging to the
Post of Lake Nipissing.

Summer Arrangements

- 45 That the Clerks and Servants attached to the Temis-
camingue District be disposed of for the Summer Season
as Chief Leader Cameron may consider expedient.

Vessels

- 46 That the Union Schooner and another Craft navigated
by William Swanson and 8 Seamen, be employed in trans-
porting the Outfits and Returns of Albany & Rupert's
River Districts, and in the performance of the necessary
duties consequent on the arrival of the Ship from Europe.

- 47 That correct Statements of all Bills drawn on the
Fur Trade in favor of Clerks and Servants by
Commissioned Officers in charge of Districts, whether
payable in London or in Montreal be annually for-
warded to Moose Factory, in such time as that they
may be received there by a date not later within the
year (for and on account of the Outfit of which such
Bills

147
Bills are drawn) than the 1st September, in order that
the Accountant at Moose Factory may be enabled timely
and correctly to prepare the Bill Lists or advices
required for transmission to Europe by the Ship of
the Season.

- 48 That the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters
whose Engagements have expired be re-engaged for
the term and at the Salaries offered to their names
as follows viz.

| | | | |
|---|----------------|-----|----|
| Mr. M. H. Bay Clerk from 1 st June 1836 to 31 st Dec 1836 | | | |
| Kenneth McAulay D ^r | D ^r | 75 | .. |
| Dugald M. Parish D ^r | D ^r | 75 | .. |
| John O'Brien D ^r | D ^r | .. | .. |
| Thomas Bay Esq Postmaster 1 st June 1837 | | 60 | .. |
| Charles McKenzie Clerk D ^r | D ^r | 100 | .. |
| George Bairston D ^r 1 st June 1836 | | 100 | .. |
| John Robertson Interpreter 1835 | | 35 | .. |

- 49 That William Swanson Schoonmaster be allowed a
Gratuity of £20 for his services during the past winter
in rigging the Whitefish Schooner at Sault Ste Marie

- 50 That the Wages of a Servant acting in the Capacity
of Cook or Gentleman's Waiting man, shall in no
case be allowed to exceed £40 per An., and that the
additional gratuity heretofore given to persons acting
in that Capacity, shall in future be allowed only to
such Servants as on the Summer Voyage to and
from the Wintering grounds act in the Capacity

168
Res. 50 of Cook or Waiting man, independent of his duty,
Conc. as one of the regular Crew of the Craft in which
he may be employed, except the Cooks or Waiting
men employed at the Depots of York, Vancouver,
Moose and Norway House, and Fort Laramie,
Red River Settlement.

51 That Liquor be not made an Article of Trade,
or Medium of Barter with Indians for Furs in
any part of the Country; and that not more
than two Gallons of Spirituous Liquor, and four
gallons of Wine be sold at the Depots throughout the
year, to any individual in the Company's Service of
what rank soever he may be.

52 That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Ports
on both sides the Mountains be instructed to forward
as accurate a Statement as possible of the Indian
Population within their Districts, as the Governor and
Committee are anxious of obtaining a Census of the
whole Country, through which their operations extend.

53 That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Ports,
be instructed to keep a Thermometrical Journal, agreeably
to directions that will be forwarded to the different Districts.

54 That the Amount of Requisition from England for
Shipment Dec. for Outfit 1839, do not exceed the sum of
£13,000 unless Circumstances should arise that cannot at
present be foreseen which may render an increased
demand absolutely necessary.

169
In order to guard against a recurrence of the
heavy expense of chartering a vessel from England
for the transport of Goods the year succeeding, a
detention in the Country of the homeward bound Ship
of the preceding season, It is

Res. 55 That a reserve be made from year to year of a
sufficient quantity of Goods and provisions equal to
one Outfit, to meet such contingency, and that the
Returns of the year in which such detention may
occur shall be forwarded to England with the
Returns of the preceding year in the Ship so detained.

56 That the Governor and Council of the Northern
Department be requested to provide for the use of the
Southern Department, annually, commencing with
Shipment to England 1837, 1000 dressed Moose and
Red Deer Skins, 100 dressed Skin Deer Skins, and 600
parchment Skins of fair quality, and not such as
have of late years been provided, which were very
inferior of their kind, and that they likewise be
requested to forward by the first Carries of the season
from Norway House, 150 Moose and Red Deer
parchment, and 100 rein deer parchment Skins;
and that the prices of Barter on private sales to
Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants be
in future regulated according to the 8th Article
of the Standing Rules and Regulations.

57 That 6 European and 10 Canadian Servants be
requested for the Southern Department Outfit 1838, as
follows

1788
Res. 57 follow viz.

- Contd. 1 Cooper for 5 years @ £25 p annum
2 Hoopers " " 20 "
3 Salomon " " 16 "
4 European Servants
5 Canadian Servants for 3 years for Semisamiques
6 " " " " Lake Superior
7 " " " " Lake Huron
8 " " " " Lake Michigan
9 " " " " Lake Erie
10 " " " " Lake Ontario

With further reference to the 24th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations; it is

58 That the Accountants at the different Depots instead of debiting the private Accounts of Gentlemen deviating from the Instructions contained in the Resolutions on the Subject of Servants' Wages, Gratuities &c, with Extra Wages or Gratuities, be instructed to forward to the Governor and Council annually a list of such Extra Wages or Gratuities to be considered and determined on by the Council previous to being charged to private accounts.

With reference to the 22nd par. of the Governor and Committee's Despatch of 15th February 1837, on the subject of Interest. It is

59 That the Principal Accountant at Moose Factory hand to the different Gentlemen superintending Districts a copy of that paragraph for the purpose of its being made public.

Res. 60

1790
Res. 60 That as many of the foregoing Resolutions and Arrangements as may be found applicable for the business of 1838/9, be followed up and considered in force for that Outfit as well as for 1839/40, unless altered by Governor Simpson's instructions.

61 That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior Dist. be instructed to forward a packet from the Sault St. Marys to Red River on the 1st February, with all letters and papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date, and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances. That a packet for England be sent from Red River on the 20th Oct. via St. Peter, if anything particular occurs; and that a duplicate Despatch, together with any subsequent information that may occur be forwarded by Lac la Poudre on the 1st December.

62 That this arrangement be understood as not interfering with the usual winter communication by the Coast, which should be alternately forwarded from the Depots of York & Moose on the 1st December.

63 That the Council do round jouron

(signed) Geo. Simpson Gov.
Geo. Keith Chief Factor
Dr. Farlayson Dr.
Jacob Conigal Chief Factor
Robt. Miles Dr.
J. Hargrave Dr.
Wm. Farlayson Dr.

174

avail himself of his rotation for the current
Outfit, but the rotation of Chief Factor S.D.
McTavish to transfer to Chief Factor
Alexander Christie, and that Chief Factor Angus
Keith having been permitted leave of absence
last year is not entitled to avail himself
of his present rotation, but that it be
transferred to Chief Factor Angus Cameron.
The rotation of Richard Hendrick is transferred
to Chief Factor James Macgregor, and Chief
Factor John Tod having been permitted to
enjoy the benefit of his furlough in anticipation
is no longer entitled to avail himself thereof.

In order to guard against mis-
apprehension with regard to the Furloughs for
the coming year. It is

3) That they be considered in favor of Chief Factors
John D. Cameron, John Christie, and John
McLoughlin with Chief Traders John McLeod
and Murdoch McPherson.

4) That the following appointments take
place

| | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
| Albany | | Jacob Connel |
| Kinagami | | Richard Hendrick |
| Lakesuperior | Angus Keith | Thomas McTavish |
| South West | | William Macgregor |
| Lake Huron | J.D. Cameron | |

175

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
| Albany | Joseph Bailey | Robert Connel |
| | | Thomas Fraser |
| | Rapids River | Robert Michie |
| | Timiskaming | Thomas Fraser |

5) Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Albany | Alamy, old Factory | Jacob Connel C.T. |
| | Markus Fells | George Bonston C.T. |
| | Oranburg | James McLean P.M. |
| | Lac Seul | Ch. McTavish C.T. |

6) That the Establishment of Albany River
District each one of the Commissioned Officers
and Chiefs above mentioned consist of 10 hired
servants or laborers and the Outfit of the
current year of 1000 @ 100 pieces of goods & provisions.

7) Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| Albany | Commissioned Officer | 10 men including Am of Victorian Sloop |
| Markus Fells | | 2 men |
| Oranburg | James McLean P.M. | 1 |
| Lac Seul | Charles McTavish C.T. | 1 |

and that George Bonston Clerk be permitted to
visit the Coast next summer.

8) Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Kinagami | Richard Hendrick | Richard Hendrick C.T. |
| Lakesuperior | John Vincent | P.M. |

176

9 That the Establishment of this District include
of the Commissioned Officer and Post Warden
above mentioned consist of some hundred men
and the Outfit of the current year of about
100 furs goods and provisions to be forwarded
to the Long Portage in Boats, manned by
Savants and Indians belonging to those Districts
and there in Canoes manned by the Savants and
Indians of the District

10 Summer Arrangements

Michipicottin Richard Hendry C.T. & Wm.
Rocky Head John Vincent P.W. & 1st
and that the other Savants attached to the District
be employed in transport of the Outfits & Returns.

11 Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Michipicottin } Geo. Keith C.T.
} Mr. McKay C.T.
Bechevina John McPherson
Pee Mr. McPherson
Long Lake Louis Desjardins P.W.
Fort William John Samson C.T.
Lake Superior Thomas Taylor P.W.
Whitfish Lake Josephus Bush & 3 Men

12 That Provisions & Tobacco equivalent to 100 furs for
the South Thuring and Food equivalent to 100 furs
from Moose Consistent the Current Outfit to
be transported in Boats and other Craft, and

177⁸⁹

13 That the complement of men do not exceed 100 men
including the Crew of the Schooner (Whitfish).

In order to save transport between Moose
Lake and Lake Superior, it is

13 That not more than half the quantity
of Sugar as of scale of allowances be forwarded
from the Factory, from the private order; and
that the remaining half of the quantity for allowances
together with all private Orders be made up of
Maple Sugar.

14 That Chief Factor George Keith be
directed to keep up a stock of 20 men and
efficient North Canoes at Fort William,
together with an increased stock of Bark,
Saw and Whetstone; the collection of which are
sufficient guarantee has of late been too much
neglected; and also to provide the necessary
number of Boats and Canoes for the transport
between Michipicottin and the Long Portage.

15 That Chief Factor George Keith
adopt the necessary measures for carrying
on efficiently and advantageously the business
of Fish Curing at the different Posts on the
Shore of Lake Superior which has been established.

16 That the Returns of Lake Superior
District and of Fort William Lake Superior and

178.
and of the Pie with the dependencies be collected
at Michipicottin by the 20th of June if possible
and that Chief Factors George Keith and John D.
Cameron take the necessary steps for the accom-
plishment of that object.

17th That 1 Boats taken with 10 pieces
each and manned by 12 Savants and hired
Indians be employed in transporting the
Provisions and Returns of Lake Superior and
Lake Huron Districts between Michipicottin
and the Long Portage

Summer Arrangements

18th That the Commissioned Gentleman,
Clerks and Savants of Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the Summer as C. F.
George Keith may consider expedient.

19th That the Clerk & Savant
Saml^l M^l Mays William Mays C. F.

20th That the Clerk & Savant of Lake Superior
Consist of the Gentleman in charge and 3
hired Savants, and be used as Depot for
Goods & Provisions furnished by Contract
from the United States or Upper Canada
for the Service of the Northern Department.

21th That the Clerk & Savant of Lake Superior

179
be furnished with goods from House Landing,
to be transported from the Long Portage to
Michipicottin by the Lake Superior Craft, on the
request of the Gentleman in charge to an amount
not exceeding £500 of Invoice Cost for the
purpose of which on prompt payment it is
advance of not less than 120 p. Cent.

22th That the Gentleman in charge of
the Lake Superior furnish the Depot with
regular detailed Statements of all Cash in
other Transactions

23th That 50 p. Cent on prom^l Cash be charged
on all provisions sold at Mays Depot
to Clerks and Savants belonging to that or
to other Establishments

24th That the Gentleman in charge of Lake
Superior be not permitted to draw Bills
on London or favor of any of the Northern Companies
Officers or Savants, nor to make Cash Advances
to any such Officers or Savants nor to pay
any Debts due to retiring Savants who
may remain at the Lake unless instructed so
to do by the Gentleman in charge of York
House & Lake Superior

25th That the Clerk & Savant
Lake Superior Clerk John D. Cameron C. F.
John D. Cameron C. F.

180.
Book 25
Cont 23

Winter Arrangements

Lake Huron Missionary at W. W. H. H. H.
Whitfield Lake James Hudson &
Shawmagan W. W. H. H. H.
French River Michel Pastorel & Co.

16. 27 That the Establishment of Lake Huron
District consist of the Commissioned Gentlemen
Clarks and Inspectors above mentioned
Consist of 16 head Servants, and that the
Outfit consist of 95 pieces from House Depot
and Montreal and 876 Pieces of Provisions
and Tobacco from Saint John's which is
to compound an ample Outfit for the post
of Lake Michipicagan attached to Michipicagan
District.

27. 28 That Chief Factor J. D. Cameron be
directed to provide 3000 lbs Refined Sugar
for the Consumption of Lake Huron District.

March yearly having arrived among
the Servants of Michipicagan District in
Consequence of the Servants of Lake Huron
District being allowed higher Wages, It is
28. 28 That the regulated Scale of Wages be
strictly adhered to in the Lake Huron District.

By reference to the Servants
of this District, it is observed that they

Book are increased to the extent of half a good
Stock on hand at the close of the Outfit 1830.
It is therefore

29. 27 That a proportional reduction be made
in the fulfilment of the Lake Huron District
Order for Outfit 1830, to which Chief Factor
Piercy in forwarding to C. & J. D. Cameron the
Minutes of Council will direct that particular
particular attention

Summer Arrangements

30. 28 That the Clarks and men attached to the
Lake Huron District be disposed of for the
Summer Season as Chief Factor J. D. Cameron
may ^{consider} expedient and advantageous

Winter Arrangements

31. 28 Lake Huron / Joseph Rivoley C. &
Robert Cochrane C. &
Richard Good C. &
John Lee C. &
William Swanson Inspector
John Williams Off. Clerk
Michipicagan / Thomas Fraser C. &
New Brunswick Peter McTear C. &

32. 28 That the Establishment of House
Depot and Michipicagan District consist of
the Commissioned Gentlemen and Clarks above
mentioned Consist of 20 head Servants, and

182

and the Outfit of the Trading Post at
of those and a balance of 500 pounds
of goods & provisions.

That on Outfit of 100 pieces of goods
& provisions from Home Factory delivered at
the Long Portage and 100 pieces of Provisions
and Tobacco from Michipicoten delivered at the
New Brunswick Portage with a Compliment
of 10 Labourers and Apprentices Labourers
Constitute the Establishment of the District
for the Current year.

Summer Arrangements

That Chief Factor Bailey be
directed to take the necessary steps for
forwarding the Pieces composing the Outfits
of Lakes Superior and Lake Huron Districts
so as to reach the Long Portage on or before
the 1st of June, as also for forwarding the
Outfit of New James's District to the Mani-
tousic Long Portage by the 12 of June in each
year.

That the Transport of the Returns of
New Brunswick Port from there to the Long
Portage of the portion of the Outfit lodged at
the Long Portage by the Servants and Indians
of Home & Envoys, and of the portion of the
Outfit lodged at the New Brunswick Portage

18302

by the Servants and Indians of Michipicoten,
be performed by the Servants and Indians belonging
to New Brunswick Port, and that C^t George
Bailey shall afford such other assistance in
the Transport of the Outfit and Returns of
New Brunswick Port above the Long Portage, as he
may have it in his power to do at the request
of C^t Bailey.

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|-------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 31-29 | Angels House | Robert Miles C ^t |
| | | Henry Connolly of C ^t |
| | Big River Envoys | John Corcoran C ^t |
| | Michipicoten | William McKay |
| | Temiscamie | James Robinson C ^t |
| | Manitoulin | Joseph Shadman C ^t |
| | Michipicoten | John McKay C ^t |
| | Pike Lake | Robt. Chalm Int ^r |
| | Michipicoten | John Hume C ^t |
| | Manitoulin | John Chasman Int ^r |
| | Michipicoten | a Master & 2 Men |

In expectation that benefit may
arise from the experiment now making at
Charlton Island towards the saving of Bawn, it is

That C^t Miles be instructed to prosecute
that very desirable object

That not exceeding 500 pieces goods and provisions

184-
with a Complement of 10 men including Adaptations
and apprentices constitute the Current staff
of the District

Summer Arrangements

394- That the Clerks and Servants attached
to the Rupert River District be disposed of
for the summer season as Chief Factor Richards
may consider expedient and advantageous.

Winter Arrangements

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 104- James Cameron | Thomas Fraser C.T. |
| | John McRae C.T. |
| | John Simpson W. |
| | x Labourer |
| Emergency | James Cameron C.T. |
| Grand Lake | Wm. McRae C.T. |
| Grand Lake | Robt. McRae C.T. |
| Lake Superior | x Labourer |
| Dundas Post | |

114- That the Establishment of the District
consisting of the Commissioner, Factor, and
Clerks when mentioned consist of 23 hired
Servants, and the outfit of the Current
year not to exceed 100 pieces of Goods and
Provisions from Moose Factory, 200 pieces
of Provisions and Tobacco &c from Montreal,
and 200 pieces from Lake Huron. The Supplies
from Moose Lake transported by the Indians
of James Cameron and a little from

184-
from Montreal by Lake Huron transport on a from
Lake Huron by the Servants belonging to
the Post of Lake Superior

Summer Arrangements

124- That the Clerks and Servants attached
to the Rupert River District be disposed of
for the summer season as the Commissioner
in charge may consider expedient

Vessels

134- That the Union Schooner and another Craft
navigated by William Thomson and John
be employed in transporting the Supplies and
Provisions of Albany and Rupert River District,
and in the performance of the necessary Duties
consequent on the arrival of the Ship from
Europe and that when not occupied in duties
connected with the Marine or other routine
Service of the Establishment the Master and
his Crew be employed in making Cays for
Shot & Iron, Petroleum &c. Coverings for Boats
& Canoes, and other articles of the kind, and
more especially the Master who during the
Winter Season will have much spare time for
this particular duty.

General

144- That certain Statements of the Chief Factor
on the Fur Trade in favor of Charles Stewart
be

186.
Resolving by Commissioned Officers in charge of Districts
whether payable in London or in Montreal &
annually forwarded to House Factory in ad-
dition as that they may be received there by
a date not later within the year (for and on
account of the Outfit of which such Bills are
drawn) than the first of September. in order
that the Accountant at House Factory may
be enabled timely and completely to prepare
the Bill books & Accounts required for
transmission to Europe by the Ship of the season.

187.
That the intermarriage Chicks and post-
marriage whose Engagements have expired, be
reengaged for the term and at the salaries offered
to their respective names as follows:—
James Anderson Clerk 3 years from 1 Jan 1839 to 31 Dec 1841
George Peniston 8' 3" 100.
Thomas Crocker 8' 3" 100.
Louis Dore Secretary 8' 3" 80.
Alexander McKay 8' 3" 80.
John McKay 8' 3" 80.
Pete McKinnon Clerk 8' 3" 100.
John O'Brien 8' 3" 100.
John Rae Surveyor 8' 3" 100.
James Robinson Clerk 8' 3" 80.
John Simpson Clerk 8' 3" 80.
John Spence Clerk 8' 3" 80.
William Thomson Secretary 8' 3" 80.
John Vincent Secretary 8' 3" 80.
Henry Connolly Clerk 8' 3" 100.

188.
That the salary of a servant acting in
the Capacity of Cook or Butcher in the
shall in no case be allowed to exceed £100 per
annum. That the additional gratuity heretofore given
to persons acting in that Capacity shall in
future be allowed only to such servants as on
the termination of their term of service are
employed in the Capacity of Cook or Butcher
independant of his duty as one of the
regular crew of the Craft in which he may
be employed, except the Cook or Butcher
then employed at the Districts of York, Vancouver
House & New House, and Fort George
Red River Settlement.

189.
That liquor be not made an
article of Trade or Return of Fur with
Indians for Furs in any part of the Country.
(2nd) That not more than two Gallons of Spirits and
liquor and four Gallons of Wine be sold at
the Districts throughout the year to any In-
dian in the Company's service of what Rank
or name he may be.

190.
That Gentlemen in charge of Districts
and Posts be instructed to keep intermarriage
Accounts especially to districts heretofore pro-
hibited.

191.
That the amount of the present from

188.
That 49 from England for the month 1848 to not exceed
the sum of Twelve thousand pounds unless
circumstances arise that cannot at present
be foreseen to render an increase demand
absolutely necessary.

In order to guard against a recurrence
of the heavy expense of chartering a vessel from
England for the Transport of Goods the year
preceding a relation in the Country of the then
ward bound Ship of the preceding year. It is
50 That a return be made from year to
year of a sufficient quantity of Goods and Pro-
visions equal to one Outfit is not such
Contingency and that the Returns of the year
in which such relation may occur shall
be forwarded to England with the Returns of
the preceding year in the Ship so returned.

51 That the Governor & Council of the Hudson
Department be requested to provide annually
for the use of the Southern Department and
Ship for England separately packed, packed
and numbered at least 1000 Dressed Beavers and
Red Deer Skins, 100 Dressed Skin Deer Skins, and
600 Packaged Beavers Red Deer Skin Deer Skins
of fine quality and not such inferior as was
prior to 1847 which are very inferior of this kind.

52 That 6 European Servants

189.
That 6 European Servants two of
whom to be Sutors or Shopmen and the others
Labourers from the Lewis Island and 3 Canadian
Servants for Lake Superior District be requested
for the Southern Department Outfit 1848.
Viz. 2 Sutors or Shopmen for 5 years wages not
to Labourers or Middlemen ^{including 250 per} 10.
3 from Canada 3. 2 is but for

With reference to the 24th Resolution
of the Standing Rules and Regulations. It is
53 That the Accountant at the York
instead of adding with extra wages or
Gratuities the private accounts of Southern
servants from the Instructions contained in the
Resolutions on that subject be instructed to
forward to the Governor & Council annually a list
of such extra wages or Gratuities to be considered
and determined on by the Council previous to
being charged to private account.

54 That the Governor & Council having
seen to the service from last remaining with
their parents until around a new demand of
life

That no lad be permitted to remain
with his family when exceeding the age of
18, but that he be then secured into the
Service as an apprentice Labourer or tradesman
and sent to the Northern Department for

190.
 Resol. 30
 emp. 3

for employment therein, and if the parent
 does not consent to this arrangement, that
 he be removed from the service. That the
 Indenture or Engagement of such apprentice
 be for a term of 7 years at the following rate
 of Wages &c.

2 years @ £0 per.
 2 " @ 10 "
 2 " @ 12 "
 and 1 " @ 15 "

That all apprentice Labourers & Indentured
 persons in this Contract respectively may
 be re-engaged in the service shall be placed
 upon similar terms in respect to the period
 of service as the immediately arriving from
 Europe, and consequently their contracts shall
 be made out for five years instead of three years
 as heretofore. This Resolution is to be under-
 stood as applicable likewise to all Engagements
 of Apprentices Labourers or Indentured entered
 into in this Current Outfit from and after
 the present date when the parties are hired
 as Mechanics, Sailors, Port or Cook others
 &c. or Labourers.

With reference to the Case of William
 Deemest a Servant sent to Moose Factory
 from Albany Port in the month of April last
 under a charge of disobedience, and who had
 since since his arrival at Moose provided

Resol.

That the same has been taken into
 consideration and the particulars with respect
 thereto directed to be recorded in a separate
 statement to be forwarded to the Honorable
 Committee, and that in the meantime the said
 William Deemest be sent in safe custody
 to Bay of Fox Port in the Bay of Fox
 District, and to be retained there until the pleasure
 of the Governor & Committee regarding him
 be intimated.



George Davidson, William Deemest,
 George Mount and John Dawson, four of the
 Servants who have been taken from the
 Deemest to come before the Council, were then
 ordered to take him to the Council Room,
 but did not obey the Order given to them
 in this respect. It is

That to mark our disapproval of this
 disobedient conduct, which if passed unnoted
 would be subversive of all discipline, the said
 Servants be placed as follows: viz. George
 Davidson for being the first man who refused to
 obey the Council, and the others two pounds each, and
 that the amount of these fines be given to
 John Kelt as a gratuity for his good
 conduct, and the slavery assigned in coming
 forward to assist in securing the said
 William Deemest.

Robert S.S.

Lac Seul

and New Brunswick in the House of

Vest Moss Factory

Many old Factory

Repairs House

Ag. R. 111

Viechignon

* Kunia pass can

That Goods delivered from said Shop in payment of Money Bills or Drafts on the Shop from one Individual to another be charged at the prices which the person in whose favor the Bill is drawn would be obliged for similar articles advanced to him or her on Individual or own account.

Recher 61.

62

Clk n Masse, K. Large 9/.

So. a. N. Small 4/6.

Adur & Dr. Lage 6/.

D. & L. Small 3/.

Rev. Dr. A. C. Lunge Jr.

Small 2/6

Book & Mass. Parchment &c. Large of

2d. " D. Smith of

Red Deer " W. Sarge of "

W. Small 2/6

Kind Dear A. J. Rogers 13/11/1846

Commissioned Officers, two thirds

and in Commissioned Officers, two thirds of
the above price for the respective description
of Staves &c. which will also be the price
for Spontaneous or Campfires whenever the
Staves may have been procured; or when
they may have cost

That all Slave held by Commission
Deputies or Clerks and Servants and their
families be considered the Property of

194.
Resol. 65. The Company, and paid for at the India
Standard of the District. And that no time
of any description be permitted to be used in
or sent out of the Country on private
account except such as are purchased from
the Store, and that such as purchased be
charged at the highest price obtained in England
for such description during the preceding year.
The Regulation commencing with the
Returns of the past Profit.

64. That as many of the foregoing
Regulations and arrangements as may be
found applicable for the business of 1805/6
be followed up and considered as force for
that Profit as well as for 1806/7 unless
altered by Governor Livingston's Instructions.

65. That the Settlement in charge of both
Superior District be instructed to forward a
packet from Saint Thomas to Red River
on the first of February with all letters and
papers that may be collected at the Settlement
or elsewhere within his charge previous to
that date, and that no other Express be
forwarded unless rendered necessary by very
important circumstances. That a packet
for England be sent from Red River on
the 20th of October on the return of any
thing publication occurs; and that a

195.
Resol. 66. Duplicate Dispatch by the next day subsequent
information that may occur to be forwarded by
sea to Plain on the first of December.
66. That this arrangement be understood as not interfering
with the usual winter communication by the coast which should be
alternately forwarded from the Dept of Saint Thomas on the 1st Dec.
67. That the manner standing Rules
and Regulations be considered as in force
and shall upon such modification as may be
and as much loss has been sustained by the
irregularity and inattention of Settlements to many
of these Regulations, particularly those regarding
Sight or private Orders and of Antiquities in
Goods sold. That in future any
losses sustained by such irregularities will
be charged to the private account of the
Settlements superintending the Districts.

68. That as Common and Prairie skins be
traded as in the English Market they have
filled the District, and that the Indians be
instructed not to scrape the skins as they
have done in the habit of
doing which deteriorates their value about 20
per cent.

69. That the Wages of Fishermen employed
at such Posts as are dependent entirely on
procurement in Fish may be three Pence
more than the Standard Wages of Providence,
and that no Blacksmiths at Island posts
be allowed more than £25 per annum.

196

Much loss in Postages and other
inconveniences being incurred from the practice
of unnecessarily enclosing papers and packets
letters with envelopes &c. It is

Resolved

That in future the Gentlemen in
the Country be instructed to discontinue
the practice and not to use sealed
papers and envelopes except in cases
when such may be absolutely necessary
to cover the contents of their letters
or other communications.

In order to guard against the
accumulation of Papers in the Country or
the small Districts of this Department
It is

71

That C. L. Barclay be authorized
to make such reductions of the Orders for
Outfit 1840 as after a close examination
of the expenditures of the three past years
he may consider necessary to meet the
usual demand of the Trade, while the
Deficit shall be maintained on the footing
presented by the last Order of the Committee.

Continued

197

72 Resolved That this Council do now adjourn

Subscriptions

Lord Pembroke Ship Master

Augustus Crampton Esq

James Cunningham Esq

John Miles Esq

R. Lewis Esq

Richd. Harcourt Esq

Minutes of a Temporary Council held at Michipicoten,
Southern Department of Rupert's Land on the 27th day of May
One thousand eight hundred and forty one for the purpose of establishing
such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for
conducting the business of the said Department, and in order
to investigate the Result of the Trade of last year, and to determine
the Outfits and general Arrangements for the Trade of the
Current Year conformably to the Provisions of a Dead Bill under
Seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England
trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the 8th day of June
One Thousand eight hundred and thirty four, at which the
following Members were present

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| George Simpson | Governor in Chief |
| George Keith | Chief Factor |
| John D. Cameron | Dr. |
| Robert Lewis | Chief Trader |

Resolved 1. That the Relations of Turoloough or leave of
Absence as the case may be for the present year
be afforded to Chief Factors Joseph Bishop & William
Donnelly, and Chief Traders Thomas Mc Murray and
Thomas Fraser.

2. That the following appointments take place

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Directors | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
| Albany | | George Brandon C.T. |
| Kinagumifoo | | Richard Hardy |
| Lake Superior | George Keith | |
| Lake Mary | | John Patterson C.T. |
| Lake Huron | John D. Cameron | |

District Chief Factors Chief Traders
Moose M^r. Christie R^t. Currie
Rupert River Robert Miles
Tenniscumungwa Angus Cameron

Resolve 3 Winter Arrangements

Albany Albany old Landing George Barnstone C.T.
Martins Falls Richard Good Black
Osnaburgh James Heron P.M.
Lac Seul Charles M^r. Kenzie Clerk

With reference to the foregoing appointment
of George Barnstone Chief Trader to Albany District
this

4 That should Chief Factor personally not avail himself
of his leave of absence, he be appointed to the charge of
Albany District, and in that case Chief Trader George
Barnstone is to proceed to the Kings Port as per arrange-
ments detailed in correspondence from the Office.

5 That the Establishment of Albany River District
exclusive of the Commissioned Officer and blacks
above mentioned consist of 18 hired servants or laborers
& the Outfit of the current Year 50000 pieces of
Goods and Provisions

6 Summer Arrangements

Albany Albany Office 40 Men including the
crew of the Vulcan Ship
Martins Falls Richard Good Black 41 Men
Osnaburgh Jas. Heron P.M. 41

Lac Seul Charles M^r. Kenzie Clerk 41 Men

Resolve 7 Winter Arrangements

Kinogumissie Makawagomissie Rich. Hardisty C.T.
Kuckatook M^r. Linsayson P.M.

8 That the Establishment of this District exclusive
of the Commissioned Officer and Port Master above mentioned
consist of 7 hired servants, and the Outfit of the current
Year of about 15000 pieces of Goods and Provisions to be
forwarded to the Long Portage in Boats manned by
servants and Indians belonging to Moose District,
and thence in canoes manned by servants & Indians
of the District

9 Summer Arrangements

Makawagomissie Rich. Hardisty C.T. 2 Men
Kuckatook M^r. Linsayson P.M. 41 Men

10 Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior Mackinac John Keith C.T.
Olaf Olafson Black
Batchawina Josh. Linnar P.M.
Pis G. Cunningham C.T.
Long Lake Louis D. DelaRonde P.M.
Fort Williams John Swanson Black
Lake Kipigou James Anderson
Whitfish Selma J. Linsayson 3 Men

11 That Provisions and Salaries equal to 85000 pieces
from South Bay, and Goods equal to 30000 pieces from Moose

constituted the current outfit to be transported on
Boats and other craft, and that the complement
of Men as yet agreed 37 ^{seamen} ~~Servants~~ including the
Crew of the Whitfish

Resolved 12 That all the soap and candles for house & table required for this District, and also for Luke Hanson and Sault Ste Marie Depot be in future purchased from the United States and Ste Marie commencing with Oct. 1 1862. -

13) That more than half the quantity of Sugar is
pt. Scale of allowances be furnished from the Treasury
and none to private Orders, and that the remaining
half of the quantity for allowances together with
all private Orders be made up of Muscle Sugar.

... 14 That Chief Factor George Keith be instructed to provide and keep up a Stock of 20 New Vessels North Borneo at Fort William, together with an increased Stock of Oats, Grain & Waterproofer, also to provide the necessary number of Oats & Canoes for the transport between Mischipicottan & the Long Portage

--- 15 Post Chief Parker Gump Keith accepts the responsibility
for conveying an affectionately & generously
the business of fish curing which has been
established at the different posts on the shores of
Lake Superior

Resolved 16 That the Returns of Lake Huron District, and of Fort
William, Lake Superior and the Pirault, their Dependents
be collected at Michipicou by the 20th June if possible
and that Chief Factors George Keith and S^r Cawen
take the necessary steps for the accomplishment of that
object.

- 17 That 5 Bate laden with 70 furs each and
manned by 42 servants & hired Indians, be employed
in transporting the Outfit and Redoubts of Lake Superior
and Lake Huron District between Mackinac
and the Long Portage -

- 18 Summer Arrangements

That the Com^{rs}. Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants
of Lake Superior District be imposed of for the
Summer as Chief Factor Geo: Keith may consider
expedient

19 That the Engagement of Alexander M. Hay having expired, he be allowed to retire from the Service; and that a Gratuity of One Hundred Pounds be allowed him on Retirement, and that Chief Justice George Keith be instructed to give a Draft for the Amount.

Winter & Summer Arrangements

--- 20 Sault St Marys John Ballenden Clerk

21 That the establishment of South Mings consist
of the Gentlemen in Shaye and Shieh Towns, and

and be used as a Depot for Goods & Provisions furnished by Contract from the United States or Upper Canada for the Service of the Southern Department.

Resolve 22. That the Establishment of Sault Ste Marie be furnished with Goods from Moose Factory Lake transported from the long Portage to Mackinac by the Lake Superior Route, on the request of the Gentleman in Charge be on account not exceeding \$500. Sterling Service but for the purpose of retail on prompt payment at an advance of not less than 120 per cent.

23. That the Gentleman in Charge of Sault Ste Marie furnish the Depot with regular detailed Statements of all Cash and other Transactions.

24. That the Gentleman in Charge of Sault Ste Marie be not permitted to Draw Bills in favor of nor to make Cash Advances to any of the Company's Servants or Officers, nor to pay any Balances due to retiring Servants who may remain at the Sault unless instructed so to do by the Gentleman in Charge of York, Moose, or La Behne.

25. That 50 Cent on price be charged on all Provisions sold at Sault Ste Marie Depot to Black & Servants belonging to that or other Establishments.

26. Winter Arrangements
Lake Huron La Behne S.D. Cameron

| | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Henry Connolly | Apr 1890 |
| Mijisagwa | Alfred W. King | Black |
| White Lake | St. Clair | in Int. |
| Showeraga | W. Blunden | P. Mt. |
| French River | Al. Rankin | Int. |
| Green Lake | M. Fouchette | |

Resolve 27. That the Establishment of Lake Huron District exclusive of Commissioned Gentlemen, Blacks and Independents above mentioned consist of 16 Hired Servants, and that the Outfit consist of 95 pieces from Moose Depot and Montreal, and 576 pieces of Provisions and Tobacco from Sault Ste Marie which is to comprehend an ample Outfit for the Post of Lake Kipissingue attached to Lemisamingue District.

28. That Chief Factor John D. Cameron be directed to provide 3000^{lb} Maple Sugar for the consumption of Lake Superior District, and when that article is abundant, that 2000 (or 3000^{lb}) be annually supplied Moose Factory for the use of the Bay Establishment.

29. Summer Arrangements
That the Blacks and Men attached to Lake Huron District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor John D. Cameron may consider expedient and advantageous.

30. Winter Arrangements
Moose Moose Factory Alex. Levesque & Co.
Robt. Currie & Co.

John Ross Surgeon
Wm. Swenson Surgeon
John Williams Apt. Clerk
John Miles D.
Abitibi W. P. Olson P.M.
New Brunswick P.M. McKenzie Clerk

Resolve 31 That the Establishment of Moose Factory and Abitibi Post exclusive of the recommended Gentlemen and clerks above mentioned consist of 20 hired servants, and the Outfit of the Trading Establishments of Moose and Abitibi consist of 200 pieces of Goods and Provisions.

32 That an Outfit of 45 pieces of Goods and provisions from Moose Factory delivered at the Long Portage, and 45 pieces of Provisions and Tobacco from Michipicaton delivered at the New Brunswick Portage with a complement of 4 laborers & Appurtenant laborers constitute the Establishment of the District for the Current Year.

33 That Chief Factor Alexander Blair be directed to take the necessary steps for forwarding the pieces composing the Outfit of Lake Superior and Lake Huron District, so as to reach the Long Portage on or before the 1st of June - & also for forwarding the Outfit of Keweenaw District to the Keweenaw Long Portage by the 15th of June in each year.

Resolve 34 That the Transport of New Brunswick Post Returns to the Long Portage; of the portion of Outfit from Moose Factory lodged at the Long Portage, and of the portion of the Outfit from Michipicaton lodged at the New Brunswick Portage, be performed by the Servants and Indians belonging to New Brunswick Post; Agent Chief Factor George Keith shall afford such assistance in the Transport of the Outfit & Returns of New Brunswick Post above the Long Portage as he may have it in his power to do.

35 That no alteration be made in the mode heretofore followed of conducting the Transport of the New Brunswick Outfit of Provisions &c. from Sault Ste. Marie, or in any other part of the usual arrangements connected with the District District.

36 That a portion of the Abitibi Outfit consisting of about 60 pieces Provisions, Tobacco & High Wines be forwarded from Montreal (commencing with Outfit 1862) to be lodged at Lem-vingue along with the Supplies forwarded for Winter Transport for that District. The transport from thence to Abitibi to be performed by Indian Voyageurs belonging to Abitibi Post; and such part of the Indian Voyageurs Payments that are required in French Indian pieces at Moose Factory be in future paid at the Post of Abitibi from Supplies to be forwarded for that purpose from Montreal via Lem-vingue.

Resolve 37

| Wapiti River | Wapiti House | Post Miles to F. |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Wapiti River & Twp | Thos. Corcoran C.F. | |
| Mistassiny | William McKay Clerk | |
| Temisamingue | J. Robertson P.M. | |
| Wosonaby | John Gladman Clerk | |
| Michichew | Thos. McKay P.M. | |
| Pike Lake | Post Chilton J.S. | |
| Kitchiquan | John Spencer P.M. | |
| Kanispisicou | John Clenden J.S. | |
| Schwan River | J. Menden & 2 Men | |

In expectation that benefit may arise from the experiment now making at Charlton Island towards the rearing of Beaver. It is

--- 28 That Chief Tender Miles be instructed to prosecute that very desirable object.

--- 29 That not exceeding 500 pieces of Goods & provisions with a complement of 20 Men including Interpreters & Apprentices constitute the current Outfit of the District.

* Notice 60 has three pages forward

--- 30

| Wapiti River | Wapiti House | Post Miles to F. |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Temisamingue | Temisamingue | Angus Cameron C.F. |
| | | John W. Simpson Clerk |
| | | John McKay P.M. |
| Temisamingue | St. Lawrence | |
| Grand Lake | St. Lawrence Clerk | |
| Trout Lake | Thos. Corcoran P.M. | |
| St. Lawrence | Post McKay Clerk | |

Directs Post

St. Lawrence

Mattawa

Black

Resolve 42

That the Establishment of the District exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman and blocks also mentioned consist of 25 hired Servants, and the Outfit of the current year not to exceed 180 pieces of Goods and Provisions from Moose Factory - 300 Pieces Provisions. To be sent from Montreal, and 200 pieces from Lake Huron. The Supplies from Moose to be transported by the Indians from Temisamingue and Abitibi - from Montreal by Winter Transport: and from Lake Huron by the Servants belonging to that District. The Supplies from Montreal to include Soap, Candles, Iron & Steel, Dried & Parchment Skin.

--- 43

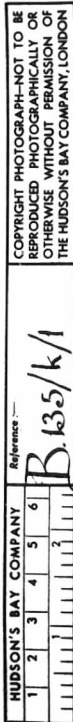
Summer Arrangements

That the blocks and Servants attached to Temisamingue District be assigned of for the Summer Season as the Commissioned Officer in charge may consider expedient

--- 44

Vessels

That the Union Schooner and another craft owned by William Thomson Master and eight Seamen be employed in transporting the Outfits & Returns of Albany & Rupert River District, and in the performance of the carrying duties consequent on the arrival of the Ship from Quebec, and that when not occupied with the Marine or other duties of the Establishment, the Master and his crew be employed in making Bags for Post, House & Blanket.



212
 Resolve 50

That the Accountant at the Depot instead of dealing with extra Wages or Gratitudes the private Accounts of Gentlemen deviating from the Instructions contained in the Resolves on that Subject, be instructed to forward to the Governor and Council annually a list of such extra Wages or Gratitudes to be considered and determined on by the Council previous to being charged to private Account.

Much inconvenience having arisen to the Service from Lads remaining with their Parents until arrived at an advanced period of life

--- 51

That no Lad be permitted to remain with his family when exceeding the Age of 15, but that he be then received into the Service as an Apprentice Labourer or Tradesman, and sent to the Northern Department; And if the Parent does not consent to this Arrangement, that he be removed from the Service. That the Engagements of such Apprentices be for a Term of 7 years at the following Wages

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------|
| Wgt. | 2 years | £ 8. 0. 0 |
| | 2 " " | 10 " " |
| | 2 " " | 12 " " |
| | 1 " " | 15 " " |

--- 52

That all Apprentice Labourers or Tradesmen as their contracts expire may be re-engaged in the Service shall be placed upon similar terms in respect to the period of Service as the Servants arriving from Europe, Consequently their contracts shall be made out for 6 instead of 3 Years as heretofore

213
 Resolve 53

That with a view to diminish the use of Spirits and Liquors throughout the Indian Country generally, none be sent in future to the following Posts & Establishments vizt

Lee's Fork

Cometung

Martins Falls

Agar Bourneville

In the Albany District

In the Moose District

And that not exceeding half the usual quantity be issued at the following Stations

Moose Factory

Albany Old Factory

Rupert's House

Big River

Kitchiquan

and Kamipicuan

--- 54

That no Supplementary Requisitions for Goods or other Articles from the Depot be attended to in future

--- 55

That all Supplies to the Montezuma Mission be charged at the Tariff in use for Sales to Servants of the Company

--- 56

That all Furs killed by Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants, and their families be considered the property of the Company, and paid for at the Indian Standard of the District, and that no furs of any description be permitted to be used or sent out of the Company's private account except such as are purchased from the Store, and that Furs so purchased be charged at the highest price obtained in England for such description during the preceding year

Resolved ^{by} That the Gentleman in Charge of Lake Superior District be instructed to forward a Packet from Sault Ste Marie to Red River on the 1st of February with all letters and Papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his Charge previous to that date, and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances.

That a Packet for England be sent from Rio River
on the 20th Oct^r via St. Peters if any thing particular
occurs: And that a Duplicate Dispatch together
with any subsequent information that may
occur be forwarded by sea de Paris on the 1st of
December. -

- - 58 That the Wages of Timbermen employed at such Ports as are dependent entirely or principally on fish may be three pence more than the Standard Wages of Middlemen. And that no Black-Smiths at Island Ports be allowed more than £25 per Annum.

57 That the established price for Standing Rules
for Transfers or Sales of Salt Grass whether round
or split be strictly adhered to

60 I order to prevent the injurious practices
of Blacks & Servants overreaching their Wages. That no
Black or Servant be allowed to receive more than $\frac{1}{3}$ rd
of his Annual Salary or Wages.

Rowles 61 In consequence of the increasing number of foreign
travellers he secured a more ready sale for maps of
Country Manufacture. That the delay was to him
he as follows vizt.

Leafy Twig 9 ft. 10
 Branch 8
 Maple 6

62 With reference to the 11th Article of the Statute
Rules regulating the charge for Light of Private
Property entering the fire alluvion. It is
Lassen Application to Mr. F. William, Solicitor

Long Lake (including provisions &c)

for 5th Marys purchased from the C^y N^y H^y H^y

Sault Ste Marie to Lake Huron District

" Lake Kapizingwa

Lake Sup. Dist.

all the Ports of Lake Sup.

L. H. D. P. & L.

K. ...

60 That in addition to the Winter Express already established an Annual Winter Express be kept up from all the Ports of Report River District following the same routine as was formerly practiced there, and that the balance of the route be carried on Messrs. Phelps be forwarded to Report House by the Winter Company in order to reach Messrs. Tuley in time to be forwarded and shipped along with the District freight in the course of the summer in every year. And that an annual Winter Express be also established from the Ports of Montgomery, Lexington and Middlebury. That from

216

Matamoras being to be covered by 2 Men of that Post. The
Temiagamingue to reach not later than the 1st of February
in next year. 2 other Men from Temiagamingue to
Whitby, and 2 other Men from Whitby to Moose.
The Men from Temiagamingue to leave from the
1st to the 10th February according to Circumstances

Resolve 64 That the Annual Winter Express between York &
Moose Factory be discontinued. And the Papers
necessary for settling the Accounts between the Northern
& Southern Departments which can be prepared in time
for the fall Carve from York for Carve be forwarded
by that Conveyance to be left at Michipicouton, and
thence to Moose Factory by 2 Servants to be sent from
the Factory for that purpose. The Papers from the
Southern Department to be forwarded from Moose
by the usual Winter Express to Michipicouton, &
thence to York by the Montreal Spring Carve.

65 That no Express be sent from Moose to Albany
and Rupert's House or to any other District or Post
except on the Company's business; And that all
Expresses throughout the Department exclusively of
a private nature be charged to the parties on whom
account they are sent.

In Order to guard against the serious Commission
and possible loss that would be occasioned by the
non arrival of the Outward Ships in any Season. It is

66 That a Reserve Stock be made at Moose Factory
from time to time of a Years Expensures of Provision

217

Lines & Lines, Ammunition and every thing connected
with the Provision Trade with a certain proportion of
of other Descriptions of Goods as per Annexed Reference etc.

And to guard against the Accumulation of Goods
on Inventory at the several Districts of this Department:
That Inland Requisitions be made out on the principle
of having on hand at the close of the Trade of each Year
to of an average annual Expensures of the principal
Trading Goods, and that all Requisitions forwarded to
the Dept have attached to them a Schema showing the
principles on which they are ascertained which ought
to include the Inventory and Expensures of the
preceding year. Copies of Requisitions for Supplies
from Moose to be likewise forwarded to Moose
Factory. And the Officer in Charge of that Dept
be authorized to make such reductions on Requisitions
as after a close examination of expensures &
Inventory may be considered necessary to meet
the usual Demands of the Trade

Resolve 67 That a new price list be adopted for Valuing
the Returns from Districts of the Southern Department
as to the Value of some descriptions of Goods and
making a corresponding reduction in others in
order to bring them nearer the actual Value in
the English Market but on the whole to approximate
to the same Valuation as if the Tariff had been in
use had been followed. See Reference Annexed etc.

68 That Servants engaged at Montreal in December
at £22.10 per Ann limited of 21/4 the Standard Wages! be

be charged 50¢ per cent small Goods sold them in addition
to the ordinary Servants sale Tariff, it being understood
this rule should apply to Lemisseming's District
servants, most of whom have usually been engaged
at the high Standard

Resolve 19 That the Sale prices to Servants of Flour & Pork
procured from the Contractors from the Messrs be as follows viz
Fine Flour 3 p. 45
Mess Pork 9.

but that the sale price of all other articles from
the Messrs be ascertained according to the fixed Rate
for making out the Tariff for such Supplies.

— 70 In consequence of the probability of Governor
Simpson's absence rendering it inconvenient to
hold a Council next year it is

That as many of the foregoing appointments,
arrangements and Resolutions may be applicable for
the workings of 1862/63 be followed up and considered
in force for that Outfit, and in like manner for the
outfits allotted by Correspondence from Governor Simpson

— 71 That the existing Standing Rules and
Regulations be considered in force and acted
upon until Modified or rescinded, and as some
loss has been sustained by inattention to many of
these Regulations, that in future any loss sustained
by such inattention will be charged to the private
accounts of the Gentlemen superintending the
District.

Resolve 72 That this Council be again adjourned

(signs) George Simpson Esq.
() George Keith Esq.
() J. D. Cameron Esq.
() Robert Currie Esq.

vide Reference to 2 pages previous.

Reference A

*New Price, due to be paid for Valuing the Returns of the Southern
Department referred to in Resolution 1864 of the foregoing Minutes of
Council*

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|
| Bears of all kinds & Colors prime | 32/ | D.S. | 14/ |
| Bearskin large | 32/ | | 24/ |
| Small | 15/ | | 11/ |
| Coating | 12/ | | |
| Castoreum | 15/ | | |
| Leathers Horse & Carriage | 1/ | | |
| Fishers | prime 19/ | D.S. | 5/ |
| Foxes Corp | 24/ | | 14/ |
| Red | 5/ | | 4/ |
| Silver | 100/ | | 50/ |
| Whit & Blue | 4/ | | |
| Singhops | 4/ | | |
| Sway | 6 | | |
| Swiss | prime 10/ | D.S. | 5/ |
| Marbles including Opium | 11/ | | 56 |
| Minks | 2 1/2 | | 10 |
| Musquash | 8 | | |
| Oil whale | Low 570/ | | |
| Otters large | prime 22/ | D.S. | 11/ |
| Small | 14/ | | 7/ |
| Quill Horse | 10/ | | |
| Swiss | 24/ | | |
| Swan skins | 24/ | | |
| Wamash | 8 | | |
| Wolves large & Blue | 10/ | | |
| Small | 4/ | | |
| Water skins | 5/ | | |

Vessels at Depots & Districts
Unsaleable Articles & Contingencies

Minutes of a temporary Council held at these
Factory, Southern Department of Rupert's Land
which commenced on the seventh day of August one
thousand eight hundred and forty three, for the purpose
of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may
be considered expedient for conducting the business
of the said Department, and in order to investigate
the result of the Trade of last year, and to determine
the Outfits and general arrangements for the trade
of the current year conformably to the Provisions of a
Pat. Act under seal of the Governor and Company
of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's
Bay bearing date the sixth day of June, one thousand
eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following
members were present

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Sir George Simpson | Gov in Chief |
| George Keith | Chief Factor |
| Alexander Christie | D. |
| Robert Miles | Chief Trader |
| Robert Corcoran | D. |
| George Jamieson | D. |

Resolved That the rotations of furlough for the current
Outfit be in favor of Chief Factors Duncan Farlay-
son and Felix Rene Ogden and Chief Traders
John Gill Thomas Corcoran and John McLean.

That Chief Factors Duncan Farlayson and
Felix Rene Ogden not being desirous of availing themselves

of their rotation of furlough, they be transferred to
Chief Factors George Keith and James Keith, and that
Chief Trader John Gill not availing himself of his
rotation and Chief Traders Thomas Corcoran and
John McLean having had leave of absence for the
past Outfit thereby anticipating their rotation of fur-
lough, that they be transferred to Chief Traders Alex-
ander Fisher, William Reid and George Jamieson

3 That the rotation of furlough for the incoming Outfit
be considered in favor of Chief Factors Donald Ross
and James Douglas and Chief Traders Wm. B. Rae John
Swanson and Francis Ermalinger

4 That leave of absence be afforded for the current
Outfit to Chief Factors Angus Cameron and Alexander
Christie

5 That the following appointments take place

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| District | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
| Albany | | Thomas Corcoran |
| Amquimissie | | Richard Hardisty |
| Lake Superior | | John Swanson |
| Sault St. Marie | | John Ballenden |
| Lake Huron | John D. Cameron | |
| Jamesburg | | Thomas Fraser |
| Rupert's River | | Robert Bruce |
| Manitowish | | Robert Miles |

226.
Resolute

Winter Arrangements

Albany

Albany Factory Thomas Brennan C.I. 5 men & 2 apprentices
Marians Falls James Neum J.M. 2
Osnaburg George W. Henson S. 1
Sag Toul Charles W. Henson C.I. 5

7. That the Establishment of Albany River District exclusive of the Commissioned Officer, Clerk and Put-
masters abovementioned consist of 15 hired Servants
and 2 Apprentices with the addition of a Blacksmith
and Carpenter from Moose during the winter to assist
in building a new Vessel, the Outfit of the current year
to be 500 to 600 pieces Goods and provisions and that
the practice of forwarding the outfit from the Depot
a year in advance be discontinued

8. Summer Arrangements

Albany Factory 12 comd Officer and 7 men including
Apprentices and the Crew of the Vessel
Marians Falls James Neum J.M. 4 men
Osnaburg George W. Henson S. 1
Sag Toul Charles W. Henson C.I. 1

9. Winter Arrangements

Kenoquimissie, Malawagamingue Richard Hardisty C.I.
Nuckatosh Alex. Fenlayson J.M.

10. That the Establishment of this District exclusive of
the Commissioned Officer and Putmaster abovementioned
consist

227.14

consist of 7 hired Servants and the Outfit of the current
year of about 150 pieces of goods and provisions to be
forwarded to the Long Portage in Boats manned by
Servants and Indians belonging to Moose District
and thence in Canoes manned by Servants and
Indians of the District.

Resolute

That the necessary preparations be made for the
transport in the year of 1844 of the Outfit of this District
direct from Moose Factory in six Canoes manned
by the Servants of the District and Indians hired for
the trip with the understanding that the Indians
do not receive any part of the payment for their trip
at Moose but that the same be paid on their return
to Malawagamingue

12. Summer Arrangements

Malawagamingue Walter James Guide & S. 1 man
Nuckatosh Alex. Fenlayson J.M. 1

13. Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior
Mushipicoton John Swanton C.I. 5 men
Katchawina Joseph Turner acting J.M. 2
Sag Island Islandson C.I. 5
Long Lake Charles Swanton J.M. 3
Lake Nipigon James Anderson C.I. 7
Fort William Hector W. Henson C.I. 7
Sag & Original Louis De Seronde J.M. 2
Whitefish Schorn & men including master

See 14

228.

Resolves That provisions, tobacco equal to 850 pieces from
Sault St. Marys and goods equal to 350 pieces from
Moose constitute the current Outfit to be transported
in Boats and other Craft and that the complement
of men do not exceed 31 Servants exclusive of 3 men
and the master of the Schooner *Whalefish*

15. That all the candles required for this District
and also for Lake Huron and Sault St. Marys Depot
be in future procured from the United States or Canada

16. That not more than half the quantity of sugar
as per Scale of allowances be forwarded from Moose
Factory and none to private order and that the
remaining half of the quantity for allowances together
with all private orders be made up of maple sugar

17. That C. J. John Swanston be instructed to
provide and keep up a stock of 10 efficient north
Canoes at Fort William together with a sufficient
stock of Bark Gum and Wataps, also to provide the
number of Boats required for the transport between
Machipicoston and the Long Portage

18. That no expenses be incurred in prosecuting
the Fisheries in addition to the Establishment of
Servants fixed off council for camping on the trade
of the District

19. That the Indians of Lake Huron District

and

229

and Fort William, Lake Superior and the Sea with their
dependencies be collected at Machipicoston by the 20th
June if possible; and that Chief Factor John D. Cannon
and Chief Trader John Swanston take the necessary
steps for the accomplishment of that object

20. That 5 Boats laden with 75 pieces each and man-
ned by 35 Servants and hired Indians exclusive
of the Guide be employed in transporting the Outfit
and Returns of Lake Huron and Lake Superior
Districts between Machipicoston and the Long Portage

21. Summer Arrangements

That the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and
Servants of Lake Superior District be disposed of
for the summer as C. J. John Swanston may consider
expedient

Winter & Summer Arrangements

22. Sault St. Marys John Ballenden Clerk

23. That the Establishment of Sault St. Marys consist
of the Gentleman in charge and 2 hired servants and
be used as a Depot for Goods and provisions procured
from the United States or Upper Canada for the service
of the Southern Department.

24. That the Establishment of Sault St. Marys be furnished
with an Outfit of Goods from Moose Factory to be
transported from the Long Portage to Machipicoston
by

230.

by the Lake Superior District on the request of the Gentleman in charge and it being intended to discontinue the Detail Shop at this Establishment that the Outfit do not exceed the sum of Two Hundred pounds to meet any necessary payments for Furs or Labor, and that expenses incurred in creating the new Establishment be placed on the account of property transferred to the ensuing Outfit with an annual reduction of 20 per cent.

Resolves 25. That the Gentleman in charge of Sault St. Marys be not permitted to draw Bills in favor of nor to make Cash advances to any of the Company's Servants or Officers nor to pay any balance due to retiring Servants who may remain at the Sault unless instructed to do so by the Gentleman in charge of York, Moose or Sachin.

26. That the Gentleman in charge of Sault St. Marys furnish the Depot with regular detailed Statements of all Cash and other transactions.

27. That 50 per cent on prime Cost be charged on all provisions sold at St. Marys Depot to Clerks and Servants belonging to that or other Establishments.

Winter Arrangements

28. Lake Huron Sackoch. John D. Cameron C. 3 1/2 men
Missisquoi A. Buchanan Clerk
Whitfish Lake Louis St. for Inter v 3.

French

231.

Lake Huron French River M. Sackoch Inter v 2 men
Green Lake M. Sackoch Inter v 2.

Resolved 29. That the Establishment of Lake Huron District exclusive of the Commissioned Gentleman, Clerk and Interpreters aforementioned consist of 14 hired Servants, and that the Outfit consist of 95 pieces from Moose Depot and Montreal and 700 pieces of provisions, tobacco from Sault St. Marys.

30. That the practice of forwarding an Outfit from Moose to Mechipicaton for this District a year in advance be discontinued; and that arrangements be made for transporting the Outfit from Mechipicaton by the Whitfish Schooner to reach St. Marys about the 10th August of the same year it is forwarded from Moose Factory.

31. That C. F. John D. Cameron be directed to provide 3000 lbs maple Sugar for the consumption at Lake Superior District and that when that article is abundant that 20 000 lbs be annually supplied Moose Factory for the use of the Bay Establishments.

Summer Arrangements

32. That the Clerks and men attached to Lake Huron District be disposed of for the Summer Season as Chief Factor John D. Cameron may consider expedient and advantageous.

Res 33

Residence

Winter Arrangements

Moose Manufactory

Robert Miles C.T.

John Rae Surgeon & Chk

John Miles Op. Chk

James Watt

Wm. Swanson, Storemaster

Abitibi

John W. Sampson Clerk

Wm. Tolson, S.M.

New Brunswick

J. McKenzie Chk

34 That the Establishment of Moose Factory & Abitibi
Post besides Commissioned Gentleman, Clerk and Post-
master consist of 23 mechanics, Sailors and Labourers
including the Crew of the Schooner which is intended
to be employed in transporting the Outfit and
Returns of Rupert's River and Albany Districts and
in the ordinary duties consequent on the arrival
of the Ships from Europe &c

35 That an Outfit of 25 pieces of Goods and provisions
from Moosefactory delivered at the Long Portage
and forty five pieces of provisions and Tobacco from
Saint-Marys delivered at the New Brunswick
Portage with a complement of 2 Labourers constitute
the Establishment of this Post for the current year

36 That C.T. Miles take the necessary steps for procuring
the pieces comprising the Outfits of Lake Superior and
Lake Huron Districts so as to reach the Long Portage
on the 1st of June in each year

Per 37

Residence

That the transport of the New Brunswick Post Returns
of the portion of the Outfit from Moosefactory lodged
at the Long Portage and of the portion of the Outfit from
Saint-Marys lodged at the New Brunswick Portage
be performed by the Travants and Indians belonging to
New Brunswick Post, and that Chief Trader John
Swanston afford such assistance in the transport
of the Outfit and Returns of New Brunswick post above
the Long Portage as he may have it in his power to render

38 That a portion of the Abitibi Outfit consisting of
70 pieces provisions &c be procured from Canada to be
lodged at Timiscamingue along with the Supplies forwarded
of Winter transport for that District, the transport from
thence to be performed by Indian Voyagers belonging
to Abitibi Post

Winter Arrangements

Rupert's River

Rupert's House

Robert Cowie C.T. & 7 men

Fort George & Atholmer

John Joseph Gladman Chk & 5

Manawany

William McKay Chk & 3

Temiskamung

J. Robertson Jr. Int & 2

Wosurnaby

J. Robertson S.M. & 2

Mechustkan

Jacob Bonigal Int & 2

Lake Lake

John Clewston D. & 2

Nitchequon

John Spencer S.M. & 2

Canapiscan

Robert Chilton S.M. Int & 2

In expectation that benefit may arise from the
effortment

experiment now making at Charlton Island towards
 the rearing of Beaver. It is
 That C. I. Bourne be instructed to prosecute that
 very desirable object.

11. That the Post of Caniapiscaw be abandoned with the
 close of the current Outfit, and that an additional man
 say 3 men be attached to the Post of Hetchigurn, to
 enable the person in charge of that Establishment to
 send a party for the purpose of equipping, and
 collecting the furs of the Indians who formerly
 traded at the Post of Caniapiscaw.

12. That Goods and provisions not exceeding 500
 pieces with a complement of 27 men, including
 Interpreters, Apprentices and the Crew of the Schooner
 John constitute the current Outfit of the District,
 and that the Outfit usually forwarded from the Depot
 in advance for the following year be gradually reduced.

Summer Arrangements

13. That the Clerks and Servants attached to
 Rupert River District be disposed of for the summer
 season as Chief Trader Bourne may consider expedient
 and advantageous.

Winter Arrangements

14. *Amiscomungue* *Amiscomungue* Thomas Shaw C.I.
 John Johnston Clerk

Amiscomungue *Amiscomungue* John McKay Jnr
Amiscomungue John Macdonald Jnr
Amiscomungue John Grant acting Jnr
Amiscomungue Thomas Jnr Clerk
Amiscomungue James Cameron
Amiscomungue Charles Stewart acting Jnr
Amiscomungue Edward St Denis Jnr
Amiscomungue John Macdonald Clerk

15. That the Establishment of this District exclusive of
 the Commissioned Gentleman and Clerks above mentioned
 consist of 25 hired Servants, and the Outfit of the current
 year 180 pieces of goods from Woodstock, 350 pieces from
 Toronto or from Montreal, and 200 pieces from Saint St
 Marys. The supplies from Moose to be transported by
 the Indians of Amiscomungue and Nipit, from
 Montreal by winter transport, and from Saint St
 Marys by the Servants belonging to Lake Huron Dist.
 The Supplies from Montreal to include Soap, candles,
 Iron and Steel.

16. That the Canoes to be used in the transport of
 Outfits and Returns between the Factory and the
 District be of such size as to carry not less 30 pieces
 goods, company's property, and be manned by not exceeding
 3 Servants or Indians of canoe except the Indian canoe
 which is to have an extra man. And that the Summer
 business lately entered into in this District being now
 discontinued, the Chand, Wages and implements of
 every description used in that branch of business,
 be discontinued.

230

Ukamee Horses and Oxen be forwarded to Fort Chelmsford
to be disposed of

Resolved 27 That the Clerks and Servants attached to James
Carmichael District be disposed of for the summer season
as the Commissioned Officer in charge may consider
expedient -

28 That correct Statements of all Bills drawn on
the Fur Trade in favor of Clerks and Servants by
Commissioned Officers in charge of Districts whether
payable in London or Montreal be annually
forwarded to Moose Factory in order that the accounts
ant may be enabled to prepare Bill Lists of advance
required for transmission to Europe by the Ship of
the season

29 That the undermentioned Clerks and Indentured
whose engagements have expired be re-engaged for the
term and at the salaries appertaining to their respective
names as follows

| | | | |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|------|
| Anderson | James | Clerk 3 years from 1 June 1842 | £100 |
| Gallenden | John | 3 1 | 100 |
| Erlandson | Erland | 3 1 | 100 |
| Stadman | Joseph | 3 1 | 100 |
| Seconde | Louis D. | 3 1 | 75 |
| McKay | John | 3 Mr 3 1 | 50 |
| McKay | William | Clerk 3 1 | 75 |
| McKenzie | Charles | 3 1 | 100 |
| McKenzie | John | 3 1 | 100 |

McKenzie

231

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|------|
| McKenzie | Adonis | Clerk 3 years from 1 June 1842 | £100 |
| See | John | 3 1 | 100 |
| Robertson | James | 3 Mr 3 1 | 50 |
| Templeton | John | Clerk 3 1 | 100 |
| Spencer | John | 3 Mr 3 1 | 50 |
| Swanson | William | 3 1 | 50 |
| Thorn | William | 3 Mr 3 1 | 50 |
| Thompson | Alexander | 3 1 | 50 |
| Thorn | James | 3 1 | 50 |
| Tuchan | John | Clerk 3 1 | 75 |

Resolved 30 That Richard Good, Clerk be permitted to retire, and
in consideration of his length of service and age, and in
pursuance of the provisions of the Pension Act of 1842, during
the pleasure of the Governor and Committee out of the
Pension Fund from 1st June 1842

31 That with a view to discontinue the use of spirituous
Liquors throughout the Indian Country generally, none be
sent in future to the following Posts or Establishments viz

- Sac Seul
- Osnaburg } In the Albany District
- Marion's Falls }
- New Brunswick in the Moose District
- And that not exceeding half the usual quantity be
used at the following Stations
- Moose Factory
- Albany Factory
- Superior House
- Big River

McKenzie

238

*Michiquion
Kaniapiscan*

That Liquor be not made an article of Trade or
medium of Trade with Indians for Furs in any
part of the Country and that not more than two
gallons of spirituous Liquors and four gallons of
Wine be sold at the Depot throughout the year to any
Individual in the Company's service of what rank
ever he may be

Resolved 52 That the Governor and Council of the Northern
Department be requested to provide the requisite
quantity of dressed and parchment Skins for the use
of the Southern Department as for Requisition to be
forwarded annually from Moose Factory to be
shipped for England separately under the mark M

53 That the Accountant at the Depot instead of
debiting with extra wages or gratuities the private
accounts of Gentlemen deviating from the Instructions
contained in the Resolves on that subject be
instructed to forward to the Governor and Council
annually a list of such extra wages or gratuities
to be considered and determined on by the Council
previous to being charged to private account

54 That all apprentice Labourers or Tradesmen as
their Contracts expire may be re-engaged in the
service shall be placed upon similar terms in respect
to the period of service as the servants arriving
from

239

from Europe, consequently their Contracts shall be made
out for 5 instead of 3 years as heretofore

Resolved That no supplementary Requisitions for Goods or other
articles from the Depot be attended to in future

In order to remove any misapprehension that may
exist as to the feeling on which the Gentlemen connected
with the Wesleyan Missionary Society are intended to
be placed in the Company's Establishments, it is

55 That Board and Lodging be afforded to the different
Wesleyan Missionaries at the Establishments at which
they are stationed in like manner as provided for
Commissioned Gentlemen. A single table at the
public mess table, but family room to live apart in
houses to be provided specially for their accommodation.
Each Missionary to be provided with the like allow-
ance of luxuries as given to Commissioned Gentlemen
in the service. That passages be afforded the Missionaries
in the Company's Craft from one part of the Country
to the other. In cases where the Company have no
Craft, a special conveyance to be provided for them
but not otherwise, such special Conveyance to be a
Canoe manned by 3 persons. The Superintendent only
to be provided with the means of Conveyance by
winter travelling to be attended by not more than 2
men.

56 That all purchases made by Wesleyan Missionaries
at the Company's Stores be charged them at the Company's
Tariff

Tariff when such purchases are made.

Resolved That all Furs killed by Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants, and their families be considered the property of the Company, and paid for at the Indian Standard of the District, and that no furs of any description be permitted to be used or sent out of the Country on private account except such as are purchased from the Company's Store: and that furs so purchased be charged at the highest price obtained in England during the preceding year.

59. That the Gentleman in charge of Saint Marys be instructed to forward a packet from that place for Red River immediately on receipt of the Packet from England if it arrives previous to the 1st of February, but if not then received the ordinary Packet to be forwarded at that date.

60. That the wages of a Blacksmith or Boatbuilder at any District do not exceed £25 of annum.

In order to prevent the injurious practice of Clerks and Servants over drawing their wages. It is

61. That no Clerk or Servant be allowed to draw more than two thirds of his annual Salary or Wages.

62. That in addition to the Winter Expresses already established an annual Winter Express be kept up from all the posts of Rupert's River District and that

the Indian Servants advance orders on Moose Lake shop be forwarded to Ruperts by the Winter Conveyance in order to reach Winnipeg in time to be prepared and shipped along with the District Outfit: and that an annual Winter Express be established from the post of Matawagamingue, Amiskamingue and White to Moose. That from Amiskamingue to the post of Matawagamingue not later than the 1st of February and to leave that place from the 1st to the 10th according to circumstances.

Resolved That the annual winter Packet between Moose and York Factory be discontinued, and that the papers necessary for settling the annual accounts between the northern and southern Departments be forwarded from York in sufficient time to reach Fort Gary before the despatch of the Red River winter Packet for Saint Marys about the 1st of January, the said papers to be left at Michipicoton and thence to be forwarded about the 1st of March by the usual winter Packet for Moose Factory. That the papers from Moose be forwarded by the usual winter Packet to Michipicoton and thence to York by the Montreal Spring Express conveyance.

64. That no expresses be sent from Moose to Albany or Ruperts House or to any other District or Post except on the Company's business, and that all expresses through out the Department exclusively of a private nature be charged to the parties on whose account they are sent.

Res^d 16

247.

Resolved. That the amount of Requisition for shipment from England to Moose Factory, shall do not exceed the sum of £6500

64 That a reserve Stock be made at Moose Factory, from year to year of 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent on ammunition, fishing materials and Salt including the advance Outfit with 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent on other goods and provisions exclusive of the advance Outfit for Districts River District; and to guard against the accumulation of goods on Inventory at the several Districts of this Department, that Inland Requisitions be made on the principle of having on hand at the close of the trade of each year, $\frac{1}{2}$ of an annual average expenditure of the principal trading Goods, and that all Requisitions forwarded to the Depot have attached to them a scheme showing the principle on which they are ascertained which ought to include the Inventory and expenditure of the preceding year. Copies of all Requisitions for Supplies from St. Marys to be likewise forwarded to Moose Factory, and that no Supplies of any description whatever be forwarded from St. Marys to Districts without the approval of the Officer in charge of Moose; and that the said Officer be authorized to make such reductions on Requisitions as after a close examination of Exports and Inventories may be considered necessary to meet the demands of the trade

65 That all Servants who may hereafter be secured into the Service at wages exceeding the usual Standard

248.

Standard or *See du Poste* be charged for all purchases made in the Comby, at an advance of 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent on the usual Sale Tariff to servants Summer and winter

Resolved. That the Sale prices to servants of Flour and Salt supplied from Saint. Marys be as follows
 Fine Flour 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ p
 New Salt 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ p

but that the Sale prices of all other articles from St. Marys be ascertained according to the fixed rate for making out the Tariff for such Supplies

In order to discourage the hunting of Beaver it is

66 That no Beaver or Musquash Fall Traps be made supplied from Moose Factory or Canada to any establishment in the Southern Department except the Posts of Amiskamungue and Lake Huron and those of Michipicoten and Fort William in Lake Superior District

70 That the Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be strictly enjoined to discourage the hunting of Beaver by every means in their power, and that not more than half the number collected Outfit 1839 be hunted during the current and succeeding Outfits at the undermentioned Districts

Albany Albany Factory
 Martens Falls
 Osnaburg
 See Fall

more

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B. 135/k/1

B. 135/k/1

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12

244.

Moose . . . Moose Factory
Lake Superior Long Lake
Rupert's River Rupert House
Big River

In order to encourage the Indians to greater
cautions in hunting other furs and that they may
not suffer any privations in consequence of the
proposed restrictions, it is

Resolvedth That all Indians at posts where the restriction
exists and who do not kill Beaver be paid in am-
munition and provisions the value of 8 Skins in
made Beaver for every 5 Skins in small furs
they trade throughout the year

And as a further means of preserving Beaver, it is
p. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts
be instructed to exert their best influence with the
Indians to apportion their Lands to different families
and not to encroach on each others hunting Grounds.

p. That Gentlemen in charge of Moose allany and
Rupert's River Districts be directed to furnish for the
information of the Governor and Council, comparative
Statements of the number of Beaver procured at each
Post in their respective Districts (where the Beaver restriction
is applied) for Outfits 1837, 38, 39, 40 and 41.

p. That all Apprentices engaged at the Companies
Establishments in the Country with the view to
their performing the duties of Labourers or Middlemen

245.

in the service, be engaged for the terms and at the wages
specified in the following Scale viz
from the age of 14 to 15 for 7 years say 2 years at 20th

| | |
|----------------|---|
| 16 mo for 5 Y. | 1 year at 10 th |
| | 10 th 12 th 14 th 16 th |
| 18 for 3 Y. | 1 year at 12 th 14 th |

Resolvedth That in all cases where a Commissioned Gentlemans
family is left in the Country while the head of the family
is away on Furlough or leave of absence, the family
in question shall be supplied according to their number
with the ordinary rations of the Post at which they may
be left without any charge being made for the same,
but that any supplies they may receive beyond those
rations shall be charged to the private account of the
Head of the family -

p. That the practice of allowing returning Servants
from the Southern Department to proceed to
Red River Settlement with a view of settling
as Agriculturalists be discontinued and that
no such permission nor facility of any descrip-
tion for such emigration be hereafter afforded
without special authority from the Governor
or Council

p. That all Supplies to annuitants and on account
of Retired Officers be charged at the usual Servants
Tariff

Resolvedth

246

Resolved 7th. That this Council do now adjourn

signed Geo Simpson Secy
Geo Keith C.F.
Alex Christie do
Robt Miles C.F.
R Lewis Est
Geo Bairston C.F.

Manufactory
14th August 1843

247

Minutes of a temporary Council held
at Michipicoten Southern Department which
commenced in the eighth day of July One Thou-
sand eight hundred and Forty Five for the
purpose of establishing such Rules and Regu-
lations as may be considered expedient for con-
ducting the business of the said Department
and in order to investigate the result of the trade
of last year and to determine the Outfits and
general arrangements for the trade of the
current year conformably to the provisions of a
Deed Poll under Seal of the Governor and
Company of Adventurers of England
trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the
sixth day of June One Thousand eight Hun-
dred and Thirty Four - at which the following
Members were present

Sir George Simpson Governor in Chief
Robert Miles Chief Factor
John Bairston Chief Trader
John McKenzie Do
John Ballenden Do
Peter McKenzie Do

Resolved That the Outfits of last year for the current
Outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factors
Archibald McDonald and Robert Miles and
Chief Traders James to John McKenzie and
John Ballenden.

248

Resolved That Chief Factor Archibald McDonald
avail himself of his rotation of Yearlength
and that the Yearlengths of James McFale
John McKenzie and John Ballenden
who have intimated their intention
to avail themselves thereof be transferred
to Chief Factors J. Cameron and Chief
Traders Gushbert Cumming Robert Courie
and J. Gladman.

3 That leave of absence for the current Out-
fit be afforded to Chief Trader John McLean.

4 That the rotations of Yearlength for the ensuing
Outfit be considered in favour of J. G. W. S. and
James Hargrave and Chief Traders W. L.
Sinclair Paul Fraser and Peter McKenzie.

5 That the following appointments take place

| | | |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
| Albany | Thomas Buchanan | |
| Kinogami | Richard Hardisty | |
| Lake Superior | John Stewart | |
| South of Mary | John Ballenden | |
| Lake Huron | John Severight | |
| James Cameron | J. Gladman | |
| Superior River | Thomas Fraser | |
| Manitowish | Peter McKenzie | |

249

Winter Arrangements

Resolved Albany Factory Thomas Buchanan 2 men and 2 app^{ts}
Martens Falls John Clouston 2 men and 2 app^{ts}
Conaburg George McPherson 2 men and 2 app^{ts}
Dac Seul Charles McKenzie 2 men and 2 app^{ts}

1 That the establishment of Albany River District
exclusive of the Commissioned Officer Clerk
and Postmaster above mentioned consist of 15
hired servants and 6 Apprentices with the
addition of 2 Blacksmith and 3 sub-
numerary servants coming out by the ship
of the season who are to be considered dis-
posable for general service Outfit 1846.

Summer Arrangements

2 Albany Factory A Commissioned Officer and 7 men
including Apprentices and the crew
of the Warship Queen
Martens Falls John Clouston 2 men and 2 app^{ts}
Conaburg George McPherson 2 men and 2 app^{ts}
Dac Seul Charles McKenzie 2 men and 2 app^{ts}

Winter Arrangements

3 Kinogami District Watawaganungue Red Hardisty
Blacksmith Donald Grant

That the establishment of this District exclusive
of the Commissioned Officer and Postmaster
above mentioned consist of 15 hired servants
and the crew of the current year of about

Resolved ¹¹ That 150 pieces of goods and provisions to be forwarded continued to the Long Portage in boats manned by servants and Indians belonging to Moose district and thence in Canoes manned by servants and Indians of the district

11 That the necessary preparations be made for the transport in the year 1846 of the Outfit of this District direct for Moose factory in six Canoes manned by the servants of the District and Indians hired for the trip with the understanding that the Indians do not receive any part of the payment for the trip at Moose but that the same be paid on their return to Matawagamingue.

12 Summer Arrangements
Matawagamingue
Kitchikosh

13 Winter Arrangements.
Lake Superior
Michipicott John Swanston Lt. and 3 Men
Bathurst Joseph Sumner Interpreter and 2 Men
Pee } England, Erlanson Clerk 5 Dr
Long Lake } Louis Delamonde do 2 Dr
Lake Nipigon James Anderson do 6 Dr
Port William John McKenzie Clerk 7 Dr
Lake Baugniet Michael Gillin Interpreter 2 Dr
Whitfish Schooner Thomas Sampson Master 10 Dr

Resolved ¹⁴ That provisions Tobacco &c equal to about 800 pieces from Sault Ste Marie and goods equal to 200 pieces from Moose constitute the current Outfit to be transported in boats and other crafts and the complement of men do not exceed 55 persons including the master and crew of the Schooner Whitefish

15 That Chief Trader John Swanston be instructed to provide and keep up a stock of 15 efficient North Canoes at Port William together with a sufficient stock of Bark Gum and Wampap also to provide the number of Boats required for the transport between Michipicott and the Long Portage



16 That the returns of Lake Huron District and Port William Lake Nipigon and the Pieport their dependences be collected at Michipicott by the 20th June if possible and that Chief Traders John Swanston and John Ballenden take the necessary steps for the accomplishment of that object.

17 That 5 Boats laden with supplies each and manned by 55 servants and hired Indians exclusive of the guide be employed in transporting the Outfit and Returns of Lake Huron and Lake Superior Districts between Michipicott and the Long Portage

Resolved Summer Arrangements

That the Commissioned gentlemen Clerks and Servants of Lake Superior District be disposed of for the Summer as Chief Trader John Swanton may consider expedient

19 That 1000 lbs Tobacco be annually supplied from Messafactory for the Outfit of Lake Superior District

20 Winter Arrangements

Sault Saint Mary's and Lake Huron
Sault Saint Mary's John Ballinden C.T. and 3 men
La Cloche v. Alex. A. Buchanan Clerk 12
D^r Guard House 2 men

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| Mississauga | Henry Loyer Clerk 5 |
| Green Lake | Edward Loyer Clerk 5 |
| Whitfish Lake | Michel Fichette Clerk 5 |
| French River | Louise Loyer Clerk 5 |

21 That 50 Cent in prime cost be charged in all provisions and sold at Sault Saint Mary's Lake Huron and Lake Superior to Clerks and Servants

22 That the establishment of Sault Saint Mary's and Lake Huron exclusive of the Commissioned gentlemen Clerks Postmasters and Interpreters consist of 24 hired servants that the Outfit consist of furs from Messafactory

Resolved 23 Depot and Montreal and of provisions
continued Tobacco from Sault Saint Mary's Depot

23 That Chief Trader John Ballinden be directed to provide 5000 lbs Maple Sugar for the consumption of Lake Superior District and from 2 to 5000 lbs for Messafactory for the use of the Bay Establishments

24 Summer Arrangements

That the Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks Postmasters and Servants attached to Sault Saint Mary's Depot and Lake Huron District be disposed of for the Summer season as Chief Trader John Ballinden may consider expedient and advantageous

25 Winter Arrangements

Messafactory Post Robert Miles Chief Trader
Frederick Kennedy Clerk 5
James Clouston Clerk 5
Joseph W. Wilson Jr
William Lane app^r 10
William Swanson Postmaster
Abitibi Thomas Fraser Chief Trader
William Belton P. Clerk
New Brunswick Peter McKenzie Chief Trader

26 That the establishment of Messafactory and Abitibi Post besides Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks Postmasters consist of 24

Resolved 26th Mechanics, Sailors and Laborers, included
continued } being the crew of the Schooner which
is intended to be employed in trans-
porting the Outfit and Returns of
Rupert River and Albany District
and in the ordinary duties consequent
on the arrival of the ship from August

27 That an Outfit of 50 pieces of goods
and provisions from Messrs. J. & C. Del-
ivered at the Long Portage and about
50 pieces of provisions and Tobacco from
Sault Saint Marys delivered at New
Brunswick Portage with a com-
pliment of 4 laborers constitute the establish-
ment of New Brunswick Post for the
current Outfit.

28th That Chief Factor Miles take the ne-
cessary steps for forwarding the pieces com-
prising the Outfits of Lake Superior
and Lake Huron Districts, so as to reach
the Long Portage on the 10th July in each
year.

29th That the transport of the New Brunswick
Post Returns of the portion of the Outfit
from Messrs. J. & C. lodged at the Long
Portage and of the portion of the Outfit
from Sault Saint Marys lodged at the
New Brunswick Portage be performed

Resolved 28th by the servants and Indians belonging to
continued } New Brunswick Post and that Chief Factor
John Swanston afford such assistance in
the transport of the Outfit and Returns of
New Brunswick Post along the Long Portage
as he may have it in his power to render.

30 That a portion of the Abitibi Outfit consist-
ing of 70 pieces provisions to be procured from
Canada to be lodged at Temiscamingue
along with the supplies forwarded by Winter
transport for that District the transport from
thence to Abitibi to be performed by Indian
Voyageurs belonging to Abitibi Post.

31 That no Sugar be sent from Messrs. J. & C.
Sale Shops in order from Officers and Ser-
vants to either Lake Huron Sault Saint Marys
or Lake Superior Districts beyond the quantity
required for allowances.

32 That the gentlemen in charge of Messrs. J. & C.
be alone empowered to draw Bills either on
the Governor and Committee or on Sir John
in favor of Servants on account of the Spec-
trade and that parties having funds in the
hands of the company at interest draw for the
same in their own names.

250

That of the stores and provisions coming from Europe
by the Ship for the satisfactory this season
6 Labourers sent to Temiscamingue
1 Steeper and 1 Labourer to Lake Superior
2 to Lake Huron and South Saint Mary's
and 2 to Albany and that the remainder
be considered as superfluous and disposed
of for general service.

34 Winter Arrangements

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Reupert's River | |
| Reupert's House | Joseph Gladman Clerk 1/1000 |
| Fort George | John Thomas 1/1000 |
| | Thomas Huggins 1/1000 |
| Michauding | William M. Kay Clerk 1/1000 |
| Temiscamingue | James Robertson 1/1000 |
| Thoswanaby | James Robertson 1/1000 |
| Michauding | James Robertson 1/1000 |
| Pete Lake | Thomas Huggins 1/1000 |
| Michauding | |
| Conception | Robert Chilton 1/1000 |

In expectation that benefit may arise
from the experiment now making at Charlton
Island towards the raising of Beaver it is
That Mr. Gladman be instructed
to prosecute that very desirable object -

Resolved 1858

251

36 That Goods and Provisions not exceeding
500 pieces with a complement of 20 men exclusive
of Postmasters & apprentices constitute the cur-
rent Outfit of the District and that the
Outfit usually forwarded from the Depot
in advance for the following year grad-
ually reduced.

37 Summer Arrangements
That the Clerks and Servants attached
to Reupert's River District be disposed of for
the Summer Season as Chief Trader Glad-
man may consider expedient & advan-
geous.

38 Winter Arrangements
Temiscamingue Temiscamingue John Huggins 1/1000
John W. Simpson Clerk
John M. Kay Clerk
Temagamingue Alex. M. Smith 1/1000
Desert Post Louis Desert 1/1000
Matawona Hunter 1/1000
Grand Lac Jas. Cameron Clerk
Pete Lake C. Stewart 1/1000
Guminscomica Edward Smith 1/1000
Lake Superior Red. M. Huggins 1/1000

39 That the establishment of the District
exclusive of the commissioned Gentlemen
& Clerks Postmasters above mentioned consist
of 25 hired servants and the Outfit of the

258

Resolved 29th Current year 150 pieces of Goods from
continued Moose Factory 550 pieces Provisions Tobacco
from Montreal & 200 pieces from Sault-
Saint-Marys the supplies from Moose to be
transported by the Indians of Temis-camingue
and White from Montreal by
Winter Transport and from Sault Ste Marie
by the Servants belonging to Lake Huron
District the supplies from Montreal to
include Soap Candles Tea & Sheet

Resolved 29th That the Clerks and Servants attached
to Temis-camingue District be disposed
of for the Summer Season as the commis-
sioned officer in charge may consider expedi-
ent

40 That Chief Factor Miles be instructed to
make the necessary provisions for carrying
out the objects of the Wesleyan Mission
established at Moose Factory ^{of the said} conformably
to the instructions contained in the 22nd Part
of the Governor's Committee's Despatch of
11th March 1805 and the correspondence
with the Committee of the Wesleyan
Mission there referred to

42 That all purchases made by Wesleyan
Missionaries at the Company's Stores be
charged them at the Servants Tariff where
such purchases are made

259¹³⁰

Information having been received that
Chief Factor Lewis when in Charge of the
Brigade from Lachine to Nainey House
this Season left Sudbuck with a Sailing
Vessel and proceeding to the Northern Depart-
ment at the Sault Ste Marys without adequate
cause and in direct violation of long
standing regulations to the very serious
injury and inconvenience of the service it is
Resolved 29th That Chief Factor Lewis be fined in
the sum of £100 pounds by way of making
the disapprobation of the Council at such
irregularity and in a small degree of
redemption the concern for the loss
sustained arising from the many services
not being available during the current year
and the said fine to be debited to Lewis
account in the Southern Department
General Charges.

44 That the article Canada red spirit
and plug Tobacco be charged on sale
to officers and Servants at the Depot at the
rate of one shilling and six pence per Pound such
price to be continued from year to year without
reference to notice but and that two shillings
be charged on Winter Sales and at all inland
Districts throughout the year

260.

That no Rabbit Skins be traded at
any posts in the Southern Department
excepting those of Albany, Factory,
Moose, Factory, Rupert's House and
Fort George and at those posts three
dog Rabbit Skins to be taken for a
made Beaver

The present depressed state of the English
market for Beaver rendering it ^{un}expedient
to bring forward for sale the
usual quantity of that article it is

Residue That Gentlemen in charge of Districts
and Posts be instructed to discourage
Beaver hunting whereby the Country
may have an opportunity of recruiting
and that they be further instructed
to direct the attention of the Natives
very particularly to the hunting of Otters
and other small furs which at present
command unusually high prices in England
agreeably to the instructions contained in
the 3^d Part of the Governor's Committee's
Despatch of 11th March 1805

That no more than half the quantity
of Beaver collected Outfit 1809 be hunted
during the current and succeeding Outfits
at the undermentioned Districts

Albany

Albany Factory
Martons Falls

131
261.

Residue
continued

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Moose | Onaburg |
| Rupert's River | Lac Seul |
| | Moose Factory |
| | Rupert's House |
| | Big River |

In order to encourage the Indians to
greater exertion in hunting other furs and
that they may not suffer any privations
in consequence of the proposed restriction
it is

That all Indians at Posts where the
restriction exists and who do not kill Bea-
ver be paid in ammunition and provi-
sions the value of six skins in made Beaver
for every five skins in Small furs they
trade throughout the year

And as a further means of preserving
Beaver it is

That Gentlemen in charge of Dis-
tricts and Posts be instructed to exert their
best influence with the Indians to appropriate
their lands to different families and not to
encroach on each others hunting Grounds

That 12 Orkney Indians be engaged
for the Southern Department on 5 years
contracts agree between 25 and 30 at the
p^{er} annum Wages

262.

Resolved 51 That the amount of Requisition from
England for Shipment 1846 do not exceed
£10000

The Service having become unpopular
of late arising principally from the circum-
stances of many servants returning to their
homes without having saved any part
of their Wages &c

52 That the people be encouraged to
economize their means and that they be
prevented from indulging in extrava-
gance of any kind as much as is possible
especially in the purchase of unnecessary
any articles at the depot and to that end
that Gentlemen in charge of districts and
posts be required to give their best attention
to the 27th standing rule of 1840.

53 That throughout the country in the
absence of Clergymen Chief Factors
only solemnize marriage and that no
person be permitted to take a wife at
any Establishment without the sanction
of the Gentleman superintending the District

54 That Chief Factor Notes be instructed
to take the necessary steps to have furs and
to the Red River Portage in River
Winipeg in course of the present Summer

263³²

Resolved 52 from the Southern Department 700 large
continued prime seasoned Otter skins for the purpose
of being conveyed by the Lac la Poudre
Craft to the Victoria House Summer 1846 in
order to meet the contract with the Rus-
sian American Fur Company and that
Chief Factor Notes be further instructed
to receive 500 prime Otter skins of the Re-
turns of the current season to be forwarded
with an equal number of the Returns
of last year via 1000 in all years to be
conveyed from the Red River Portage
to Norway House by the Lac la Poudre
Brigade Summer 1847

55 That the buying of Beer and distilling
of Spirits be interdicted at all establish-
ments and Posts belonging to the Hud-
son's Bay Company

That Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks
and Servants be not at liberty to take from
the Stores in any part of the country at the
usual Sale Tariffs those respective
clothes any goods beyond absolute personal
necessaries for themselves and families and
that all articles beyond such absolute
necessaries be chargeable at the tariff for
Sale to Settlers

264

Resolved That a requisition for provisions and other supplies required for the Depot at the Sault St Marys for the purpose of Distribution, which has been approved by the Council be forwarded to Lachine with a view to its being transmitted to Messrs Duggall Windsor for completion and Shipment 1846

55 That such apprentice Postmasters as may hereafter be required in the service be engaged for a term of years at 20 £ p annum and that if their education conduct and abilities be considered as qualifying them for the situation of Clerks they be engaged on the second Contract at 30 £ p annum and the third Contract for a term of 8 years at 275 p annum but if from defective education misconduct or inability they be not considered qualified to fill the office of Clerks that in such case they be put on the list of Postmasters to be paid according to the nature of their services

265

Resolved That the following Clerks and Postmasters be engaged for the terms and Salaries affixed to their names respectively

Clerks

James Anderson for 8 years from June 1846 100.
Gerald Anderson do " " " " 100.
Joseph Gladman do " " " " 100.
Charles McKenzie do " " " " 100.
Louis Delacourte do " " " " 75.
Alex^r W Buchanan do " " " " 125/500.

Postmasters

John McKay for 8 years from June 1846 560.
William Pilson do " " " " 45.
Michel Duchette do " " " " 1545 40.

66 That with a view of discontinuing the use of spirituous Liquors throughout the Indian Country generally none be sent in future to the following Posts or establishments viz

Sac Seul
Opabung
Martins Falls

In the Albany District

New Brunswick in the Moose District and that not exceeding half the quantity be used at the following Stations.

Moose Factory
Albany District
Keskipe House
Big River
Nitchquon

266.

Resolved 60
continued

Kanapowagan

That Liquor be not made an article
of trade or medium of Barter with the Indians
for furs in any part of the Country and
that not more than two Gallons of
spirituous Liquors and four gallons of
Wine be sold at the Depot throughout
the year to any individual in the
Company's Service of what rank or
degree he may be

Resolved 61

That efficient apprentice Labourers or
Spa desman as their contracts expire
who may be engaged in the service shall
be placed upon similar terms in respect
to the period of service as the Servants
arriving from Europe consequently
their contracts shall be made out for 5
instead of 3 years as heretofore

62

That no supplementary requisitions for
Goods or other articles from the Depot
be attended to in future

63

That all Furs killed by Commissioned
Gentlemen Clerks and Servants and
their families be considered the property
of their Company and paid for at the
Indian standard of the District & that no
Furs of any description be permitted to be
sent out of the country on private

267.

Resolved 64
continued

account except such as are purchased
from the Company's stores and that
if purchased be charged at the
highest price obtained in England
during the preceding year

64

That the usual Winter Packet from
Moosetown be sent off sufficiently
early to be at Mackinac not later
than the 20th February and that the
Gentleman in charge of Saunt St. Marys
be instructed to forward a packet from
that place to Red River immediately
on receipt of the Packet from England
if it arrives previous to the 1st February
but if not then received the ordinary
Packet to be forwarded at that
date

65

That the Wages of a Blacksmith
or Boat Builder at any District
do not exceed £25 per Annum

In order to prevent the injurious prac-
tice of blots and servants over drawing their
Wages it is

66

That no blot or servant be allowed
to draw more than two thirds of his annual
Salary or Wage

268.

Resolved That a provision be made at Moose
Factory from year to year of 100 pcent
on ammunition Fishing Materials and
salt including the advance Outlets
with 25 pcent on other ^{goods} and provisions
exclusive of the advance Outlets for
Rupert River District and to guard
against the accumulation of Goods on
Inventory at the several Districts of
this Department that inland requisitions
be made on the principle of having on
hand at the close of the Trade of each
year one fourth of an annual average
Expenditure of the principle Trading
Goods and that all Requisitions for-
warded to the Dept have attached to
them a scheme showing the principle on
which they are ascertained which
ought to include the Inventory and
Expenditure of the preceding year
Copies of all Requisitions for Supplies
from Vault & Stores to be likewise
forwarded to Moose Factory and that
no supplies of any description whatever be
forwarded from Stores to Districts without
the approval of the officer in charge of stores
and that the said officer be authorized to
make such reductions on Requisitions as
after a close examination of expenditure and
Inventories may be considered necessary to
meet the usual demands of the Trade.

269.

Resolved 65 That all Servants who may hereafter
be received into the service at Wages
exceeding the usual Standard or
fixed rate be charged for all purchases
made in the country 50 pcent advance on
the usual Sale Tariff to Servants Summer
and Winter.

69 That no Beaver or Muskquas Collect
Traps be in future supplied from Moose
Factory or Canada to any Establishment
in the Southern Department excepting
the posts of Temiscamingue and Lake Huron
and those of Michipicoten and Port
William in Lake Superior District.

That all apprentices engaged at the Com-
pany Establishment in the country with
the view of their performing the duties of La-
bours or Middlemen in the service be en-
gaged for the terms and at the Wages
specified in the following Scale.

From the age of 14 to 18 for 7 years pay 2 pence
10 pence 10 pence 10 pence 10 pence
10 pence 10 pence 10 pence 10 pence
10 pence 10 pence 10 pence 10 pence
10 pence 10 pence 10 pence 10 pence

208. Resolved That a reserve ^{stock} be made at Moose
Factory from year to year of 100 p cent
on ammunition Fishing Materials and
Salt including the advance Outlets
with 25 p cent on other ^{goods} and provisions
exclusive of the advance Outlets for
Rupert River District and to guard
against the accumulation of Goods in
Inventory at the several Districts of
this Department that inland requisitions
be made on the principle of having on
hand at the close of the Trade of each
year one fourth of an annual average
Expenditure of the principle Trading
Goods and that all Requisitions for
warded to the Dept have attached to
them a scheme showing the principle on
which they are ascertained which
ought to include the Inventory and
Expenditure of the preceding year.
Copies of all Requisitions for Supplies
from Vault St Marys to be likewise
forwarded to Moose Factory and that
no supplies of any description whatever be
forwarded from St Marys to Districts without
the approval of the officer in charge of stores
and that the said officer be authorized to
make such reductions on Requisitions as
after a close examination of expenditure and
Inventories may be considered necessary to
meet the usual demands of the Trade.

209. Resolved That all Servants who may hereafter
be received into the service at Wages
exceeding the usual Standard or
prix de poste be charged for all purchases
made in the country so p cent advance on
the usual Sale Tariff to Servants Summer
and Winter.

69 That no Beaver or Muskquas Lethal
Traps be in future supplied from Moose
Factory or Canada to any Establishment
in the Southern Department excepting
the posts of Lemiscomique and Lake Huron
and those of Michipicoten and Fort
William on Lake Superior District.

That all apprentices engaged at the Com-
pany Establishment in the country with
the view of their performing the duties of La-
bours or Middlemen in the Service be en-
gaged for the term and at the Wages
specified in the following Scale &c.

From the age of 15 to 17 years 100 \$ a
10 \$ a 17 to 19 years 100 \$ a
10 \$ a 19 to 21 years 100 \$ a
10 \$ a 21 to 23 years 100 \$ a
10 \$ a 23 to 25 years 100 \$ a

270

Resolved: That in all cases where a Commissioned
Gentlemen Family is left in the Country
while the head of the family is away on
Surlough or leave of absence the Family
in question shall be supplied according
to their number with the ordinary ration
of Servant of the Post at which they may
be left without any charge being made for
the same but that any Supplies they may
receive beyond those rations shall be
charged to the private account of the head
of the family it being however distinctly
understood that no such families are
on any consideration to be left either at
Moose Factory or Sault Ste Marie in the
Southern Department or at York Factory
Nor at House Red River Settlement
or Fort Vancouver in the Northern De-
partment

72 That the practice of allowing returning
Servants from the Southern Department
to proceed to Red River with a view of
settling as agriculturists be discontinued
and that no such permission or facility
any description for such emigration be
hereafter afforded without special author-
ty from the Governor or Council.

271

That all Supplies to annuitants and on
account of retired Officers be charged at the
usual Servants Tariff

Whereas James H. Cron Postmaster
having quitted his post of Charlton Falls
of which he was in charge earlier
than he was authorized to remove at
Ottawa on the 6th June instead of the 1st
July as intended by his instructions without
any good reason for such disobedience of
orders and having negligently and culpa-
bly delivered his Post in a just and damage-
able state subjecting the concern to very serious
loss and inconvenience ^{it is considered} and proper
in order to mark the disobedience of the
Council of such disobedience of orders and
neglect of duty and in order to operate as
an example to others.

74 That a fine of 10£ be imposed on James
H. Cron in which the accountant at Moose
Factory is hereby authorized to charge to his
account.

75 That Charles Roupin whose services are
not required in the Southern Department
be transferred to the Northern Department
and that he be stationed for the ensuing
Winter in Lac La Poudre District.

That the Council do now adjourn

272

Signed G. Simpson G.
Robt Miles C.T.
John Swanston C.T.
John Mackenzie C.T.
John Ballenden C.T.
Peter Mackenzie C.T.

273

Minutes of a Temporary Council
held at Michipicoten for the Southern De-
partment of Rupert's Land which commenced on
the twenty fourth of July One thousand eight
hundred and forty seven for the purpose of estab-
lishing such rules and Regulations as may be
considered expedient for conducting the business
of the said Department and in order to inves-
tigate the result of the trade of last year and to
determine the Outfits and general arrange-
ments for the trade of the current year conform-
ably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the
seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers
of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing
date the sixth day of June One thousand eight
hundred and thirty four at which the following
members were present

Sir George Simpson Governor in Chief
1 Robert Miles Chief Factor
2 John Swanston Chief Trader
3 Edward M. Hopkins Do
5 James Anderson Do
6 John Ballenden Do

Resolved That the Returns of Furlough for the current
Outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factors
John Rowland and Richard McKenzie and
Chief Traders George T. Miller, Hector McLean
and Donald McTavish

Resolved 2^d That Chief Factor Rodenbeck McKeen and
Chief Factor Sengstad William Houston McKeen
and Donald McKeen not availing themselves
of their stations of Fort Lough they be transferred
to Chief Factor Archibald Mc Donald and
John Stewart and Chief Factor John Campbell
That Chief Factor Ross and vacate himself
of his station.

3^d That leave of absence for the current and
ensuing Outfit viz 1857 & 1858 be granted
to Chief Factor John McHugh for the reasons ex-
plained in Governor Simons letter of 16th June
1856 to that Gentleman.

4th That the stations of Fort Lough for the ensuing
Outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factor
Duncan Finlayson and Donald Ross and Chief
Factor William Macintosh Archibald McKeen
and Alexander C. Anderson.

5th That leave of absence or station of Fort Lough
be granted to Chief Factor Lewis for the current
Outfit 1857 & for Outfit 1858 & to
Chief Factor Paul Spence for Outfit 1858 & on
the ground of ill health.

6th That the following appointments take place
District Chief Factor Chief Factor
Albany Thomas Cameron
Kinross Richard Thordy

Resolved 6th District Chief Factor Chief Factor
continued Lake Superior John Finlayson
John McKeen
James Anderson
Saint de Marie }
Lake Huron } John Ballenden
Semiscomungue James Cameron 6th
Rupert's River Joseph Gladman
Moose Factory Akatekile

Winter Arrangements

7th Albany Albany Factory The Canadian of 3rd class
Charles Begg 3rd class
Morton Falls John Clouston 2nd class
Cynaburg Sir M. Phum 1st class
La. Seul Chas. McKeen 6th & 5th class

8th That the establishment of Albany River Dist^{ct}
exclusive of the Commissioned Officer Clerk
and Postmaster above mentioned consist of 10
hired Servants and 2 apprentices with as
many supernumeraries as may be disposable
at Moose Factory after the arrival of the ship
from England to aid in repairing Albany
Factory unfortunately destroyed by fire during
the past winter.

9th Summer Arrangements
Albany Albany Factory a Commissioned Officer
47 men 3rd class 1st class
Morton Falls Sir M. Phum 6th class

276.

Resolved 1st
Continued

Cornwall Charles Begg 1st man
Lucy 1st Charles H. King 2nd

11th That the Outfit for this District do not exceed 100 pieces with a reserve of about 100 pieces for the following Outfit (1848) to meet the demands of the Indians visiting the posts of Albany and Charltonville, in the summer, it being understood that a reserve of 100 pieces shall be kept on hand at the District from year to year for the same purpose.

11th Winter Arrangements
Kincogamuse Netaungamunge Richard 1st
Kuchabook Pond Grant 1st

12th That the establishment of the District exclusive of the Commissioned Officer and Postmaster above mentioned consist of 6 hired servants and the Outfit of the current year of about 100 pieces of goods and provisions to be conveyed inland in canoes manned by the servants and Indians belonging to the District such Indians not to receive any part of the payment of their services at Charltonville.

13th Summer Arrangements
Kincogamuse Netaungamunge 1st
Kuchabook Pond Grant 1st

277.

Resolved 11th Winter Arrangements
Lake Superior Michipicoten John Grant 1st

2nd man
Batchawana Joseph 1st
2nd man
Pee E. Eglendon 1st
2nd man
Long Lake L. Deland 1st
2nd man
Lake Nipigon James Hudson 1st
2nd man
Port William H. King 1st
2nd man
Lake Tongue Michel 1st
2nd man
White Fish Schooner Sampson 2nd man
Skipper 3rd man

15. That the establishment of the District exclusive of the Commissioned Officer and Postmaster above mentioned consist of 50 servants, including the master and crew of the White Fish Schooner and 100 pieces of provisions, tobacco, &c. from the Hull-district and 20 pieces from Charltonville to be conveyed the former in the Schooner & the latter in boats.

278

Resolved 16th That the following Canoes be prepared
at Fort William and in readiness next spring

12 North Canoes

25 Flat bottomed Canoes

And that an average two years stock
of bark Wallap, gum &c be kept on hand
That the boats required for the transport
of the district be provided as usual in the
District together with Quince boats and
6 batteurs to be kept in reserve for next
fall

17 That the Returns of Lake Huron District
and Fort William Lake & Vignier and
the Pic with their dependences be collected
at Michipicoten by the 31st June if possible
and that Chief Traders John Inanston
and John Ballenden take the necessary
steps for the accomplishment of that
object

18th That 6 Boats laden with 50 pieces each
and manned by 10 servants and hunters
exclusive of the Guide be employed
in transporting the Outfits and Returns
of Lake Huron and Lake Superior
Dist^{ts} between Michipicoten and the
Long Portage

279

Resolved 19th Summer Arrangements

That the Commissioned Gentlemen & Clerks
and Servants of Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the summer as Chief
Trader John Inanston may consider
expedient

20th Winter Arrangements

Lake Huron Sault Ste Marie & Ballenden 6.0
La Cloche St W Buchanan 6.0
Moose Factory Henry Sawyer 3.0
Green Lake Edmunds 3.0
Whitefish Lake McInchide 3.0
French River Townsend 3.0

21 That the establishment of Sault Ste Marie
& Lake Huron exclusive of the Commissioned
Gentlemen & Clerks Postmasters & Interpreters
above mentioned consist of 21 hired servants
and that the Outfits consist of pieces
from Moose Factory & Michipicoten and of provisions
likewise &c from Sault Ste Marie
depot

22 That Chief Trader John Ballenden be
directed to provide 200 lbs maple Sugar
for the consumption of Lake Superior
District and from 200 & 300 lbs for Moose
Factory for the use of the Bay Establish-
ment

200

Resolved 23

Summer Arrangements
That the Clarke Postmaster's servants
attached to the Sault de St. Marie and
Lake Huron District be disposed of
for the summer season as Chief Trader
Ballenden may consider expedient

24

Winter Arrangements
Morse & Moosefactory R. S. Mills Esq
Redd Kennedy Esq
James C. Louiston Esq
Jas W. Wilson Esq
Wm. Swanson Esq
Abitibi Thomas Shaver Esq
Wm. Nelson Esq
New Brunswick Peter McKenzie Esq

25th That the Establishment of Moosefactory
and Abitibi Post besides Commissioned
Gentlemen Clarke Postmaster consist
of 200 Mechanics, painters and Laborers including
the crew of the Schooner which is intended
to be employed in transshipping the Outfit
and Returns of Rupert River and Albany
Districts and in the ordinary duties
consequent on the arrival of the ship
from Europe &c &c

26 That the Outfit of 20 pieces of goods
and provisions from Moosefactory deliv-
ered at the Long Portage and about 50

28

Resolved 26th pieces of provisions and tobacco from Sault
Ste. Marie delivered at the New Brunswick
Postage with a complement of 10 Laborers
constitute the Establishment of New
Brunswick Post for the current year

27th That Chief Trader Mills take the necessary
steps for forwarding the pieces comprising
the Outfit of Lake Superior and Lake Huron
Districts so as to reach the Long Portage
on the 10th July in each year

28 That the transport of the New Brunswick
Post Returns of the portions of the Outfit
from Moosefactory lodged at the Long
Portage be performed by the servants and
Indians belonging to New Brunswick
Post and that Chief Trader Swanson
afford such assistance in the transport
of the Outfit and Returns of New
Brunswick Post to the Long Portage
as he may have it in his power to render

29 That a portion of the Abitibi Outfit
consisting of 70 pieces of provisions to be pro-
cured from Canada to be lodged at Jamescom-
ingen along with the supplies forwarded
thence to the Long Portage to be
transported from thence to Abitibi the
performance by Indian Voyageurs belong-
ing to Abitibi Post

282.

Resolved 30 That no sugar be sent from Moose Factory
Sole Shop on order from Officers & Ser-
vants to either Lake Huron Sault St. Mary
or Lake Superior Districts beyond the
quantities required for allowances.

31 That if the Servants coming from Europe
by the Ship to Moose Factory this season
4 Labourers sent to Temiscamingue
5 Labourers to Lake Superior The remain-
der to be considered available for general
service as many as possible to be sent
to Albany Factory.

32 Winter & Summer Arrangements

Resolute River Resolute House & Gladman 658/1000
Fort George John Spencer R.M.
Scholar River John Morgan & Co. 500
Mistapiny W. McKey R.M. 500
Temiscamingue John Robertson 500
Waswanaty John Robertson R.M. 200
Mackinac Island Conical R.M. 200
Pike Lake John Morgan R.M. 200
Nipigon } W. McKey R.M. 500
Canisquon }

An expectation that benefit may ar-
ise from the experiment now mak-
ing at Charlton Island towards
the rearing of Beaver &c.

33 That Chief Factor Gladman be instructed to pro-

283⁴⁸

Continue 33 with that very desirable object.
continued

34 That Goods & Provisions not exceeding
500 pieces with a complement of 20 men each
some of Interpreters & Apprentices constitute
the current Outfit of the District.

35 Winter Arrangements

Temiscamingue Temiscamingue James Cameron R.M.
John A. McKey R.M.
Deser Post Louis Deser R.M.
Matawa Spencer R.M.
Grand Lac G. Stewart R.M.
Sault Ste. Marie J. Hunter R.M.
Canisquon J. St. Denis R.M.
Lake Nipigon J. W. Morgan R.M.

36 That the Establishment of this District
exclusive of the Chukot and Port Arthur
a fore mentioned consist of 25 hired servants
and the Outfit of the current year 100 pieces
of Goods from Moose 550 pieces provisions
1000 from Montreal and 200 pieces
from Sault Ste. Marie the supplies from Moose
to be transported by the Indians of Temiscamingue
and White from Montreal by Winter trans-
port and from Sault Ste. Marie by the servants
belonging to Lake Huron District the supplies
from Montreal to include soap candles &c.

284

Resolved to and steel
continued

37 That the clerks attached to the summering
District be disposed of for the summer season
as the officer in charge may consider expe-
dient

38 That Chief Factor Miles be instructed
to make the necessary provision for carrying
out the objects of the Wesleyan Mission
established at Moose Factory conformably
to the instructions contained in the 3^d Part
of the Governor and Committee's dispatch
of 11 March 1825 and the correspondence
of the Committee of the Wesleyan Missions
therein referred to

39 That all purchases made by Wesleyan Mis-
sionaries at the Company's Store be charged
them at the servants' tariff, where such
purchases are made

40 The present depressed state of the
English Market for Beaver render-
ing inexpedient to bring forward
for sale the usual quantity of
that Article, it is

41 That Gentlemen in charge of Districts
and posts be instructed to discourage Beaver
hunting whereby the country may have
an opportunity of recovering and that they be

285

Resolved so further instructed to direct the attention of the
continued natives very particularly to the hunting of
Marten and other small furs and that not
more than one third of the collections
of the past Quiver be shipped to England
this season

In order to encourage the Indians to
greater exertion in hunting other skins
and that they may not suffer any
privations in consequence of the pro-
posed restriction, it is

42 That all Indians at Posts except in Lake
Superior District where the restriction exists
and who do not kill Beaver for every five
skins in small skins they trade throughout
the year such gratuity to be given in provi-
sions and ammunition

43 That with a view to encourage the
marten Hunt in Lake Superior District
one prime seasoned or live common Marten
be taken as a made Beaver in lieu of the
premium provided by the foregoing
resolve

And as a further means of preserving
Beaver, it is

44 That Gentlemen in charge of Districts
and Posts be instructed to exert their best
influence with the Indians to appropriate their
lands to different families and not to enclose

Resolved 43. on each other hunting grounds
continued

44 That 20 Ojibway Laborers including a
Blacksmith be engaged for the Southern
Department on 5 years contracts ages
between 22 and 30 at 16\$ per Annum wages

45 That the amount of Requisition from
England for shipment 1845 do not exceed
£10,000

46 That Chief Factor Miles be instructed
to take the necessary steps to have forwarded
to Port Portage in River Winnipeg in course
of the present summer from the Southern
Department 700 large prime Otter skins
for the purpose of being conveyed by the
Lac la Pluie craft to Norway House
summer 1846 in order to meet the contract
with the Russian American Fur com-
pany and That Chief Factor Miles
be further instructed to procure 500
prime Otter skins Returns of the current
year to be forwarded with an equal
number of the Returns of last year say
500 in all so as to be conveyed from Port
Portage to Norway House by the Lac
La Pluie Brigade summer 1845.

Resolved 47 That a requisition for provisions
& supplies required for the Depot at South
St. Mary for the purpose of Distribution
which has been approved by the Council
be forwarded to Lachine with a view
to its being transmitted to H. J. S. J.
Doughall Windsor for completion and
shipment 1845.

48 That the following Clerks and Post-
masters be engaged for the terms and
salaries affixed to their names respec-
tively

Clerks

| | |
|---|--------------|
| James Clouston for 5 years from June 1847 | £100 |
| W. H. Buchanan " " " " " " " " " " | Do 1848 to |
| William W. Hays " " " " " " " " " " | Do 1847 £75 |
| J. D. Deland " " " " " " " " " " | Do 1847 £50 |
| Henry Sayer " " " " " " " " " " | Do 1847 £70 |
| J. W. Simpson " " " " " " " " " " | Do 1848 £100 |

Postmasters

| | |
|---|----------|
| Nichol Archibald for 5 years from June 1845 | £50 |
| John Spencer " " " " " " " " " " | 1847 £50 |
| James Robertson " " " " " " " " " " | 1845 £40 |
| John Spence " " " " " " " " " " | 1845 £40 |
| William Swanson " " " " " " " " " " | 1845 £60 |

49 That with a view of discontinuing
the use of spirituous liquors throughout
the Indian country generally none be
sent in future to the following Posts or

Resolves Establishments viz

Continued

Sac Seul

Ojibwaing

Martens Falls

New Brunswick in the Moose Dist.

And that not exceeding half the usual quantity be used at the following Stations

Moose Factory

Albany Factory

Rapids House

Big River

Nipigon

Kaneapascan

That Liquor be not made an article of trade or medium of Barter with the Indians for Furs in any part of the Country and that not more than two Gallons of Spirituous Liquor and four Gallons of wine be sold at the Depot throughout the year to any individual in the Company's service of what rank or order he may be.

50 That the usual Winter Packet from Moose Factory be sent off sufficiently early to be at Michipicoten not later than the 20th February and that the Gentlemen in charge of Saint Marys be instructed to forward a packet from that place for Red River immediately on receipt of the Packet from England if it arrives prior to the 1st Feb^r but if not then forward the ordinary

Resolves Packet to be forwarded at that date continued

- 51 That a reserve stock be made at Moose Factory from year to year of soap bent on ammunition Fishing Materials and Salt including the Advance Outfits with 25th about my other goods and provisions exclusive of the Advance Outfit for Rupert River District
- 52 That all Servants who may hereafter be received into the service at Wages exceeding the usual standard or price of posts be charged for all purchases made in the country 100th of bent advance on prime cost.
- 53 That no Beaver or Muskrat Steel Traps be in future supplied from Moose Factory or Canada to any Establishment in the Southern Department excepting the posts of Temiscamingue Lake Huron and Lake Superior District and Ojibwaing Sac Seul & Martens Falls in Albany District.

With a view to promoting the objects of the Expedition proposed to be sent out by Her Majesty's government under the command of Sir John Richardson to obtain information relative to the expedition under Captain Sir John Franklin noticed in the

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH-NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

Reference—

B. 135/k/1

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |

in the paragraph of the Governor's Commission
 despatched of 7 April 1807, it is
 Resolved that Chief-Trader Ballenden be directed
 to have prepared at the Sault Ste. Marie
 near Spring for the conveyance of the Indian
 Reservations and two Officers from thence
 to the interior two good canoes with
 rig complete and that the Gentlemen
 in charge of Districts and posts in the
 Southern Department be instructed
 to render every assistance in their power
 to promote the objects of the expedition
 and that a distinct account be kept of all
 Supplies to such expedition to be headed
 Admiralty Expedition such account
 to be submitted to London from year to year
 for the purpose of being presented for
 payment to the Lords Commissioners
 of the Admiralty.

55 That mails be forwarded from Sault
 Ste. Marie to Red River on 1st December
 1st March 1st March 1st May and from
 Fort William to Red River on the 1st August
 and 1st October to meet expresses to leave
 Red River on 1st January 1st March
 1st April 1st June 1st August & 1st October
 That the postage on private letters
 by such expresses be two shillings 1st that
 Quince and one penny each for newspapers
 payable at Red River no money to be

to be forwarded by these mails except
 those conveyed by the canoes beyond a
 mile to the gentlemen in charge at Red River
 and a mile to the commanding Officer
 of the garrison. The expenses of these expresses
 to be charged direct to Red River settlement.

That Supplies forwarded from Messrs. Mackay
 to Sault Ste. Marie sale shop be charged
 at the Depot price 100% per cent prime
 cost and the actual cost of transport
 instead of the ordinary rate charged
 Districts for freight such goods to be taken
 on inventory at the Sault the following
 year at the actual cost price.

Several instances having occurred of
 Gentlemen in charge of posts from
 Canada leaving men along the
 route expending them back to the
 nearest Post under the plea of
 sickness or other causes thereby
 occasioning much inconvenience
 and unnecessary expense to the
 Service &c.

57 That the Gentlemen in charge of such
 Brigades be strictly prohibited from
 leaving any under their charge at any
 point along the route unless satisfac-
 tory proof can be furnished that the
 life of any man left exposed back posts

292.

Resolved that he be immediately and unconditionally
continued him any further towards his appointed
destination

58 That Resolves 21. 32. 44. 59. 55. 56. 58. 61. 62.
63. 65. 66. 70. 71. 72. and 73 of the Council for
the Southern Department for 1865 be added
to the Standing Rules and Regulations.

59 Having duly considered an extract from
the Journal of Rupert's House, under
date 25th March 1867 detailing a brutal
outrage committed by James M'Kee
Blacksmith on Olga Gladman
instructing myself duly to be that a
fine of £20 be imposed on the said James
M'Kee be charged to his account and
Outfit 1866

60 That this Council do now adjourn

Signed J. Simpson Governor
R. S. Miles C. T.
John Swanston C. T.
John Ballenden
James Anderson
Edward M. Hopkins

Nickerson Lake Superior
26 July 1866

293

Minutes of a temporary Council held at
Nickerson for the Southern department of
Rupert's Land which commenced on the twen-
ty sixth day of July One Thousand Eight hun-
dred and forty nine for the purpose of esta-
blishing rules and regulations for conducting
the business of the said department and in
order to investigate the result of the trade of
last year, and to determine the outfits and
general arrangements for the trade of the
current year, conformable to the provisions
of a deed poll under the seal of the Governor
and Company of Adventurers of England
trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the
sixth day of June One Thousand Eight hundred
and thirty four, at which the following mem-
bers were present

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Sir George Simpson | Governor in chief |
| Robert S. Miles | Chief Factor |
| John Swanston | Chief Trader |
| John M'Kenzie | do |
| Peter M'Kenzie | do |
| Edward M. Hopkins | do |
| James Anderson (a) | do |

Resolved That the rotations of furlough for the cur-
rent outfit be considered in favour of Chief Factor
James Douglas and Robert S. Miles and Chief
Traders Edward M. Hopkins, William F. Tolmie
and Joseph Gladman

294.

Resolved 2nd

That Chief Factor James Douglas and Robert S. Miles and Chief Traders Edward M. Hopkins, William F. Falmie and Joseph Gladman not awaiting themselves of their rotations of furlough, they be transferred to Chief Factor Alexander Christie and Murdoch Macpherson and Chief Traders William Todd, William Hume and Archibald M. Kinlay

3rd

That the rotation of Furlough for the ensuing Outfit be considered in favour of Chief Factors John E. Harriott and John Worth and Chief Traders John Kennedy, James Anderson and George Deschambrault

4th

That the following appointments of Chief Factors and Chief Traders take place

| District | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Albany | Thos Corcoran | |
| Kinogumisee | Colin Campbell | |
| Lake Superior | John Swanton | |
| | John M. Kinzie | |
| | Isaac Anderson (s) | |
| Sault Ste. Marie | Wm. M. Farish | |
| Lake Huron | J. W. Buchanan (s) | |
| Temiscamingue | James Cameron | |
| Rupert's House | Joseph Gladman | |
| House | Robert S. Miles | Peter M. Kinzie |

5th

Winter Arrangements
Albany Albany Factory Thos Corcoran (s) and 5 men and apprentices

Albany

Martens Falls J. W. Wilson (s) 2 men
Osnaburgh Geo. M. Merion (s) 3 de 1 app^{nt}
Lac Seul Cha' Mackenzie (s) 3 de 1 de

Resolved 6th

Summer Arrangements
Albany Albany Factory Thos Corcoran (s) with 7 men and app^{nt} including crew of Schoop Mary.

Martens Falls J. W. Wilson and 1 man
Osnaburgh Geo. Macpherson 1 do
Lac Seul Cha' Mackenzie 1 do

7th

That 15 men and 4 apprentices and 250 pieces of goods constitute the current outfit of Albany District and 2 supernumerary servants to assist in completing the new buildings.

8th

Winter Arrangements
Kinogumisee Matawagamingue Colin Campbell (s) and 6 men
Huckatoosh D. Grant Postmaster 2 de

9th

Summer Arrangements
Kinogumisee Matawagamingue A. Labovoy
Huckatoosh D. Grant

10th

That 6 servants and about 150 pieces of goods and provisions (to be conveyed inland in canoes to be manned by servants and Indian of the district) constitute the current outfit of this district - The Indian tripmen not to receive any part of their payment at the Factory.

11th

Winter Arrangements
Lake Superior Michipicoton John Swanton (s) and 5 men

296

Lake Superior Batchewana Alex^r Robertson Int. 22 men.
Do L Delaronde clk & 5.
Long Lake Cha^r Begg P.M. & 1.
Lake Nipigon J. Anderson C.T. & 5.
Fort William J. McKenzie C.T. & 7.
Lac Doreigne M^r. Collin Int. & 2.
Whitefish Schooner Lamphear Skipper 3.

Resolved 12th That the Commissioned gentlemen
clerks and servants of Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the summer as Chief Trader
Swanston may consider expedient

13th That 33 servants including the crew of the
Whitefish Schooner with 850 pieces of provisions
tobacco &c from the Sault St. Marie and 250 pieces
of goods from Moose Factory constitute the current
outfit of this district—the former to be conveyed
in the Schooner and the latter in boats

14th That 25 North Canoes be kept on hand
at Fort William with the average two years stock
of Bark, Watlap and gum &c. That the boats required
for the District be provided as usual

15th That the returns of Lake Superior and
Lake Huron District be collected at Michipicoton
on or about the 20th June 1850 for transport to the
Factory and that Chief Traders Swanston and
MacTavish take the necessary steps to that end

Resolved 16th

That 5 boats laden with 80 pieces each man-
ned by 35 servants and Indians exclusive of the
guide be employed in the transport of the outfits
and returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron
between Michipicoton and the Long Portage

17th

Winter Arrangements

Lake Huron Lacloche A.W. Buchanan clk and 5 men
Mississauga Henry Loyer clk and 3
Green Lake Fousaint Loyer P.M. and 3
Whitefish Lake Edward Loyer P.M. and 1.

18th

That 15 servants and 70 pieces of goods
from Moose Factory and pieces from Montreal
with provisions tobacco &c from the Sault St. Marie
depot constitute the current outfit of Lake Huron

19th

Summer and Winter Arrangements

S. St. Marie Sault Depot W^m. MacTavish C.T. and 4 men

20th

That Chief Trader MacTavish be directed
to provide 2000 pounds of maple sugar for the
use of Lake Superior District

21st

That about 30 pieces of goods from Moose
with provisions constitute the current outfit of this
District with an establishment of 4 servants

22nd

Winter Arrangements

Moose Moose Factory Robt. S. Miles C.T.
La^r. S. Clouston clk

298

| | | |
|-------|---------------|--|
| Moose | Moose Factory | Alex. Long clk Surgeon Robt. Mills App P.M. |
| | | W ^m Swanson Shipper |
| | Abitibi | L. M. Thene clk W ^m Polson P.M. |
| | New Brunswick | Peter Mackenzie C.T. John M. Intyre P.M. |

Resolved 25th That 25 servants including me-
chanics and the crew of the schooner con-
stitute the establishment of Moose Factory
and Abitibi for the current Outfit. The scho-
ner to be employed in the transport of the
Albany and Rupert's River Districts and the
ordinary duties consequent on the arrival of
the ship from England

26th That 35 pieces of goods and provisions
from Moose Factory, to be delivered at the Long
Portage, and 50 pieces of provisions and tobacco
from the Laus St. Marie, to be delivered at
the New Brunswick Portage, with 4 servants
constitute the current Outfit of New Brunswick
Post

25th That Chief Factor Mules take the necessary
steps for forwarding the Lake Superior and Lake
Huron Outfits to the Long Portage on the 15th July
each year

26th That the transport of the New Brunswick

299

returns and the portion of the Outfit from Moose Factory
be performed by the servants and Indians of that Post,
and that Chief Trader Swanson afford such
assistance in the transport of that post above the
Long Portage as he may have it in his power to ren-
der.

27th That about 70 pieces of provisions be
forwarded from Canada for the use of Abitibi
to be lodged at Temiscamingue with the supplies
forwarded by winter transport for that District,
the transport thence to Abitibi to be performed by
Indian Voyageurs of that post

28th That no Sugar be sent from Moose
Sale Shop on orders from Officers or Servants to
Lake Huron, Laus Saint Marie and Lake Superior
Districts beyond the quantities required for al-
lowances

29th Winter and Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Rupert's House | Rupert's House | J. Gladman T. 7 man |
| Fort George | Fort George | J. Spencer P.M. |
| Schooner Robin | Schooner Robin | W. Swanson Shipper |
| Mistabasing | Mistabasing | W ^m M. Ray clk 2 man |
| Temiscamingue | Temiscamingue | J. Robertson J. Int. 2 " |
| Waswoonby | Waswoonby | J. Robertson P.M. 2 " |
| Necheskan | Necheskan | J. Robertson P.M. 2 " |
| Abu Lake | Abu Lake | Thomas Moor 2 " |
| Kichiquon | Kichiquon | 2 " |
| Canapascaw | Canapascaw | Robt. Chilton P.M. 3 " |

380.

Resolved 30th

That not exceeding 500 pieces of goods and provisions and 25 men exclusive of Inter-preters and Apprentices constitute the current Outfit of Rupert's River District.

31st

That Chief Trader Gladman be entrusted to continue the experiment of rearing beaver at Charlton Island

32nd

Winter and Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Temiscamingue | Temiscamingue | J. Cameron C.T. |
| | Grand Lac | C. Stewart P.M. |
| | Trout Lake | A. M. B. D. S. C. |
| | Camisicomeica | S. S. D. S. C. |
| | Lake Nipissingue | J. W. Simpson C.T. |
| | Temagamingue | A. Laboree |
| | Hunter Lodge | J. L. Hunter P.M. |

33rd

That the Clerks and servants of Temiscaming District be disposed of as Chief Trader Cameron may consider expedient.

34th

That 25 servants and 200 pieces goods from Moose 350 pieces goods and provisions from Montreal and 200 pieces provisions from the South of St. Marie constitute the current outfit of this District. The transport to be performed as follows from Moose in canoes manned by Temiscaming and Abitibi Indians, from Montreal by winter conveyance and from South of St. Marie by the servants of Lake Huron District

381

Resolved 35th

That the amount of Requisition from England for shipment 1850 Outfit 1851 do not exceed £2,000

36th

That a requisition for provisions and other supplies required for the depot at the South of St. Marie be forwarded by Chief Trader M. Tarrish to Lachine with a view to being complied with in 1850

37th

That the following clerks and post-masters be engaged for the terms and salaries appraised to their names respectively.

Clerks

| | |
|--|------------|
| James S. Clouston for 3 years from 1 st June 1850 | £200 P.M. |
| Louis D. Delaronde . 3 | 80 . |
| William M. Kay . 3 | 75 . |
| Charles M. Kenzie . 3 | 1849 100 . |
| Henry Loyer . 3 | 1850 70 . |
| Joseph W. Wilson . 3 | 75 . |

Postmasters

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Donald Grant for 3 years from 1 st June 1850 | £200 P.M. |
| James S. Hunter . 3 | 1849 10 . |
| Edward Loyer . 3 | 10 . |
| Toussaint Loyer . 3 | 1850 35 . |
| John Spencer (P) . 3 | 60 . |
| Charles Stewart . 3 | 50 . |
| John McIntyre . 3 | 1849 60 . |

Apprentice Postmaster

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Robert Miles for 3 years from 1 st June 1850 | £200 P.M. |
|---|-----------|

307.

By an analysis of the fur sales in London in 1867/8 it appearing that the number of damaged and staged small and unseasoned skins of all kinds but more particularly of martens is very large depreciating the character of the whole importation it is

Resolved 38th

That strict injunctions be given to the gentlemen in charge of Districts to prohibit the hunting of animals when out of season, to direct the attention of the Indians to the importance of carefully drying and cleaning their Furs, and generally to remove by every means in their power the evil complained of. That as the cutting off the paws of martens reduces the value of those skins upwards of 10 per cent the same be prohibited

39th

That unless counter instructions be received from the Governor and Committee by the ships from England the export of beaver skins be limited to 20,000 say 18,000 skins from York and 2000 from Moose

Whereas the present Indian tariffs appearing to require revision it is

40th

That Governor Simpson be authorized to make arrangements in reference thereto by correspondence with the gentlemen in charge of Districts, such arrangements to be confined to the trade of the current outfit.

308

Resolved 41st

That the following resolutions of 1867 be added to the standing rules and regulations Nos 40, 41, 42, 43, 49, 50, 51, 53, 56 and 57

42

That commencing with Outfit 1850 the Post of Long Lake be detached from Lake Superior and attached to the Albany River District

45th

That this Council do now adjourn

(Signed)

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| G. Simpson | Governor in Chief |
| R. S. Miles | C.T. |
| John Swanston | C.T. |
| J. Mackenzie | C.T. |
| Peter Mackenzie | C.T. |
| Edw. McHopkins | Chief Trader |
| James Anderson | Chief Trader |

Michipicoston Lake Superior
28th July 1869

Minutes of a temporary Council for the Southern Department of Rupert's Land held at Moosefactory which commenced on the thirteenth day of May one thousand eight hundred and fifty one for the purpose of establishing Rules and Regulations for conducting the business of the said Department and in order to investigate the trade of the past year, conformably to the provisions of a Decree under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the sixth day of June one thousand eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following members were present:-

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Mr George Simpson | Gov ^r in Chief |
| Robt J Miles | Chief Factor |
| Thomas Courtenay | Chief Trader |
| Heitor McKenzie | Jr |
| Edw McWhorter | Jr |
| Joseph Gladman | Jr |

Resolved 1 That leave of Absence for the Current Outfit be granted to Chief Traders Thomas Courtenay and John Swanton

2 That if Chief Trader Courtenay find that the object for which he went to Canada can be accomplished in less time than at present anticipated and that to suit his own convenience he returns to the country before the expiration of his leave of absence he proceed to Albany Factory and assume the charge of that district.

3 That the following appointments of Chief Traders and Chief Traders take place

| District | Chief Factor | Chief Traders |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Albany | Robt Miles | John Campbell |
| Kenebecasis | | John McKenzie |
| Lake Superior | | John McKenzie |
| Sault Ste Marie | | |
| Lake Huron | Isa Hargrave | |
| Temiscamingue | | W McKenzie |
| | | J Simpson |
| Rupert's River | | Isa Gladman |
| Moore | Robt Miles | |

Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|--------|----------------|---------------------|
| Albany | Albany Factory | Isa W Wilson etc |
| | | B. Hargrave etc |
| | | John H. Apple |
| | Martens Falls | Isa Woodland etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave |
| | Oranburg | Isa W. Hargrave etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave etc |
| | Lac Seul | Isa W. Hargrave etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave etc |

Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|--------|----------------|---------------------|
| Albany | Albany Factory | Isa W. Hargrave etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave etc |
| | Martens Falls | B. Hargrave etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave |
| | Oranburg | Isa W. Hargrave etc |
| | | W. H. Hargrave |

306.

St. 5 and Albany

Lac Seul

Charles McKinnon Esq

41 men

St 6 That 18 men and 4 apprentices and 200 pieces of goods constitute the current outfit of Albany District.

St 7 Winter Arrangements

Kongumissie - Matawagambique - C Campbell Esq

44 men

Kuckaback

Wm Clarke Esq

43 men

St 8 Kongumissie Summer Arrangements

Matawagambique

A Lator

Kuckaback

Wm Clarke Esq

St 9 That 4 servants and about 100 pieces of goods and provisions to be conveyed inland by ice canoes manned by servants and Indians of the District) constitute the current outfit of Kongumissie District, the Sr² Superiors not to secure any part of their pay from at the Factory

St 10 Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior - Michipicouton - John McKinnon Esq

45 men

Oatkeewina

Alfred Robertson Esq

43 men

Pie

Charles Begg Esq

45 men

Long Lake

Wm Clarke Esq

43 men

Lake Superior

L.D. Selwicks Esq

46 men

St William

P McKinnon Esq

47 men

307.

St 10 and Lake Superior - Lac D'Original

Michael Collins Esq

42 men

"Whalefish" schooner

J Campbell Esq

43 men

St 11 That the Commissioner's Affairs, boats and servants of Lake Superior District be disposed of for the summer as may be hereafter determined by Governor Simpson at Michipicouton

St 12 That 33 servants including the crew of the "Whalefish" (independently of 3 men employed in building the new schooner) with about 1000 pieces of goods and provisions from England and Canada over the Gulf St Lawrence and 320 pieces of goods from Michipicouton (independent of the stores for the new schooner) constitute the current outfit of this district and the supplies for the sales shop to meet the demands arising from the cash payment to the Indians under the treaty of last autumn. The goods from the south to be conveyed on the schooner and those from the Factory by boat from the Long Portage, whether they will be sent from there.

St 13 That 25 North Canoes be kept up at St William with an average two years stock of dark water gun etc and that the boats required for that district be provided at season.

St 14 That the Returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron districts be collected at Michipicouton on or about the 20th June 1862 for transmission to the Factory & that Chief Trader Nequene and Chief Trader John McKinnon take the necessary steps to that end.

308.

Article 15 That six boats laden with 80 pieces each manned by 22
servants and Indians exclusive of the guide, be employed
in the transport of the Outfit and Return of Lake Superior
Lake Huron between Michipicoton and the long Portage

Art 16 That the schooner now building at Michipicoton be employed
in the Lake Superior transport summer 1852 and the schooner
"Whitefish" laid up or sold

Art 17 Winter Arrangements
Lake Huron La Cloche Winnipeg 100 men
95 men
Mississauga Henry Sayer 100
93 men
Grand Lake Am. Interpreter
74 men

Art 18 That 15 servants and about 70 pieces of goods from Moosefactory
45 pieces from Lac Huron with pieces of tobacco and provisions from
the South St. Marie constitute the Current Outfit of Lake Huron
District

Art 19 That the summer arrangements be made by Chief Factor Hargrave

Art 20 Summer & Winter Arrangements
South St. Marie - Depot Sd. Hargrave C.F.
J. W. Mansell app^t 100
94 men

Art 21 That 4 servants, about 15 pieces of goods from Moosefactory and
about 100 pieces from England via Canada for the outfit

Article 22 That provisions constitute the Current Outfit of the District

Art 22 That Chief Factor Hargrave be directed to provide 4000 lbs
maple sugar for the use of Lake Superior District

Art 23 Summer & Winter Arrangements
Moose Moosefactory Red & Miles C.F.
Sd. S. Clouston 100
Alm. Long 100 and day
W. Swanson 100
Robt. Hamilton 100
Wm. Blum 100
93 men
New Brunswick John McHodges 100
84 men

Art 24 That 25 servants and apprentices including mechanics and the
crew of the schooner constitute the establishment of Moosefactory
for the Current Outfit. The schooner to be employed in transport
to Albany and Superior River District and the ordinary duties
consequent on the arrival of the ship from England

Art 25 That 4 servants including Interpreter, 40 pieces of goods from
Moosefactory to be delivered at the long Portage 450 pieces
of provisions and Tobacco from the South St. Marie to be delivered
at the New Brunswick Portage, constitute the Current Outfit
of New Brunswick Post

Art 26 That Chief Factor Miles forward the Outfit for Lake Superior &
Lake Huron & New Brunswick Post to the long Portage by the 10th
July each year

310

Item 27 That the outfit and returns of Post Commissioner be transported
 by the servants and Indians of that Post

No 28 That 3 servants and 80 pieces of goods from Moose with 70 pieces
 of provisions and Canada Goods, constitute the current outfit
 of Abitibi Post. The Canada Goods to be forwarded from Lachine
 to Matamoras by winter transport, from thence conveyed to James
 in the craft of that district, and thence to Abitibi by Indian
 voyagers of that Post.

No 29 Summer & Winter Arrangements

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Superior River - Superior House | Is. Gladman & Co |
| | 47 men |
| Fort George | John Spencer & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Fort William | W. Weyland & Co |
| | 43 men |
| Michasenny | W. McKay & Co |
| | 43 men |
| Temiscamingue | Is. Robinson & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Wassonaby | J. Grant & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Michasenny | Is. George & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Pike Lake | Is. Neave & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Abitibi | Is. Chilton & Co |
| Abitibi | 43 men |

No 30 That 25 servants and apprentices exclusive of interpreters and

3156

Indian servants 500 pieces of goods and provisions constitute the current outfit of
 Superior River District

No 31 That Chief Trader Gladman be authorized to draw 5000 Beaver
 skins from the inland provinces during the current outfit

No 32 Winter and Summer Arrangements

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Temiscamingue - Temiscamingue | Is. Simpson & Co |
| | 48 men including Is. |
| Grand Lac | Charles Stuart & Co |
| | 43 men |
| Kakabegon | Is. Denis & Co |
| Is. Denis & Co | 43 men |
| Repasimungue | Is. Cormack & Co |
| | 42 men |
| Temagamingue | Is. Lavall & Co |
| | 41 men |
| Hunter's Lodge | Is. Hanks & Co |
| | 42 men |

No 33 That the Clerk and servants of Temiscamingue District be disposed
 of for the summer as Chief Trader Hudson McManis may consider
 expedient

No 34 That 25 servants (exclusive of interpreters in charge) 200 pieces
 of goods from Montpelier, 500 pieces goods & provisions from
 Lachine & 500 pieces provisions from
 the South West, constitute the current outfit of Temis-
 camingue district. The transport to be performed as follows:
 from Moose in canoes manned by servants and Indians, from
 Montreal by winter conveyance to Matamoras & thence by canoes
 manned by servants and Indians - and from the South West
 by boats manned by Lake Huron servants to Lachine and

31A

Make 20 and

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Offices | 70 p. item |
| Buildings | 4 - 25 items |
| Shunks | 10 - items |
| Squarrels | 4 - 25 items |

That the following rates of Freight be charged to Officers & servants in the Southern Department for all goods conveyed by the Company's boats over and above the quantity allowed them by the 1st Standing Order -

Commissioned Officers on voyage 10 p. item inland 5 p. item
Black's first class 5 25

1st Jan & Belmestrey 5 1
Secondly 10 p. item

| | | |
|--------------------|----|----------------------|
| Moss to Mackinac | 25 | the price of 100 lbs |
| 1st New Brunswick | 10 | |
| 1st Kanguisaw | 25 | |
| 1st Aniscomungus | 25 | |
| 1st Ahikie | 25 | |
| 1st Rupert River | 25 | |
| 1st Rupert House | 10 | |
| 1st Albany River | 25 | |
| 1st Mackinac Falls | 10 | |
| 1st 1st Ferry | 10 | |

In order to enforce habits of Temperance throughout the Company's Territory it is

Resolved 22 That from and after this date no spirituous liquors be carried from the House kept either to the Company's Officers or servants, to strangers, or to Indians; that an equivalent be made for the same and it has heretofore been customary to give either one long pipe

31B

Resolved 23 That the allowance of Brandy to the Company's Officers be discontinued & that no spirituous liquors be hereafter imported to Mooseport

That the Strangers rate for the Southern Department (for duties of the ships at the South St. Marie & Lake Superior) be one hundred p. item on prime cost of imported goods, Groceries and Commodities (voyagers) the Officers and sailors of the ships and Missionaries to be considered strangers

That in consequence of the declining health of Selby Kellock, widow of James Kellock, Clerk who was drowned at Mackinac 1835 on the discharge of his duty a pension of three pounds p. annum be granted her during pleasure, commencing with the current Quarter, out of the Black's Pension Fund

That the following servants be engaged for the Southern Department for Quarter 1835

From Europe on 6 years contracts
2 Cooper at £25 p. annum wages
2 Shopmen @ £20
10 Labourers @ £10

That the Council do now adjourn

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| (Signed) Thompson | Gov. in Chief |
| Atkins | Chief Factor |
| MacBrien | Chief Factor |
| McKenzie | Chief Factor |
| MacDuff | Chief Factor |
| Joseph Gladman | Chief Factor |

Mooseport
June 1835

Minutes of a Temporary Council for the Southern Department
of Rupert's Land held at Michipicoton, which commenced
on the tenth day of June one thousand eight hundred and
fifty two for the purpose of establishing rules and regulations
for conducting the business of the said Department and in
order to investigate the trade of the past year, conformably to
the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor
and Company of Adventurers of England trading into
Hudson's Bay bearing date the sixth day of June one thousand
eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following members
were present

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Mr George Simpson | Govr in Chief |
| Robert Miles | Chief Factor |
| John Swanton | Chief Trader |
| John McKenzie | " |
| Charles McPherson | " |

Resolved That leave of absence for the current outfit be granted on the ground
of ill health to Chief Factors Thomas Swanton and John Swanton
and also to Chief Trader John Campbell preparatory to advancement
on the 1st June 1853

It is 2 That the following appointments of Chief Factor and Chief Trader
take place

| | | |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Isabel | Chief Factor | Chief Trader |
| Albany | Robert Miles | " |
| Kingsmister | " | John McKenzie |
| John Superior | " | St. Bonaventure |
| John de Meane | " | " |
| John de Meane | " | " |

| | | | |
|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Isabel | Isabel | Chief Factor | Chief Trader |
| Isabel | Isabel | Chief Factor | Chief Trader |
| Isabel | Isabel | Chief Factor | Chief Trader |
| Isabel | Isabel | Chief Factor | Chief Trader |

Winter Arrangements

| | | | |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Albany | Albany Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men & 2 apprs |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men & 1 appr |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men & 1 appr |

Summer Arrangements

| | | | |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Albany | Albany Factor | St. W. Wilson | 7 men & 1 appr |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men |
| Montreal | Montreal Factor | St. W. Wilson | 8 men |

It is 5 That the current outfit of Albany District consist of 10 men &
2 apprentices and 800 pieces of goods

Winter Arrangements

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-------|
| Kingsmister | Isabel | St. W. Wilson | 8 men |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-------|

318

Resident Kingman - Kuchikood -
 4 2 men

7 Summer Arrangements

Kingman - Kuchikood -
 4 2 men

8 That the current outfit of Kingman district consist of
 8 servants and about 100 pieces of goods and provisions to be
 conveyed inland in 8 canoes manned by servants and Indians
 of the district

9 Winter Arrangements

Lake Superior - Michipicoton - John McKinnis C.T.
 4 2 men

Katchikoon -
 4 2 men

Ojibwa -
 4 3 men

Long Lake -
 4 2 men

Lake Superior -
 4 2 men

Fort Williams -
 4 7 men

Lee Kongal -
 4 2 men

Egan River -
 4 2 men

Schooner "Isabel" -
 4 2 men

319

Decided 10 That the Commissioner Officer Blakely and servants of Lake
 Superior District be disposed of for the summer as may be hereafter
 determined by Chief Factor John McKinnis

11 That the current outfit of Lake Superior District consist of 34
 servants including the crew of the "Isabel" with about 900 pieces
 of goods and provisions from England and Canada via the South
 St. Marie and 300 pieces of goods from Michipicoton. The goods
 from the South to be conveyed in the schooner and those from the
 Factory by boat from the Long Portage whether they will be sent from
 Moose

12 That 15 North Canoes be kept on hand at Fort Williams, with an
 average two years stock of Bark Water Pump & that the boats
 required for the district be provided as usual

13 That the Returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron Districts be
 collected at Michipicoton on or about the 20th June 1853 for transport
 to the Factory, and that Chief Factor Hargrave and Chief Factor
 John McKinnis take the necessary steps to that end

14 That 5 Boats laden with 80 pieces each manned by 35 servants and
 Indians exclusive of the guide, be employed in the transport of the
 Outfit and Returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron, between
 Michipicoton and the Long Portage.

15 That the Schooner "Isabel" be employed in the Lake Superior District
 summer 1853 and that the Schooner "Whitfield" be at the South St.
 Marie

322.

Respectable by the servants and Indians of that Post

No 27 That the current outfit of Abitibi post consist of 3 barrels
and 50 pieces of goods from Moose and of 70 pieces of provisions
and goods from Canada. The goods from Moose to be conveyed
by servants and Indians of Abitibi, those from Canada to be
forwarded from Lachine to Matane by winter transport, thence
to Temiscamingue in the craft of that district, and thence to Abitibi
by Indian conveyance of that Post

No 28 Winter Arrangements

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Rupert's River - Rupert House | Is. Elderman C.T. |
| | Boys 10 men |
| | 87 men |
| Fort George | John Spencer P.M. |
| | 82 men |
| Whale River | Wm. Gordon P.M. |
| | 41 men |
| Sloop "Waters" | J. Weyland Skipper |
| | 43 men |
| Restinny | Wm. McKay P.M. |
| | 23 men |
| Temiscamingue | Is. Robinson P.M. |
| | 22 men |
| Unsumby | Donald Grant P.M. |
| | 23 men |
| Mackinac | Is. Barrett P.M. |
| | 22 men |
| Pike Lake | Is. P.M. P.M. |
| | 23 men |
| Michipicou | Is. P.M. P.M. |
| | 23 men |

323.

Article 29 That the current outfit of Rupert River District consist of 37 barrels
and appendages, exclusive of Indispensables and about 500 pieces of
goods and provisions

No 30 Winter Arrangements

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Temiscamingue - Temiscamingue | J. W. Simpson C.T. |
| | 48 men and 100 |
| Grand Lac | Charles Stuart P.M. |
| | 43 men |
| Katibajons | An Interpreter |
| | 43 men |
| Papishungue | A. Rankin P.M. |
| | 43 men |
| Hamlet's Lodge | J. J. Hender P.M. |
| | 42 men |
| Temagami | Mayo Caroll P.M. |
| | 41 men |

No 31 That the Clerk and servants of Temiscamingue District be disposed
of for the summer as Chief Justice J. W. Simpson may consider expedient

No 32 That the current outfit of Temiscamingue District consist of 21 barrels
exclusive of Indispensables in charge of posts, 100 pieces of goods from
Canada, 350 pieces of provisions, 350 pieces of goods and provisions from the South of the River
- The Transport to be performed as follows - from Moose to in canoes
manned by servants and Indians of the district, from Lachine by
winter transport to Matane, thence by craft of the district, and from
the South of the River by the Lake Huron boats to Lachine and thence
by canoes manned by Lake Huron servants and Indians

No 33 That the current outfit of Rupert River District for the Southern District

324
Resolved 23rd June (Moore Deficit) Shipment 1853. Outfit 1853 do not exceed £11,000

- 35 That Chief Factor Hargrave be authorised to indent on Lachene for English and Canada Goods for the Sale Shop at theault St Marie and also for goods to be sold wholesale in Amst; - and that Chief Factor John McManis be authorised to indent in like manner for the supply of the Sale Shop of Lake Superior
- 36 That requisitions on Lachene for provisions tobacco and Canada goods, be made by Chief Factor Miles for Moose and Abitibi, by Chief Factor Hargrave for the ault St Marie and by Chief Factor Woodruff for Temiscamingue
- 37 That with a view to the extension of the Oil Trade in the Southern Department, Chief Factor Miles be authorised to afford every facility toward the prosecution of the explorations to be made during the present summer by Mr C. Belanger under the arrangement entered into by him with the Hudson's Bay Company
- 38 That much inconvenience having been experienced by not adhering to the Standing rule which requires that all Bills on England on account of drafts be drawn at the Deficit, it be an instruction to all officers in charge of districts in this department that they in future adhere closely to the rule in question
- 39 That as owing to removal and temporary absence of gentlemen in charge of Deficits, Districts and Posts, letters on official business requiring immediate attention, do not reach the parties to whom they are addressed, and remain unperused sometimes for weeks and occasionally months, persons on the company's service be required to note over the address of all letters not directly from

325
the South the words "On 15th 1853" also that officers who may be placed in temporary charge, officers entering on a new charge be authorised to open all letters addressed to the person for whom they may be acting or whom they may succeed, marked as above

- 39 That the following Clerks and Postmasters be engaged for the term and salaries attached to their names respectively

Clerks

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| Hamilton Robert | 3 Years from 1 st June 1853 | £ 100 p an |
| McKay William | 3 | £ 75 |
| Sayer Henry | 3 | £ 70 |
| Spencer John | 3 | £ 70 |
| Stuart Charles | 3 | £ 60 |
| Wilson Joseph W | 3 | £ 100 |

Postmasters

| | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| Shulton Robert | 3 Years from 1 st June 1853 | £ 40 p an |
| Alton William | 3 | £ 45 |
| Swamy Benjamin | 3 | £ 40 |
| Boston William | 3 | £ 40 |
| Hartland James | 3 | £ 40 |
| Richards Thomas | 3 | £ 45 |

- 40 That the 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43 Resolutions of the Southern Council not be added to the Standing Rules and Regulations
- 41 That the following sum be engaged for the Southern Department in Europe on 5 Years contracts for outfit 1853.
- 2 Clerks £ 20 p an long
- 1 Labour £ 10
- 42 That no gratuity be given to servants for acting in the capacity of

326

Article 22 and only at the Company's Establishment; the Standing Rule
referring only to men who act as servants on a voyage.

D^o 23 That the Sale Price of Tobacco and Cigars to Officers and crew
be 100 p cent on former cost.

D^o 24 That this Council do now adjourn

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Signed | Edmundson | Gov in Chief |
| | Robt S Miles | Chief Factor |
| | John Tennant | Chief Trader |
| | J MacKenzie | C.T. |
| | Col ^d M. Hopkins | Chief Trader |

Michipicoton
12 June 1852

310-55

327a

Minutes of a temporary Council for the Southern
Department of Rupert's Land held at Michipicoton
which commenced on the 20th day of July One thousand
eight hundred and fifty four for the purpose of establish-
ing rules and regulations for conducting the business
of the said Department, and in order to investigate the
trade of the past year conformably to the provisions of a
Dead Coll under the seal of the Governor and Company of
Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bear-
ing date the sixth of June One thousand eight hundred
and thirty four, at which the following members were
present viz.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Gen George Simpson | Governor in Chief |
| Robert S. Miles | Chief Factor |
| James Macgregor | do. |
| Edward M. Hopkins | do. |
| John M ^c Kenzie | Chief Trader |

Resolved that the rotations of furlough for the current outfit be
considered in favor of Chief factors William Lindsay
and William M^cParish and Chief Traders John
M^cKenzie and James Anderson @.

2. That the rotations of furlough for the ensuing outfit (1855)
be considered in favor of Chief factors Hopkins and
James Douglas and Chief Traders W. L. Holmes, Joseph
Madman and John Cantard.

3. That the following appointments of Commissioners
shall take place viz.

| Res 3 Cont. Districts | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Albany | Robert Butler | Thomas Conneran |
| Kinogumissie | | John McHenry |
| Lake Superior | | Kaneis Boucher |
| Sault Ste Marie | James Hargrave | |
| Lake Huron | | W. M. Simpson |
| Kemuncamungue | | John W. Simpson |
| Piquette River | | Joseph Blackman |
| Eastmain | | James Anderson |
| Moose | Robt. S. Butler | |

| 4. Winter Arrangements | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Albany | Albany Factory | Thos. Conneran C.T. 5 men & 2 apprentices |
| Martens Falls | Las. Mackland C.T. | 5 men |
| Oranburg | L. M. Chardon C.T. | 5 men & 1 app. |
| Lac Seul | W. J. Lonsdale C.T. | 5 men & 1 app. |

| 5. Summer Arrangements | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Albany | Albany Factory | Thomas Conneran C.T. 7 men & apprentices in cluding Gen. of ship |
| Martens Falls | James Mackland C.T. | 5 men |
| Oranburg | George M. Chardon C.T. | 5 men |
| Lac Seul | W. J. Lonsdale C.T. | 5 men |

Res 6. That the current outfit of Albany District consist of
10 men & 4 apprentices and 600 pieces of goods

| 7. Winter Arrangements | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Kinogumissie | Madawagamingue | Thos. Richards C.T. 5 men |
| | Kushkook | Joseph Brown C.T. 2 men |

| 8. Summer Arrangements | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Kinogumissie | Madawagamingue | a Laborer |
| | Kushkook | Joe Brown C.T. |

9. That the current outfit of Kinogumissie District
consist of 6 servants and about 150 lbs of goods & provisions
to be conveyed inland in 6 canoes manned
by servants & Indians of the District

| Winter Arrangements | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Lake Superior | Madawagamingue | John M. Henry C.T. 5 men |
| | Batahemana | Alar. Harvey C.T. 5 men |
| | Mamainan | a Laborer (Dubois) 1 man |
| | Ca | L. Pegg C.T. 5 men |
| | Song Lake | Wm. H. Matt C.T. 5 men |
| | Lake Superior | L. D. Lonsdale C.T. 5 men |
| | Fort William | J. Boucher C.T. 5 men |
| | Lac D'Orignal | L. Lusselle Laborer 1 man |
| | Piquette River | J. Lonsdale C.T. 5 men |
| | Lake Seul | Alar. Harvey Skipper |
| | cluding Summers | 5 men |

Res. 11. That the Commissioned Officer, Clerk & Servants of Lake Superior District be disposed of for the summer as may hereafter be determined by Chief Trader John M^cKenzie.

12. That the Current Outfit of Lake Superior District consist of 34 Servants including the Crew of the Sloop, with about 800 lbs of goods & provisions from England and Canada via the Sault St Mary and 300 lbs of goods from Michipicoten. The goods from the Sault to be conveyed in the Schooner and then from the factory by boats from the Long Portage whether they will be sent from Moose.

13. That 12 North Canoes be kept on hand at Fort William, with an average 2 years stock of Bark, Wallop, gum &c and that the boats required for the District be provided as usual.

14. That the Returns of Lake Superior & Lake Huron District be collected at Michipicoten, on or about the 20 June 1855 for transport to the Factory and that Chief Factor Hargrave and Chief Trader M^cKenzie take the necessary steps to that end.

15. That 5 boats laden with 80 lbs each, manned by 35 Servants & Indians, exclusive of the guides, be employed in the transport of the Outfit & returns of Lake Superior and Lake Huron between Michipicoten and the Long Portage.

Res. 16. That the Schooner Sloop be employed as usual in the Lake Superior transport as Chief Factor Hargrave and Chief Trader M^cKenzie may find necessary to be laid up for the ensuing Winter at Michipicoten.

17. Winter Arrangements

Lake Huron Sloop James M^cKenzie C. F. and 5 men

Michipicoten Henry Sayer Clerk 30 men

Green Lake an Interpreter & 5 men

Whitefish Lake an Interpreter & 4 men

18. That the current Outfit of Lake Huron District consist of 16 Servants and about 70 lbs of goods from Michipicoten and 5 lbs from Sackville with Tobacco and provisions from Sault St Mary.

19. That Chief Trader W. M. Simpson be directed to provide 10000 lbs of maple sugar for the use of Lake Superior District.

20. Summer and Winter Arrangements

Sault St Marys Depot James Hargrave C. F. M. Belanger, App. Clerk 3 men

21. That the current Outfit of the Sault St Mary consist of 8 Servants (without families) 12 lbs of butter and allmanas from Moose and provisions & goods from Canada and from England via Canada.

352

Res. 22. Summer and Winter Arrangements

Moose Manufacturing Robt. S. Miles C. & S.
J. W. Wilson, Ck.
a Surg. Ck. & Surgeon
Alex. M. S. Kennedy Off. Ck.
Mannah Bay Joseph Turner C. & S.
Abilisk John Gordon C. & S. Men
New Brunswick John McIndoe C. & S. Men & Wagon
Schooner ^{from} ~~from~~ ^{from} William Munro Skipper
Ship ~~from~~ a Skipper

23. That the establishment of Manufacturing for the current
Circuit consist of 25 Servants & apprentices including
Mechanics and the Crew of the Schooner.

24. That the Schooner be employed as usual in transport
to & from Rupert's River & East Main Districts, & in
discharging & loading the Ship from England.

25. That the current outfit of New Brunswick consist of 3
Men & 1 Apprentice, and about 40 lbs of goods from
Manufacturing to be delivered at the Long Portage and
50 lbs of Provisions & Tobacco from the South St. Mary to
be delivered at the New Brunswick Portage.

26. That Chief factor Miles forward the outfit for Lake Su-
perior, Lake Huron and New Brunswick to the Long
Portage by the 10 July each year.

27. That the outfit & returns of New Brunswick be trans-
ported from the Portage by the Servants & Indians of

353

Res. 23. that Cont.

28. That the current outfit of Abilisk consist of 3 Servants
and 40 lbs of goods from Moose, and 40 lbs of goods
and provisions from Canada. The goods from Moose
to be conveyed in Canoes by the Servants and
Indians of the Port and those from Canada to be
sent to Lac des Allumettes this autumn, and thence
to be transported by Canoe (in the course of the au-
tumn or ensuing spring) to Temiscamingue, under
arrangements to be made by the Officers in charge
of Fort Burroughs and Temiscamingue Districts, from
Temiscamingue to Abilisk the transport to be performed
by the Indian voyageurs of the latter Port.

29. That Chief factor Miles be instructed to establish fair
fisheries for Codfish at such places on the Coast in the
neighbourhood of Moose as he may think advisable.

30. That 5000 Cedar Stakes be granted annually in the
Moose River till exhausted.

31. Winter Arrangements

East Main Settlements James Anderson C. & S.
Robert Hamilton Ck.
William Gordon C. & S.
Halter Dickson C. & S.
Fort George John James Ck. & 2 Men
Ship Trades David Brown, Skipper &
5 Men

35
Res. 38 by Canoes (in the course of the ensuing Autumn
and Spring) manned by Servants and Indians
of Tomiscomingue.

39. That Chief Trader John M. Simpson concert on
arrangements with Chief Factor M. M. Karpis for the
transport by Canoe in the course of the ensuing
autumn and spring of the supplies for Tomiscom-
mingue and Abikibi. Which are to be forwarded
by open Water to Lac des Alleouettes this autumn.

40. That the amount of Appropriation from England
for the Southern Department (Moose Depot) ship-
ment 1855. Outfit 1856 do not exceed £12000.

41. That the Officers in charge of S. P. Mearns & Lake
Superior be authorised to indent on Sackins for
English and Canada goods for the Lake Ships to be
forwarded via Montreal to S. P. Mearns in bond, and
that the Officers in charge of the Sault S. Mearns,
Tomiscomingue and Lake Superior forward their
Orders on Sackins for provisions, tobacco, and other
Canada goods in the month of July every year
in order that those supplies may be forwarded by
open Water.

42. That the following Clerks & Postmasters be engaged
for the term of 5 years at the salaries attached to
their names respectively.

Clerks—

Alexander Long (M. H. Engen) £125 from 1 June 1854.

Res. 42 William M. Tate £100 from 1 June 1855.
Post James S. Hunter £75 . . . 1855
John M. Sledge £75 . . . 1855

Postmasters—

Charles Begg £50 . . . 1853
William Gordon £40 . . . 1855
John Gordon £50 . . . 1855
James Mackland £40 . . . 1855
George M. Chasen £40 . . . 1854
Thomas Richards £50 . . . 1855
William Mearns, Postmaster £75 . . . 1854
Alexander Hancey do £50 . . . 1854
David Brown do £30 . . . 1854

43. That the following Servants be engaged for the South-
Department in Europe at 5 years Contracts

3 Cooks @ £20 Wages

12 Labourers £17

44. That the following grants be made in aid of missions
of the Church of England in this Department viz.
The Rev John Horden, Chaplain, Moose Factory £50
The Rev E. A. Mathews do Eastmain £50

45. That, commencing with outfit 1855, the following prices
be charged for imported goods supplied to missions
in this Department. the prices at the Inland Dock
covering freight and charges from the Depot, the
Advance being calculated on the net English prices
after deducting all Charges viz.

At Moose 75 of Out

338

Res. 4. & 5. at Albany, Labrador, Rupert's House &
East Main District

50/3

at New Brunswick, Atlantic, Ameg

at the Interior Coast of the
Albany & Rupert's House District

90

at the South St. George's, Lake Superior

Lake Huron & James Bay, English Bay, St. John's

Whereas & all other articles at fixed prices to remain
as at present.

46. That Missionaries at inland Districts who require
supplies send a list thereof to the Officer in charge
of the District in the autumn in sufficient time
for him to make arrangements for procuring them
from the Depot and providing the necessary freight
inland the following season.

47. That the following standard of wages on renewed
contracts now in use in the Northern be adopted
in the Southern Department

Middlemen and Labourers not exceeding £200 or \$200

Barreners

23 115

Barreners

25 125

Staplers

23

Labourers

23

Traders

30

Carpenters

30

Blacksmiths

30

Boatbuilders

30

Interpreters

30

Cooks

30

339170

Res. 47. Ironsmiths not exceeding £20 Sterling
Gold

48. That no man engaged as a Tradesman shall
receive a gratuity for acting in the capacity of Boon-
man, Steersman, guide or Interpreter.

49. That the amount of Advances to be made at the es-
tablished Sale, Tariffs to persons in the service be
limited to £200 to Commissioned Officers and to 25%
of their Wages to Clerks & Servants, any excess to
be charged at the same prices as to strangers -
Servants at Wages above the standard to be charged
strangers prices.

Whereas an erroneous system prevailed in the
mode of placing goods on Inventory in the
Country accounts It is

50. That the Officer in charge of Incorporated be instructed
to see that all imported goods be put on Inventory
at the Net English prices whether at the Depot or
Inland, and that in order to adjust the Cost of
Importation and Inland Transport on said goods
between Outfit, the Outfit Outfit to be Credited & the
Incoming Outfit debited with a sum equal to 33 1/3 %
Cent on the Depot Inventory and 66 2/3 on Inland
Inventories.

51. That the 37, 38, 42 and 43. Resolutions of the South-
Western 1852 be added to the Standing Rules & Regu-
lations.

Res. 52. That to remedy the inconveniences arising from the difficulty of procuring Tradersmen for the service. Officers in charge of Districts be instructed to place an apprentice (Native) with every Tradersman with a view to raising up Tradersmen in the Country.

53. That it is important the Council should have before them the Books of accounts forwarded from London for their information, the Officer in charge of Moose Factory be directed to forward to the Seat of Council whenever it may not be held at that place the 'Red Books' received the preceding Autumn to be returned to Moose after the Council is closed.

54. That the Inventory Advances on English goods imported via Canada for the sale Shops of Sault Ste Marie & Lake Superior be 23 1/2 % on the net price Cost of such goods.

55. That this Council do now adjourn.

(signed) George Simpson Governor in Chief
Robt. S. Miles Chief Factor
Jas. McGeorge do
E. M. Hopkins do
John M. Hengie Chief Factor

Michipicoten
22 July 1854

Minutes of a temporary Council for the Southern Department of Rupert's Land held at Michipicoten, which commenced on the twentieth day of July One thousand eight hundred and fifty five, for the purpose of establishing regulations for conducting the business of the said Department, and in order to investigate the trade of the past year, conformably to the provisions of a Warrant under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the sixth day of June One thousand eight hundred and thirty four, at which the following members were present viz:

Geo. Simpson Governor in Chief
Robt. S. Miles Chief Factor
E. M. Hopkins do
John M. Hengie do

Resolved. That the rotation of Furlough for the current outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factor E. M. Hopkins and James Douglas and Chief Traders William F. Hennie Joseph Gladman and John Rowand.

2. That Chief Factor James Douglas and Chief Traders William F. Hennie not availing themselves of their rotations of furlough, they be transferred to Chief Factor John Callenden and Chief Trader Thomas Gorman.

3. That the rotations of furlough for the ensuing outfit (1855) be considered in favor of Chief Factor Robt. Miles

342.

Res. 3 and John Work and Chief Indians R. Loringham.
Capt. J. W. Simpson and D. A. Smith.

4. That leave of absence for the current outfit be granted
to Chief factor James Hargrave and John Roe.

5. That the following appointments of Ammunition
Officers take place.

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| District Chief Factor | Chief Factor |
| Albany | James S. Watt |
| Kinogumiee | Robt. S. Miles |
| Lake Superior | John McHenry |
| Shull's Range | |
| Lake Huron | Wm. M. Simpson |
| Kemuncumiee | John M. Simpson |
| Pepper's House | Joseph Gladman |
| East Main | James Anderson & |
| Moore | Robt. S. Miles Francis Brasher |

6. Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Albany | Albany Factor | James S. Watt C. S. |
| | | 5 men & 2 affs |
| Thames Falls | | James Mackland C. S. |
| | | 5 men |
| Comabugh | | George McPherson C. S. |
| | | 5 men & 1 aff |
| Lac Seul | | Wm. J. Lane C. S. |
| | | 5 men & 1 aff |

7. Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| Albany | Albany Factor | James S. Watt C. S. |
| | | 5 men |

343.

Res. 7. Albany
Land
Marion's Falls James Mackland C. S. 1 man
Comabugh Geo. McPherson C. S. 1 man
Lac Seul Wm. J. Lane C. S. 1 man

8. That the current outfit of Albany District consist
of 10 men & 1 apprentice and 600 pacs. of goods.

9. Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Kinogumiee | Malangamingue | Thos. Richards C. S. |
| | | 5 men |
| Luskatook | | Joseph Moore Subapt. |
| | | 5 men |

10. Summer Arrangements

| | | |
|------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Kinogumiee | Malangamingue | a laborer |
| Luskatook | | Joseph Moore Subapt. |

11. That the current outfit of Kinogumiee District
consist of 6 servants and about 160 pacs. goods &
provisions to be conveyed inland in 6 canoes
manned by servants and Indians of the District.

12. Winter Arrangements

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Lake Superior | Truchipiecher | John McHenry C. S. |
| | | 6 men |
| Batakwana | | Edward Hiron Subapt. |
| | | 5 men |
| Mamaina | | a laborer (District) |
| | | 1 man |
| Pie | | Chas. Bagg C. S. |
| | | 5 men |

244.

Per 12 Canoe Lake Superior Long Lake W. H. Matt. Elk. & 2 men
Lake Superior S. De. Baronde. Elk. & 5 men
Fort William John Tr. Baronde. Elk. & 7
Schonherdell. Alex. Murray. Kippin & 4
Pegon River John. Indupan. Elk. & 1
Guard House S. Bruggott. Elk. & 1 man

13. That the Clerk & Servants of Lake Superior District
be disposed of for the summer as may hereafter be
determined by Chief Factor John Tr. Kengie.

14. That the Current Outfit of Lake Superior District
consist of 34 servants, including the Crew of the
Schooner, and about 800 pass goods & provisions
from England and Canada, via the Sault St. Mary
& 300 pass from Mooseport. The goods from the
Sault to be conveyed in the Schooner and then
from the factory by boat from the Long Portage
whither they will be sent from Moose.

15. That the Returns of Lake Superior & Lake Huron
Districts be collected at Truckeeport on or about
the 20 June 1856 for transport to the Factory and
that Chief Factor John Tr. Kengie & Chief Factor
Wesley Tr. Simpson take the necessary steps
to that end.

16. That 5 boats laden with 30 pass each manned by
35 servants and Indians, exclusive of the guide, be
employed on the transport of the outfit & Returns
of Lake Superior & Lake Huron Districts, between Mack

34573

Per 12 Canoe Lake Superior & the Long Portage

17. That the Schooner Schober be employed as usual
in the Lake Superior transport as Chief factor
John Tr. Kengie may find necessary, to be sent
up for the ensuing winter at Truckeeport, that
no passengers, except persons in the Company's
service, be conveyed in her, and that arrange-
ments be concerted for finding profitable em-
ployment for her during that part of the season
in which she may not be required in the
Lake Superior transport, by sending her to Mon-
treal and Detroit for supplies or in such other
way as may be found expedient.

18. That 12 north Canoes be kept on hand at Fort
William, with an average two years stock of Bark.
Water, gun &c and that the Boats required for
the District be provided as usual.

19. Winter Arrangements
Lake Huron S. De. Baronde. Elk. & 5 men
Mooseport Henry. Sayer. Elk. & 3
Green Lake An Interpreter & 3
Whitefish Lake An Interpreter & 4.

20. That the Current Outfit of Lake Huron District
consist of 16 servants and about 70 pass goods
from Mooseport and 5 pass from Lachine with
Tobaccoan provisions from the Sault St. Mary's Depot.

246.

Res. 21. That Chief Trader Winnipeg Mr. Simpson be directed to
provide 1000 lbs. weight of maple sugar from Lake
Huron for the use of Lake Superior District.

22. - Summer and Winter Arrangements -
Sault St. Marie Depot Winnipeg Mr. Simpson C.T.
Matthew Fortinville App. Ck. &
5 men

23. That the current outfit of the Sault St. Marie con-
sist of 3 servants (without families) and 12 pass
batter and allowances from Moose with the usual
supply of provisions and goods from Canada and from
England via Canada.

24. That not less than 2 boats & 2 half apt canoes
be at all times kept on hand at the Sault St. Marie
available for general service; said canoes to be provided
from Fort William.

25. - Summer and Winter Arrangements -
Moose Moose Factory Robt. St. Louis C.T.
Joseph M. Nelson Ck.
Alex. M. C. Kennedy App. Ck.
Eaton M. Indian
Hammah Bay Joseph Sumner Interpreter
Abitibi John Carlson C.T. & 5 men
New Brunswick Francis Boucher C.T. 5 men & 1 App.
Schooner Lady & John Thompson, Skipper
Simpson
Steph. Robson a Skipper

247.

Res. 26. That the establishment of Moose Factory for the current
outfit consist of 25 servants and apprentices includ-
ing mechanics and the crew of the schooner.

27. That the schooner be employed in transport between
Moose, Rupert's River and East Main District and
in discharging & loading the ship from England.

28. That the current outfit for New Brunswick consist
of 5 men & 1 apprentice, about 40 pass. of goods
from Moose Factory to be delivered at the Long Portage
& 50 pass. of provisions and tobacco from the Sault St.
Marie to be delivered at the New Brunswick Portage.

29. That Chief factor Miles forward the outfit for Lake Superior
Lake Huron & New Brunswick to the Long Portage by the
10. July each year.

30. That the outfit and returns of New Brunswick be
transported from the Portage by the servants & Indians
of that Post.

31. That the current outfit of Abitibi consist of 3 servants
and 50 pass. of goods from Moose & 50 pass. of goods from
Canada: the goods from Moose to be conveyed in
canoes by the servants & Indians of the Post and those
from Canada to be sent to Lac des Allemands then
thence to be transported by canoe to Temiscamouque
by the servants & Indians of that District and thence
to Abitibi by Indian voyageurs of that Post.

Res. 32. That 5000 Cedar Staves be provided annually in the
Thames river till countermanded, for the service of the
Copper Fisheries.

33. — Winter Arrangements —

East Main Great Whale River Jas Anderson C. S.
F. Godwin C. M. & Skipper
Little Whale River Robt. Macmillan C. M.
Wm. Gordon C. M.
Walter Deakin.
Fort George John Spencer C. M. & 2 men
Reef Waters David Brown Skipper
J. S. Man

34. That the Complement of Servants for East Main
District, including the Copper Fisheries, be men
& Apprentices, and that Chief trader Anderson in-
dent direct in England for goods & provisions for
East Main District (such indent to accompany
the general Requisition for the Southern Department)
to be either forwarded under distinguishing marks
to Moose or direct to East Main as circumstances
may render advisable.

35. That Chief trader James Anderson (A) have the
general supervision of the Copper Fisheries, and
that Chief John Miles and the other Officers in the
Department be instructed to cooperate with and
assist him by all means in their power with a
view to the Establishment & extension of this new
branch of business, the shipping arrangements, indents

Res. 35. That to be occupied, and all other matters connected
with the Fisheries being placed under the Anderson
charge.

36. — Winter Arrangements —

Regeles River Regeles River Joseph Gladman C. S. & 7 men
Maitland Wm. De Kay C. M. & 3 men
Woomahy B. Ingers C. M. & 2
Semi-kang James Robertson C. S.
Mushikam Jacob Connel Int. & 2
Pika Lake Thomas Brown Int. & 2
Tushagwan } Robt. Chilton Sen C. M. & 3 men
Sanguawson }

37. That the Current Capt. of Regeles Riv. District consist
of 21 Servants and Apprentices, exclusive of Interpreters
and about 600 lbs. of goods & provisions, to be conveyed
from Moose in the Schooner Lady Simpson.

38. — Winter Arrangements —

Semisamungue Semisamungue John W. Simpson C. S.
Wm. Colson C. M. & 8 men
including interpreters
David Lee Chas. De Kay C. M. & 3 men
Nakabagone J. S. Davis C. M. & 3
Tupivungue Jas. Sauer C. M. & 4
Humbert Ridge Jas. Humbert C. M. & 2
Tomasamungue An Interpreter & 2 men

39. That the Clarke & Postmaster in Semisamungue District
be deferred for the summer as Chief trader John W.

Res. 39 Simpson may consider expedient.
Cont.

40. That the current outfit of Temiscamingue Dist.
consist of 21 servants, exclusive of Interpreters in
charge of Post, 180 pes. of goods from Moosefactory,
350 pes. goods & provisions from Canada and 200
pes. provisions from St. Mary's to be transported as
follows from Moose by Canoes manned by servants
and Indians of the District from Saint St. Mary's
by the Lake Huron boats to Sault Ste. Marie, and thence by
Canoes manned by Temiscamingue servants & Indians,
and from Canada & Steamer to Lac des Allumettes
and thence by Canoes manned by servants &
Indians of Temiscamingue.

41. That Chief Trader H. W. Simpson concert arrange-
ments with Chief factor H. Mc. Hargre for the trans-
port by Canoe in the course of the ensuing autumn
and spring of the supplies for Temiscamingue & Abitibi
to be forwarded by Steamer to Lac des Allumettes this
Autumn.

42. That the amount of Requisition from England for
the Southern Department (Moose Depot) Shipment
1856. Outfit 1857 do not exceed £12,000.

43. That the Officer in charge of Saint St. Mary's and Lake
Superior be authorized to indent on Eschimo for English
and Canada goods for the Lake Stags. to be forwarded,
via Montreal to the Saint St. Mary in bond, and that the
Officer in charge of the Saint St. Mary, Temiscamingue

Res. 43 (Who will also act for Abitibi) and Lake Superior
Cont. forward their Indents on Eschimo for provisions, etc.
and other Canada goods in the month of July every
year in order that those supplies may be forwarded by
open water.

44. That the following Clerks & Postmasters be engaged for
the term of 3 years at the salaries attached to their
names respectively.

— Clerks —

| | |
|--|------|
| Robert Hamilton from 1 June 1856 @ £200 p. an. | |
| Louis de Lander | £100 |
| Henry Sayer | £70 |
| John Spencer @ | £100 |
| Joseph W. Nelson | £100 |

— Postmasters —

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Robert Chilton @ from 1 June 1856 @ | £40 p. an. |
| Joseph Sami | £40 |
| Ben. Sney | £50 |
| Thomas Wapand | £40 |

45. That the following servants be engaged for the South-
ern Department on 5 years contracts

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| 1 Carpenter & Joiner @ | £20 p. an. |
| 2 Cooks | £30 |
| 1 Boat Builder | £30 |
| 2 Stagers | £30 |
| 10 Laborers | £7 |

46. That the following grants be made in aid of missions of the
Church of England in this Department viz.

1872

Res. 46 To the Rev. John Gordon Chaplain Thompson's Bay
Cont. To the Rev. E. A. Watkins East Main Bay

47. That a pension of £50 p annum, during pleasure, be
granted to Thomas Taylor Senr for his long & faithful
services out of the Clerk's Commission fund.

48. That commencing with 1st Oct 1865 the following prices
be charged for imported goods supplied to Missions
in this Department. the prices at the Inland District
covering freight and charges from the Depot, the ad-
vance being calculated on the net English price after
deducting all charges viz.

At Moose 75 p Cent.

At Albany factory, Repd. No. 1 & 2 Main Dist. 80

At New Brunswick, Chikil, Amegumint, etc.

the interior costs of the Albany & Repd.

Quiver Districts 90

At the Sault Ste Marie, Lake Superior Lake

Muron & Temiscamingue

Existing Shop

Tobacco and other articles at fixed prices to remain
as at present.

49. That Missionaries at Inland Districts who require
supplies, hand a list thereof to the Officer in charge
of the District in the Autumn, in sufficient time
for him to make arrangements for procuring them from
the Depot and providing the necessary freight Inland
the following season.

50. That the following Standard of Wages be renewed viz.

353,77

Res. 50 Extracts now in use in the Northern be adopted in the
Cont. Southern Department viz.

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Tridlemen & labourers not exceeding £20 p. or 1008 | |
| Cookmen | £23. 115. |
| Stewards | £25. 125. |
| Stoppers | £23. |
| Lithuanian | £22. |
| Travellers | £20. |
| Carpenters | £20. |
| Blacksmiths | £30. |
| Boat builders | £30. |
| Interpreters | £30. |
| Coopers | £30. |
| Ironsmiths | £30. |

51. That no man engaged as a Tradesman, shall
receive a gratuity for acting in the Capacity of
Rauzman, Steward, Guide or Interpreter.

52. That the amount of Advances to be made at the
established Sale Tariffs to persons in the Service be
limited to £100 to commissioned Officers and to
be thirds of their Wages to Clerks & Servants, any excess
to be charged at the same prices as to Shamans, Ser-
vants at Wages above the Standard to be charged
Shamans prices.

53. That to remedy the inconvenience arising from the
difficulty of procuring Tradesmen for the Service, Officer
in Charge of Districts be instructed to place an Appren-
tice (Native) with every Tradesman, with a view

Reg. 58. to rearing up mechanics in the Country

54. That as it is important the Council should have before them the Books of Aps forwarded from London for their information, the Officer in charge of Missions be directed to forward to the Seat of Council whenever it may not be held at that place the 'Red Books' received the preceding Autumn to be returned to Moose after the Council is closed.

55. That the Invention advances on English goods imported via Canada for the Sale Shops of S.D. Massie & Lake Superior be 33 1/2 % on the nett prime Cost of such goods.

56. That owing to the severe labor & exposure to cold & wet to which the servants employed in the Porpoise fisheries are subjected, & also as a prevention of scurvy on that inhospitable Coast, a limited supply of rum, not exceeding 2 gallons of rum & annam be furnished to each man destined to be placed under the control of the officer in charge & issued as drams during the fishing season & in times of sickness at his discretion & moreover that an allowance of 8 lb. Tea & 36 lb. Sugar & annam be made to every man employed in the fisheries.

57. That as great irregularity has prevailed in the course of returns to Council passing through Lake Superior to and from Montreal & the Northern Department, leading to dissatisfaction among the gens & Council.

Reg. 58. and loss of time in calling at the Sea & Missions, the following Scale to be established & strictly adhered to.

At Saint St Mary's. To Canoes upgoing & downcoming
15 lb. pork
20. Biscuit or Flour } 1 man
At Fort Williams. To Canoes upgoing
20 lb. Pork
28. Biscuit or Flour } 1 man
To Canoes downcoming
15 lb. Pork
20. Biscuit or Flour } 1 man

58. That the following Tariff for Country Produce be employed in the Southern Department

| | | Beaver & Muskrat | Rangers |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------------|-------------|
| Beef fresh & salted | lb | 3 | 4 |
| Hamper of Brunswick | | 2 | |
| Wetted or Corned | | 4 | 4 1/2 4 1/2 |
| Beef Equimant Trenc long | pair | 20 | 20 |
| Short | | 10 | 20 20 |
| Smoked long & short | | 10 | 20 20 |
| Chilled | | 10 | 20 |
| Bark fresh bottom | fm | 10 | 20 |
| side | | 9 | 10 |
| Beef not less than 24 lb. head | ea | 30 | |
| Butter Mass | lb | 8 | 1 |
| Salmonettes (None Cured) | ea | 4 | 10 |
| Canoes with 5 fathoms | | 100 | |
| | | 80 | |

Ref. 53. to rearing up mechanics in the Country

56. That as it is important the Council should have before them the Notes of apts forwarded from London for their information, the Officer in charge of Messengers be directed to forward to the Seat of Council whenever it may not be held at that place the 'Red Books' received the preceding Autumn to be returned to Moore after the Council is closed.

57. That the Importers advance on English goods imported via Canada for the Sale Shops of S.S. Messrs & Lake Superior be 33 1/3 % on the nett prime Cost of such goods.

58. That owing to the scarce labor & exposure to cold & wet to which the servants employed in the Corporate fisheries are subjected, & also as a remuneration of service on that inhospitable Coast, a limited supply of rum, not exceeding 2 gallons of man & annum be furnished to each man District to be placed under the control of the Officer in charge & issued as drinks during the fishing season & in times of sickness at his discretion & moreover that an allowance of 6th Tea & 36th Sugar & annum be made to every man employed in the fisheries.

59. That as great irregularity has prevailed in the issue of rations to Canoes passing through Lake Superior to and from Montreal & the Northern Department, leading to dissatisfaction among the men & Canoes

Ref. 54. and loss of time in calling at the Sea & Messengers, the following Scale to be established & strictly adhered to

At Sault Ste Marie - To Canoes upgoing & downgoing
15th port
20. Biscuit or Flour } 5 man
At Fort Williams - To Canoes upgoing
20th port
28. Biscuit or Flour } 5 man
To Canoes downgoing
15th port
20. Biscuit or Flour } 5 man

58. That the following Tariff for Country Produce be employed in the Southern Department

| | | Man | Woman | Children |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Beef fresh & salted | ¢ 11 | 3 th | 4 th | |
| Tranfers & Brunswick | | 2 th | | |
| Salts or Corned | | 4 th | 4 1/2 th | 4 1/2 th |
| Reds Esquimaux Trous long | pair | 26 | 27 | 7 |
| Short | | 18 | 26 | 26 |
| Smother long & short | | 18 | 26 | 26 |
| Children | | 10 th | 13 | |
| Pork fresh bottom | fm | 16 | 26 | |
| side | | 9 th | 13 | |
| Beats not less than 24 ft. tall | 200 | | | |
| Butter Moss | lb | 8 th | | |
| Salmonettes (Rons Capes) | 200 | 4 | 16 | |
| Canoes with 5 fathoms | 100 | | | |
| | 100 | | | |

356.

| Res. 58 | Canoes North 3 1/2 pm | Can | 10/ | 10/ | 10/ |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Cont | | | 10/ | | |
| | Small 1/2 2 1/2 | | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | Coats Expressions fountain trend | | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | Large | | 10/ | 20/ | |
| | Less tall & fresh | | 10/ | 8/ | |
| | Less 1/2 | U | 10/ | 8/ | |
| | Less | | 20/ | 10/ | |
| | Pine Seal | | 20/ | | |
| | Harpoon | Ca | 2/ | | |
| | Meat Union green | U | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | druid | | 20/ | 10/ | 10/ |
| | Meat rough | Ca | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Del Seal | gn | 2/ | 2/ | |
| | Corporate 1st quality | | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | 20 | | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | Cock fresh | U | 10/ | 20/ | |
| | Cover Indian | Less | 10/ | | |
| | Robert buffalo prime | Ca | 10/ | 20/ | |
| | Shaw heading | pu | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | Silk worked | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Sinuous deer | Ca | 20/ | 20/ | |
| | Whole | U | 20/ | 10/ | |
| | Skins dressed buffalo, whole skins | Ca | 10/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | half | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Moose large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Redden large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |

| Res. 58 | Skins dressed reindeer to 10/2 fine large | Ca | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
|---------|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cont | | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | 8th odd & lge | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | hairy large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | fair | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | parahment buffalo, whole skins | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | half | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Moose large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Redden large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | reindeer lge & small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | hairy of sign | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Columbia deer in hair | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | 8th tanned seal large | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | in hair | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | mid | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | small | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | fair | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Whole of sign | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Thaggonapi & Smithless | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Cockade | | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Snare deer | Ca | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |
| | Sugar maple | U | 20/ | 20/ | 20/ |

358
Res. 58 Continued

| | | Resident & Range | Resident & Range | Resident & Range |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Into description of No. of Skins | of Skin | 21 | 21 | |
| Wallop | Len | 15 | 25 | |
| Wood fire Ordnance | of Ordn | 23 | | |
| Length. | Lead | 21 | | |
| <u>Pine Stock</u> | | | | |
| Calves a Pigs when transp. | En | 201 | | |
| Dogs | | 101 | | |
| Horned Cattle | full grown | 601 | | |
| Horses | | 101 | | |
| Sheep Ems | | 101 | | |
| Goats | | 101 | | |
| Sambs | | 101 | | |

59. That this Council do now adjourn

signed Per. Simpson Sec. in Chief
Robt. S. Miles Chief Factor
Edw. M. Hopkins do
John McHenry do

Michipicoten
21 July 1855.

Minutes of a Temporary Council for the Southern Department of Rupert's Land held at Michipicoten which commenced on the twentieth day of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty seven for the purpose of establishing Rules and Regulations for conducting the Business of the said Department and in order to investigate the trade of the past year conformably to the provisions of a Statute under the seal of the Governor & Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the sixth day of June one thousand eight hundred and thirty four at which the following Members were present viz.

Sir Geo. Simpson Sec. in Chief
Robert S. Miles Chief Factor
Edward M. Hopkins do
John McHenry do

Res. 1st That the rotations of Furlough for the current Outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factors Sinclair and Hector McHenry and Chief Traders C. Dodd, W. M. Simpson & R. S. Pies.

do 2nd That Chief Factors Sinclair & Hector McHenry and Chief Traders Dodd & Simpson not availing themselves of their rotations of Furlough, they be transferred to Chief Factor R. S. Miles and Chief Traders Manson and Bell.

360
Res. 3rd That the rotations of furlough for the ensuing
Outfit (1858) be considered in favor of Chief Factors
Hopkins and John Mc Kenzie and Chief Traders
Donald McLean, I. S. Watt and James A. Hudson

do 4th That the following appointments of commissioned
Officers be made for the current Outfit

| Station | Chief Factors | Chief Traders |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Albany | I. Mc Kenzie | R. Hardisty |
| Kinogumisee | | I. S. Watt |
| Lake Superior | | W. M. Simpson |
| Hault St. Mary's | | I. M. Simpson |
| Temiscamingue | | Jas. Gladman |
| Rupert's River | | Jas. Anderson (B) |
| Castorain | | R. Hamilton |
| Moose | I. Mc Kenzie | Jas. W. Wilson |

do 5th Winter Arrangements 1857/8

| | | |
|--------|----------------|--|
| Albany | Albany Factory | R. Hardisty & T. T. Wigan & Hapinton 5 men + 3 app ^{ts} |
| | Martens Falls | T. Taylor P.M. + 3 men |
| | Donaburgh | W ^m Linklater P.M. 3 men + 1 app ^{ts} |
| | Lac Seul | A. Mc S. Lumsden & Co. 5 men + 1 app ^{ts} |

36184
Res. 6th Summer Arrangements 1858

| | | |
|--------|----------------|---|
| Albany | Albany Factory | R. Hardisty & T. 7 men + app ^{ts} including crew of ship |
| | Martens Falls | T. Taylor P.M. + 1 man |
| | Donaburgh | W ^m Linklater P.M. + 1 man |
| | Lac Seul | A. Mc S. Lumsden & Co. + 1 man |

do 7th That the current Outfit of Albany District
consist of 16 men & apprentices + 700 pieces goods.

do 8th Winter Arrangements 1857/8

| | | |
|-------------|----------------|---|
| Kinogumisee | Matawagamingue | T. Richards P.M. & S. Thos. Moor P.M. & S. |
| | Kuckatoosh | |

do 9th Summer Arrangements 1858

| | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Kinogumisee | Matawagamingue | A. Labovet Thos. Moor P.M. |
| | Kuckatoosh | |

do 10th That the current Outfit of Kinogumisee
District consist of 6 servants and about 170
pieces of goods and provisions to be conveyed
inland in 6 canoes manned by servants
and Indians of the District.

do 11th Winter Arrangements 1857/8

| | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Lake Superior | Michipicoten | I. S. Watt & T. H. Belanger & Co. |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|

364.
Res. 18th from Lake Huron for the use of Lake Superior
District.

do 19th Summer + Winter Arrangements 1857/8
Sault St. Mary's Depot W. M. Simpson b. T.
W. H. Watt Clerk
+ 3 men

do 20th That the current Outfit for the Sault St. Mary's
consist of 3 servants (without families) 20 pieces of
Leather + allowances from Moose and the usual
supply of provisions + goods from Canada +
England via Canada.

do 21st That 2 North canoes and 2 half sized canoes
be at all times kept on hand at the Sault
St. Mary's for general service, the said canoes
to be furnished from Fort William.

do 22nd Summer + Winter Arrangements 1857/8
Moose Moosefactory John McRae b. T.
S. W. Wilson b. T.

W. Swan Surgeon + bld. Store
C. I. Brown bld.
Mr. Tobin "

do from England

Hannah Bay

Abitibi

New Brunswick

Schooner Francis

Sir Turner P. M.

John Gaten

Adm. Harvey P. M.

Wm. Simpson Shipper

36583
Res. 23rd That the establishment of Moosefactory for
the current Outfit consist of 25 servants +
apprentices including Mechanics + the crew of
the schooner.

do 24th That the schooner be employed in transport
between Moose + Rupert's River District and in
discharging + loading the ship from England.

do 25th That the current Outfit for New Brunswick
consist of 3 men + 1 apprentice about 150 pieces
of Goods from Moose to be delivered at the
Long Portage and 50 pieces of provisions +
Tobacco from the Sault St. Mary's to be
delivered by the Lake Superior Brigade at
the New Brunswick Portage.

do 26th That the Outfit and Returns of New Brunswick
be transported to + from the Long Portage by
the servants + Indians of the Port.

do 27th That Chief Factor John McRae forward
the Supplies for Lake Superior, Lake Huron,
the Sault St. Mary's + New Brunswick to the
Long Portage not later than the 10th July
each year.

do 28th That the current Outfit of Abitibi consist of
3 servants and 15 pieces Goods from Moose
and 40 pieces of Goods + provisions from Canada,
the Goods from Moose to be conveyed in

366

Res. 28th ^{cont.} bances by the servants & Indians of the Post and those from Canada to be sent to Temiscamingue & thence conveyed to Abitibi by the servants & Indians of that Post.

do 29th — Winter Arrangements 1857/p

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Eastmain | Little Whale River | J. Anderson (C) L.T. |
| | | W ^m Louder P.H. |
| | | W. Dickson |
| | Great Whale River | R. Hamilton L.T. |
| | | E. L. McMillan |
| | | Mr. Mc Donald L.L. |
| | Port George | L. Labrec |
| | Sheep Narrows | T. Gordon Skipper |

do 30th That the complement of servants for Eastmain District including the Porpoise fisheries be Men & apprentices & that Chief Trader Anderson indent direct on England for Crops & Provisions for Eastmain District to be forwarded either via Moose or by a separate vessel direct to the Whale River.

do 31st That Chief Trader Anderson have the general supervision of the porpoise fisheries and that Chief Factor J. McTear & all other Officers in the Department be instructed to cooperate with & assist him by all means in their power with a view to the establishment and extension of that branch of Business & that the shipping arrangements, the

367

Res. 31st ^{cont.} indents & all other matters connected with the fisheries be under the control of Chief Trader Anderson.

do 32nd — Winter Arrangements 1857/p

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Rupert River | Rupert House | J. Gladstone L.T. & J. Mon |
| | Mistassiny | Angus McLeod P.H. & S. |
| | Woswornay | Thos. Mon Int. & 2. |
| | Temiskaming | Robt. McRay Int. & 3. |
| | Nichiskew | Isaac Bonnal P.H. & S. |
| | Pike Lake | Thos. Beards Int. & 3. |
| | Vitchignow | |
| | Caniajiscow | Robt. Chilton P.H. & J. Mon |

do 33rd That the current outfit of Rupert River District consist of 21 servants & apprentices exclusive of Interpreters and about 500 pieces of Goods & provisions to be conveyed from Moose in the Schooner Lady Frances.

do 34th — Winter Arrangements 1857/p

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Temiscamingue | Temiscamingue | Thos. J. W. Simpson L.T. |
| | | Mr. Fortinoff |
| | | & B. Macintosh Int. |
| | Grand Lac | L. Stant L.L. & S. |
| | Kakibagans | J. H. Davis P.H. & S. |
| | Kepisingue | J. J. Thomsen Int. & 2. |
| | Punter Lodge | J. P. Hunter L.L. & S. |
| | Temagamingue | J. Blackland L.L. |

348
Res. 35th That the Clerk and Postmaster in Temiscamingue District be disposed of for the Summer 1858 as Chief Trader John Simpson may consider expedient.

do 36th That the current Outfit of Temiscamingue District consist of 21 servants exclusive of Interpreters in charge of 200 pieces of Goods from Montreal, 350 pieces of Goods & provisions from Canada via the Ottawa and 200 pieces of provisions from the Sault St. Mary's to be transported as follows, from Moose by canoes manned by servants & Indians of the District, from Sault St. Mary's by the Lake Huron Route to Sackville & thence by canoes manned by Temiscamingue servants & Indians and from Canada p Steamer to the Indian and by bank thence to Temiscamingue.

do 37th That Chief Trader John Simpson concert with Chief Factor R. Mc Kenzie the arrangements for the Transport of supplies to Temiscamingue via the Ottawa by canoes manned by servants & Indians of the District or free & bonded.

do 38th That the amount of Requisition from England p the Shipment 1858 Outfit 1859 be
For Moose Dept £ 12,000
" Eastmain £ 3,000

do 39th That the Officers in charge of Sault Ste. Marie's Lake Superior and Temiscamingue (the latter acting also for Abitibi) indent on Lachine for

36288
Res. 39th English and Canada Goods & provisions & that such Indents be forwarded to Lachine in the month of July of each year.

do 40th That the following Clerk & Postmaster be engaged for the term of three years at the salaries attached to their respective names.

Clerks

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Honore Belanger | from 1 st June 1858 | @ £ 75 p an. |
| William Brown | " " " 1858 | " 150 " |
| Walter Dickson | " " " 1858 | " 75 " |
| Sas. J. Hunter | " " " " | " 100 " |
| Chas. Mc Gregor Smith | " " " " | " 75 " |
| Louis D. Delaronde | " " " 1857 | " 100 " |
| Chas. Mc Donald | " " " " | " 100 " |
| John Mc Intyre | " " " 1858 | " 100 " |
| Thos. Richards | " " " " | " 75 " |
| William H. Watt | " " " " | " 100 " |

Postmasters

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Charles Bagg | from 1 st June 1857 | @ £ 60 p an. |
| William Gordon | " " " 1858 | " 50 " |
| John Gordon | " " " " | " 60 " |
| Francis Goddard | " " " " | " 60 " |
| James Blackland | " " " " | " 50 " |
| Chas. Harvey | " " " 1857 | " 60 " |
| Seward St Denis | " " " 1858 | " 50 " |
| William Lumsden | " " " 1857 | " 75 " |
| Thos. Wiegand | " " " 1858 | " 60 " |

do 41th That the following servants be engaged for the Southern Department in charge on 5 years contract 15 servants @ £ 25 p an wages

370

Res. 43rd That the following grant be made in aid
of Missions in this Department
To the Rev. J. Gordon Chaplain at Managay £50

do 45th That a pension of fifty pounds per annum during
placene be granted to John Spencer retired
Clerk in consideration of his length of service, out
of the pension Funds.

do 46th That a census of the Indian population of
the Southern Department be taken in accordance
with the instructions and forms to be furnished
to Gentlemen in charge of Districts.

do 47th That the 16th 19. 52. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. Minutes
of Council for 1855 be added to the Standing
Rules & Regulations.

do 48th That this Council do now adjourn.

(Signed) C. Simpson Sec. in Chief
Rt. L. Miles Chief Factor
Edw. M. Hopkins do
J. M. McKenzie do

Michipicoton
25th July 1857

371

Minutes of a Temporary Council for the
Southern and Montreal Departments held
at Michipicoton, which commenced on the
second day of July one thousand eight hun-
dred and sixty three, for the purpose of establish-
ing rules and regulations for conducting the
business of the said Departments and in order
to investigate the trade of the past year, in
conformity to the provisions of a Dec. Poll under
the seal of the Governor and Company of
Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's
Bay bearing date the sixth day of June
one thousand eight hundred and ^{eight} ~~sixty~~ four,
at which the following Members were present
viz:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander G. Dallas | Governor in Chief |
| Rector Mackenzie | Chief Factor |
| Edward M. Hopkins | do. |
| John Mackenzie | do. |
| Wynnes M. Simpson | do. |



Resolved That the rotations of furlough for the current
outfit be considered in favor of Chief Factors
John W. Simpson and James R. Clew and Chief
Traders Charles J. Griffin, James Bissett and
George J. McTavish.

do 2nd That as Chief Factors J. W. Simpson and James
R. Clew and Chief Traders Charles J. Griffin,
James Bissett and George J. McTavish do not

37A

Resolves 2^d avail themselves of their rotations of furlough. They be transferred to Chief Traders R. R. Rep, Richard Mandely and William Anderson.

do 3^d That the rotations of furlough for the ensuing Outfit (1864) be considered in favor of Chief Factors James A. Grahame and Donald A. Smith and Chief Traders Thomas Charles, William Cowan and Joseph W. McHenry.

do 4th That the following appointments of commissioned Officers take place

Southern Dept Chief Factors Chief Traders

Albany

Kinogumissie

Teniscamague

Puperta River

Kastomain

Moose

J. P. Simpson

J. Anderson

J. Blackman

Robt Hamilton

Genl. McFarish

J. W. Wilson

Montreal Dept

Montreal

Ottawa

St. Maurice

King's Post

Mingan

Lake Huron

Pault St. Marie

Lake Superior

E. M. Hopkins

Hector Mackenzie

J. E. Clouston

George Miles

Jas. J. Pratt

Reynes M. Simpson

John Mackenzie

37B

Resolves 5th Southern Department

Winter Arrangements

Albany Albany Factory

Alex. Mc Donald, Clerk

5 men & 2 apprentices

Martens Falls

Chas. S. Crowe, Clerk

3 men

Panaburg

W. F. Linklater, P. M.

3 men & 1 apprentice

Lac Seul

Chas. M. Savage, App. Clerk

5 men & 1 apprentice

do 6th

Summer Arrangements

Albany Albany Factory

Alex. Mc Donald, Clerk

7 men & apprentices

including crew of ship

Martens Falls

Chas. S. Crowe, Clerk

1 man

Panaburg

W. F. Linklater, P. M.

1 man

Lac Seul

Chas. M. Savage, App. Clerk

1 man

do 7th

That the current outfit of Albany District consist of 10 men and 12 apprentices and 600 pieces of goods.

do 8th

Winter Arrangements

Kinogumissie Matawagamingue

J. Richards, Clerk

3 men

Thyng Post

J. M. Mott, Clerk

2 men

374

Resolve 9th

Summer Arrangements

Kinogumisee Matawagamingue A. Labrec
Flying Post J. Moore Intz

do. 10th That the current outfit of Kinogumisee district consist of 6 servants and about 150 pieces of Goods and provisions to be conveyed inland in 6 Canoes, manned by servants & Indians of the District.

do. 11th Winter & Summer Arrangements.

Moose. Moose Factory

J. Anderson (b) C. F.

J. H. Wilson C. S.

J. Ritchie Surgeon

M. Tobin Clerk

Attest
M. Matheson App. Clerk

For Turner P. M.

Hannah Bay

Abitibi

John Garton Clerk

Optim Clark Lick.
I men.

New Brunswick

Alex. Harvey P. M.

3 men.

Schooner "Otter"

W. Swanson, Skipper.

Ch. 19th That the establishment of Moose Factory for the current Outfit consist of 25 Servants and Apprentices including Mechanics and the crew of the Schooner

de 19th That the current outfit of New Brunswick consist of 3 men and 1 apprentice about 90 pieces Goods and provisions from Moses Factory to be delivered at the Long Portage.

3188

Resolve 14th

Resolved, That the goods for New Brunswick be delivered at the Long Portage by the 10th July each year, and that the Transport between the Long Portage and New Brunswick be performed by the Servants and Indians of that post.

de 15^{na}

do. 15th That the current outfit of Nitobic consist of 3 servants and 80 pieces of goods from Moose, to be conveyed inland by the Servants and Indians of the Post, and the usual goods & provisions from Canada, on the requisition of the Officer in charge of Moose Factory.

da 16^{da}

Winter Arrangements.

Eastmain Little Whale River

R. Hamilton C. T.

W. Dickson Clerk.

Great Whale River

G. S. McLaughlin C. T.

Wm. Corsten P.M.

Fort George

Rupert Spencer, P.M.

2 men

Schooner Fox

✓ Hackland skipper

3 men.

$$d = 1.4 \frac{m}{s}$$

do. 14th. That Chief Trader Hamilton have the general supervision of the Porpoise fisheries and that Chief Factor Anderson and the other Officers in the Department be instructed to render him every assistance in goods, provisions, servants and all other necessary for the successful prosecution of that branch of business.



Resolved

Winter Arrangements.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Rupert's River | Rupert's House | Is. Blackman B. F. |
| | | 4 men |
| | Mistassiny | Angus McLeod P. M. |
| | | 3 men |
| | Noswony | Thomas Moor P. M. |
| | | 2 men |
| | Michiskam | Jacob Corrigal P. M. |
| | | 2 men |
| | Pitchipon | Robt. Whitem P. M. |
| | | 3 men |
| | Unattached | Thos. J. Meach P. M. |

do 19th That the current outfit of Rupert's River district consist of 21 servants & apprentices, exclusive of Interpreters, and about pieces goods and provisions to be conveyed from Moose in the Schooner "Otter"

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| do 20 th | Semiscamungue | Semiscamungue | J. W. Simpson P. F. |
| | Grand Lac | | Chas. Stuart. B. M. |
| | Hakibagino | | Inte |
| | Pipisungue | W. M. Watt | Chk |
| | | Lat. Ironside | do |
| | Hunter's Lodge | J. L. Hunter | do |
| | Semiscamungue | J. Mackland | do |

do 21st That the Clerk and postmaster in Semiscamungue District be disposed of for the summer as Chief Factor W. Simpson may consider expedient.

Resolved

22 That the transport and other arrangements of Semiscamungue District be conducted as heretofore

do 23

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Montreal Department. | | | |
| Winter & summer Arrangements. | | | |
| Lake Superior | Michipicoton | J. Mackenzie B. F. | |
| | | Colin Rankin Chk | |
| | Datchewamee | Robt. J. McHenry P. M. | |
| | Ogawon | Is. Dubois P. M. | |
| | Pic | Chas. Perry Chk | |
| | Long Lake | John Smiley P. M. | |
| | Lake Pepigon | J. Louis Delawnde Chk | |
| | Pays Plat | Is. Monseau P. M. | |
| | Fort William | John McIntyre Chk | |
| | Pois Blanc | Paul White P. M. | |
| | Dog Lake | | |
| | Lake Supawagon | Mitzygo Inte | |

do 24th That the current outfit of Lake Superior District consist of 30 men (& 4 for the summer of 1863 for the schooner) with about 1200 pieces of goods & provisions from England & Canada, to be forwarded direct to Michipicoton and Fort William by steamer, and that Chief Factor Hopkins be instructed to make arrangements accordingly.

do 25th That after completing the transport of the present summer the Schooner "Isabel" be disposed of to the best advantage.

do 26th That the Returns be shipped to England via Montreal.

378

Resolv 27

Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Lake Huron Lacloche | Peter W. Bell Clerk |
| | W. Crawford App. Clk. |
| Misipaugie | Gen. McKenzie Clk. |
| Green Lake | W. Boyer P.M. |
| White fish Lake | W. Boyer P.M. |
| French River | J. W. McArthur P.M. |

do. 28th That the current outfit of Lake Huron District consist of 15 persons and about 1000 lbs. of goods & provisions from England & Canada to be forwarded by such means as Chief Factor Hopkins may find advisable.

do. 29th Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Sault Ste. Marie Depot | P. H. Simpson C.F. |
| | Jas. Humming App. Clk. |

do. 30th That the future outfit & general arrangements for the Sault Ste. Marie be decided hereafter by Governor Dallas.

do. 31st Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Ottawa Fort William | A. MacKenzie C.F. |
| | W. Horitzky Clerk |
| | P. Henderson App. Clk. |
| Trachin | W. Schmitt App. P.M. |
| Matawa | Gen. Hunter P.M. |
| Puckingham | J. W. Fraughton Clk. |
| Riviere Quert | Thos. Mowat P.M. |

379

Resolv 32

Winter and Summer Arrangements.

| | | |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| St. Maurice | Demontachingue | W. Stewart Clerk |
| | Hakundach | W. Spencer P.M. |
| | Kococowish | John Stockham P.M. |
| | Three Rivers | C. P. Ogden Agent |

do. 33rd Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| King's Posts Lake St. John | Geo. Miles C.F. |
| Chicoutanie | P. H. Macgagan Clk. |
| Persimis | M. Fortescue do |

do. 34th Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | | |
|------------|--------|----------------------|
| Mingan | Mingan | J. A. Watt, C.F. |
| | | P. H. Macgagan Clerk |
| | | J. Dore do |
| | | P. H. Macgagan |
| Musquarrie | | John Linklater P.M. |
| Natiaguan | | |

do. 35th Summer & Winter Arrangements.

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Montreal Depot | W. H. Hopkins C.F. |
| | J. S. Johnston C.F. |
| | J. S. Kenyon Clerk |
| | A. Robertson Steward |

do. 36th That the amount of Requisition from England for Moose Depot, Shipment 1864 out 1865 be £2 and for Montreal Depot Shipment & outfit 1864 be £.

Resolⁿ 37th That the following Clerks & Postmasters be engaged
for the term of 3 years at the salaries attached to their
respective names viz:

Clerks

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Chas. Pegg | £ 75 p. annum. |
| Geo. A. Gonside | 75 . . . |
| Colin Rankin | 100 . . . |
| W. H. Watt | 100 . . . |

Postmasters

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Thos. J. Meads | £ 35 p. annum. |
| Robt. Chilton @ | 40 . . . |
| Jacob Kerrigal | 45 . . . |
| John Finlayson | 30 . . . |
| Angus McLeod | 40 . . . |
| Thomas Moor @ | 40 . . . |
| Neil White from 1 June 64. | 30 . . . |

do. 38th That James L. Vetter Clerk be allowed to retire from
the service.

do. 39th That the following grant be made in aid of
the Church of England Mission at Moose Factory
The Rev. John Horden £50.

do. 40th That in consideration of the lengthened services of
Mr W. S. Lane, Clerk, now retiring a pension of £50
per annum, during pleasure, be granted to him, out
of the Clerks Pension fund.

Resolⁿ 41th That this Council do now adjourn

Signed

A. G. Dallas Governor in Chief
H. Mackenzie Chief Factor
E. M. Hopkins
J. Mackenzie
Wemyss Simpson

Michipicoton

3rd July, 1863.

1875

Memoranda of arrangements regarding the trade and requirements of the several Districts in the Southern Department Outfit 1875 prepared at Moose Factory on the tenth day of September 1875

Article 1 The appointments of Commissioned Officers for the current Outfit be as follow.
 Moose Factory S. H. Pearson Chief Trader
 Albany W. H. Broughton S. C. Trader
 Eastmain James L. Carter Chief Trader

Winter Arrangements 1875/6

Article 2 Moose Factory
 Samuel H. Pearson Chief Trader
 William B. Mallock Clerk & Surgeon
 Munde Matheson Clerk
 John Taylor Postmaster
 Robert Wilson App^l Clerk
 Thomas Morrison Postmaster

Winter Arrangements 1875/6

Article 3 Albany
 Albany W. H. Broughton S. C. Trader
 Henry Spear Hunter Acting Postmaster
 English River S. C. Harvey App^l Clerk
 Martin's Falls William H. Ray Clerk
 Amadung Alexander Harvey W.

Article 4 That the current Outfit of Albany District consist of 25 men & 40 dogs to the amount of

Article 4 Cont^d

of £2000 including Winter Allowances and that the Outfit be conveyed to the different Posts in the usual manner.

Article 5 That the usual supply of Bark & Country Provisions be supplied for the use of Moose Factory.

Winter Arrangements 1875/6

Article 6 Repulse River
 Repulse House Miles Spencer Clerk
 John W. Goad App^l W.
 Macnamoy Angus W. Lead Clerk
 Wicksburg Magnus Linklater Interpreter
 Wicksburg James Vincent Clerk
 Wicksburg Robert Carter Postmaster
 Eastmain William Carter W.

Article 7 That the current Outfit for Repulse River District consist of £2000 including Winter Allowances & that the Outfit be conveyed to the different Posts in the usual manner.

Winter Arrangements 1875/6

Article 8 Eastmain
 Fort George James L. Carter Chief Trader
 Robert W. Goad App^l Clerk
 Great Whale River William Mallock Scribe
 Little Whale River John Clark Clerk

Article 9 That the current Outfit for Eastmain District consist of 12 Servants & goods to the amount of £1320 including Winter Allowances and that the Outfit be conveyed to Fort George by the Moss Schooner. —

" 10 That Chief Trades better be instructed to make the necessary preparations to prosecute the fishery at Great Whale River next season, if the indications are favorable. —

Winter Arrangements 1855/6

" 11 Mtiti
Alititi Thomas Anderson Clerk
Fort Tial Charles McLeod Postmaster
Long Portage Alexander McLeod d^r

" 12 That the current Outfit for Alititi District consist of 8 Servants & about 600 pieces of goods including Winter Allowances. The portion from England to be forwarded from Montreal by boats to the Long Portage thence by canoe to Alititi. — the portion from Canada to be imported via Timmins as the same season at which the supplies for that District are sent forward from Montreal. —

Winter Arrangements 1855/6

" 13 Timmins
Matawagaming Thomas C. Ross Clerk
Matawagaming Michael Elin d^r

Article 13 Continued
Shing Tens Christopher Ward Postmaster
Shing Tens Thomas Ward d^r

" 14 That the current Outfit for Timmins District consist of 14 Servants and about 624 pieces of goods including Winter Allowances and that the Outfit be conveyed to the District in the same manner as that for Alititi. —

Winter Arrangements 1855/6

" 15 New Brunswick
New Brunswick Thomas Richards Clerk
Miramichi David Rickard Interpreter

" 16 That the current Outfit of New Brunswick consist of 6 Servants & about 350 pieces of goods, including Winter Allowances. The portion from England to be forwarded from Montreal to the Long Portage thence by canoe to Miramichi the portion from Canada to be imported via Michipicoten. —

" 17 That the following articles included in the Memoranda of the Meeting held at Carlton on the 1st July 1874 be added to the Standing Rules & Regulations viz Articles 73 74 77 78. 81 & 82. —

" 18 That Officers in charge of Districts be instructed to send to the Office in charge of the Factory full detached Reports of the business

386.

Article 18 continued

of each Outfit at each Post in their respective Districts with such suggestions as regards the future as may require consideration together with comparative Statements of Returns and Outstanding Indian Debts.

19 That Officers in Charge of Districts be informed that hereafter it is necessary for them to remain within the limits of their jurisdiction unless business call them elsewhere, to meet which contingencies timely arrangements will require to be made with the Officers in Charge of Posts.

20 That Officers in Charge of Districts be directed to notify Clerks & Postmasters attached to their charge, that it is against the rules of the Service for them to absent themselves from their posts without previously obtaining their permission.

21 That Chief Trade Factors be instructed to direct Officers in Charge of Districts to take immediate steps for the removal of portable magazines at each Post in their Districts at a safe distance from the other buildings.

22 That Chief Trade Factors be instructed to direct the Officers in Charge of Districts to give particular attention to keeping in repair the buildings at the several Posts within their jurisdiction & to inform them that no entry in the

387.

Article 22 continued

the purchase of new buildings be incurred without first submitting through him to the Chief Commissioner the estimated cost and necessity for them & obtaining his sanction.

23 That the following Clerks be engaged on the terms affixed to their respective names viz.

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|-----|-----|
| Clark John & Jean firm | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| Harvey Alexander & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| John Christopher & | 1876 | 60 | ... |
| Mattick William & | 1875 | 150 | ... |
| Matheson Munde & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| McKay William & | 1876 | 100 | ... |
| McLennan Charles & | 1876 | 60 | ... |
| Richard Thomas & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| Spencer Miles & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| Taylor John & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| Tekin Michael & | 1875 | 100 | ... |
| Webster Robert & | 1876 | 75 | ... |

(Signed) J. A. Graham
Chief Commissioner
Hudson's Bay Company
11th Sept 1876 }
Moore Factory

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Reference —

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY



B.135/k/1

224

FOLIOS 194 a - 224 BLANK

| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |

Reference :—

B.135/k/1

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

THE END

END *of* SECTION B

CLASS **135**

SUBDIVISION **k**

TO 1870 INCLUSIVE

H.B.C. Arch. B.135/k/2-3 (1822-1875) are omitted as the information
therein is contained in H.B.C. Arch. B.135/k/1.

REEL N^o. 1M. 813

(SERIES I.)

THE END.

REEL N^o. 1M **813**

(SERIES I.)